

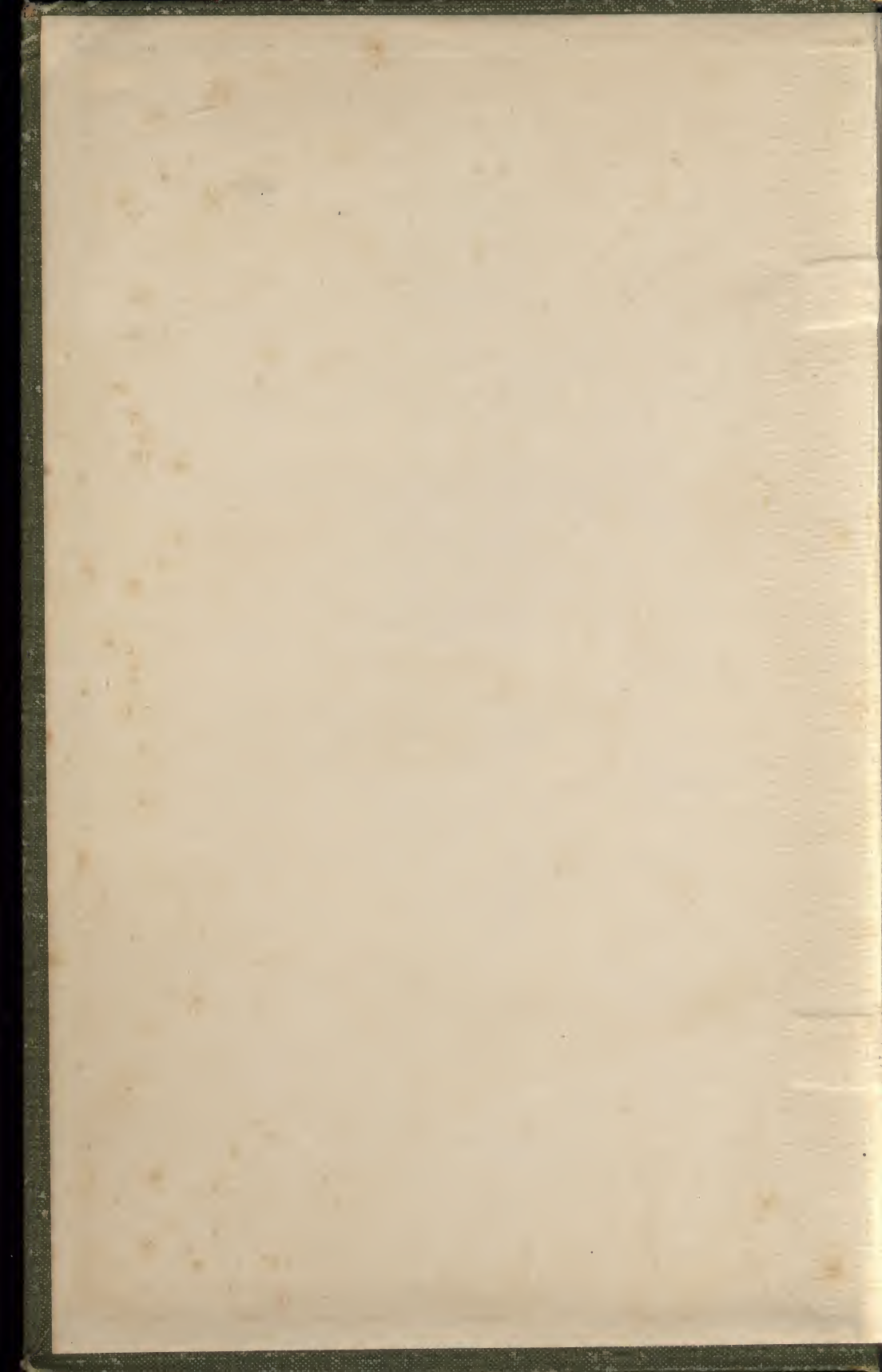
**GUIDE TO THE PRINCIPAL
PARLIAMENTARY PAPERS**

RELATING TO THE

DOMINIONS

1812-1911

**EDINBURGH
OLIVER AND BOYD**



sdBS102B
2021
7A42 ✓

3.52

J.W. Pitman

116 E 12th
Claremont

ce
~~100~~
48



GUIDE TO THE
PRINCIPAL PARLIAMENTARY PAPERS
RELATING TO THE DOMINIONS
1812-1911

.



GUIDE TO THE PRINCIPAL
PARLIAMENTARY PAPERS

RELATING TO THE
DOMINIONS

1812-1911

PREPARED BY

MARGARET I. ADAM

Carnegie Research Scholar

JOHN EWING

*Assistant in History
in the University of Edinburgh*

AND

JAMES MUNRO

*Lecturer in Colonial and Indian History
in the University of Edinburgh*

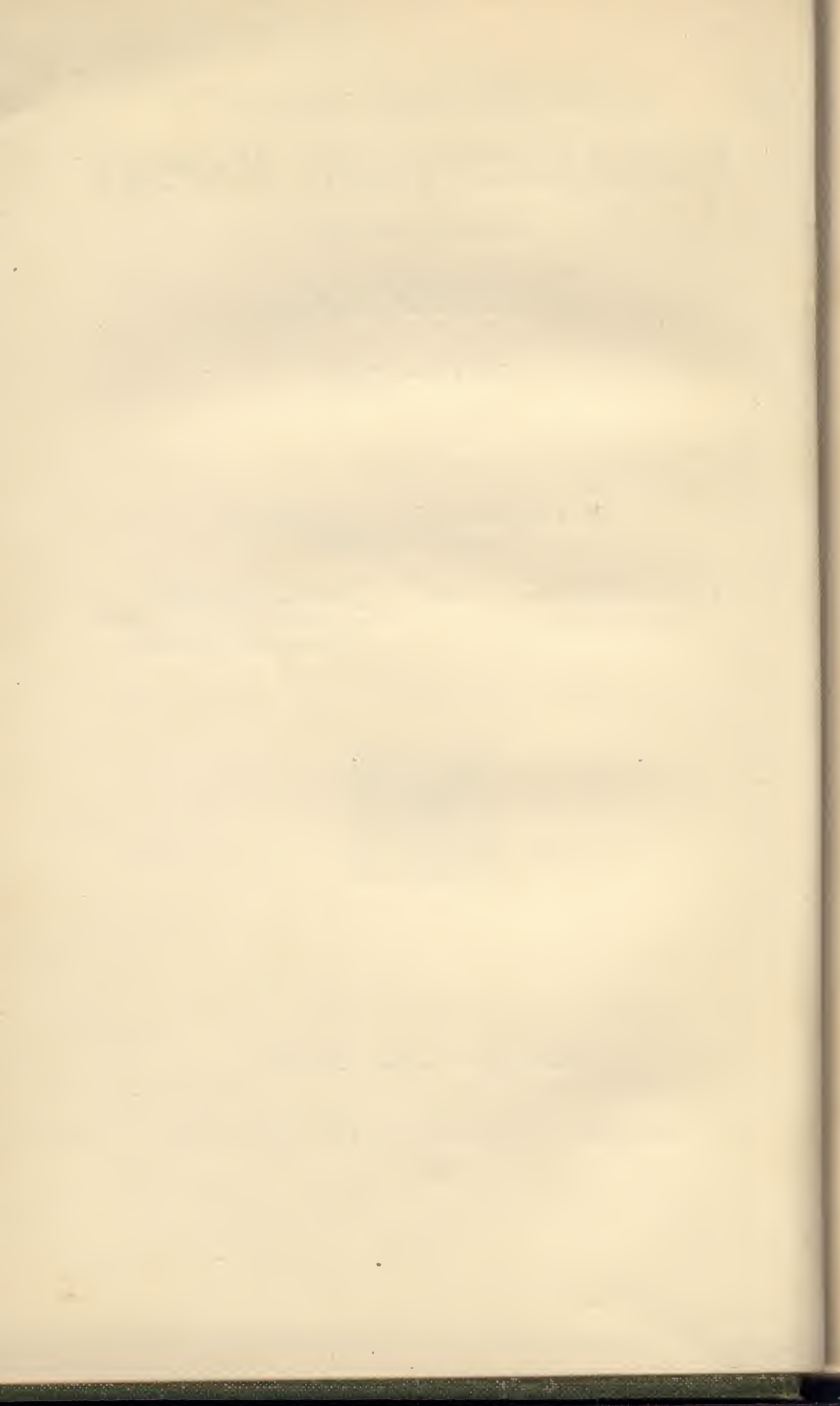


OLIVER AND BOYD

EDINBURGH: TWEEDDALE COURT

LONDON: 33 PATERNOSTER ROW, E.C.

1913



PREFACE

THE present work was suggested to Mr Munro (then Beit Lecturer in Colonial History in the University of Oxford) in the course of conversation with Professors C. H. Firth, H. E. Egerton and A. J. Herbertson. At their instance part of the surplus money from the Beit Fund at the disposal of Oxford University was set aside to defray the cost of publication, and a further contribution was very generously made by Professor Egerton himself. On Mr Munro's transference to Edinburgh University, the work was accomplished there in collaboration with a colleague, Mr Ewing, and the most distinguished Honours graduate in History of 1912, Miss M. I. Adam. *Imperial History* is a subject with a future, and it is hoped that the present volume, though it makes no pretence to be exhaustive, will help to smooth the path of those students who wish to study at first hand the most important of contemporary sources.

We are greatly indebted to Mr Austin Smyth, Librarian to the House of Commons, for the following notes on the origin and history of Parliamentary Papers.

"PARLIAMENTARY PAPERS are either papers of the House of Lords or papers of the House of Commons. Being presented during the session of Parliament, they are termed the Sessional Papers of either House.

"Among the SESSIONAL PAPERS of each House a distinction arises, according as the papers are (1) presented in pursuance of an Act of Parliament or in return to an order of the House; or (2) presented by command of His Majesty.

"As papers presented by Command are (with one or two exceptions) presented to both Houses of Parliament alike, they appear among the Sessional Papers of each House. Thus Sessional Paper and Command Paper are not exclusive terms. The papers of each House originating otherwise than by Command are called House of Lords Papers or House of Commons Papers, according to the House to which they belong.

"COMMAND PAPERS. Papers are presented by Command

of His Majesty in order to convey to Parliament (and the public) information on matters of which it is considered desirable by the Government of the day that Parliament should be informed. Originally, no doubt, the object of doing so was to lay the state of affairs of a particular department of government before the representatives of the people, and so to induce them to vote the money for that particular branch of the King's service. But many of these papers have now become a matter of routine, such as the Annual Reports of various Government Offices, which review the work of the year; and complaints may arise, and often do arise, if the Report of a Department is withheld or is long overdue. Others again communicate to Parliament the results of inquiries made by Royal Commissions appointed by the King (on advice of his Ministers) with a view to future legislation. Others contain diplomatic correspondence, or relate to the condition of trade at home and abroad. In fact, it is difficult to say what subjects are included, and they have all sorts of degrees of importance and urgency. A popular government can hardly be conducted without an abundance of published information; and a Ministry which professes to govern by popular consent is bound to supply its supporters with detailed information or expose itself to suspicion of inertness and negligence.

"Until very recent years presentation to Parliament was, with the exception of the *Gazette*, practically the sole method of publication which a government possessed. With the growing influence of public opinion it became more and more necessary to make use of this channel, in order to influence the opinion by which it lived.

"Hence Command Papers much increased in numbers during last century, Governments finding it wise to issue spontaneous information, without waiting for it to be called for by Parliament.

"When Parliament was not sitting, this channel was stopped. Yet an urgent situation might arise (say) in foreign affairs, and, there being no other recognised method of publishing full intelligence, the public might be left in the dark, when it was most necessary to take them into confidence. This led to the alteration of presenting when the Houses are not sitting;* and since then a new method

* Under recent Standing Orders a Command Paper may be presented to either House of Parliament when the House is not in session, by delivery to one of its officers. (Such a paper is included in the Sessional Papers of the past or of the coming session.)

of publication has been started, through the agency of H.M. Stationery Office.

"Command Papers (unless presented in 'dummy') are presented in a printed form, and compose a numbered series, irrespective of the session in which they are presented. The numbers are always enclosed within square brackets. The first series, from [1] to [4222], ends with session 1868-9. The second series, distinguished as [C. 1] to [C. 9550], ends with session 1899. The third series, distinguished as [Cd. 1] to [Cd.], is in currency at present.

"HOUSE OF COMMONS PAPERS after presentation require an order of the House to be printed, and form a numbered series which begins and ends with every session. It is therefore necessary, in citing them by number, to cite the year as well. The number is enclosed in round brackets on each paper, and the full description of the paper is (say) 'House of Commons Paper, No. 145 of 1876,' which may be shortened into 'H. C. 145 of 1876.'

"The same remarks apply to HOUSE OF LORDS PAPERS, which also form in each session a numbered series of their own. The short description of such a paper is (say) 'H.L. 34 of 1882.'

"The earliest publication of Parliamentary Papers in BOUND VOLUMES appears to be the collection in four volumes of Reports from Select Committees of the House of Commons, which was made in pursuance of an order of the House of the 28th June 1773 (*Comm. Journ.* vol. xxxiv. p. 385).

"These were reprinted, and eleven volumes added, by order of the House of the 30th July 1803, the whole making a collection of fifteen volumes of 'Reports from Committees of the House of Commons, which have been printed by order of the House, and are NOT inserted in the Journals,' covering the period 1715-1800. To these a sixteenth volume is added, containing a General Index to the whole collection.

"In the Preface to this index volume, p. iii, it is stated that there are other Reports, *not made by Committees*, being 'Reports laid before Parliament from Commissioners, appointed either in pursuance of Acts of Parliament or immediately by the Crown.' These seem to be comprised, along with others, in the 'Catalogue of Papers printed by order of the House of Commons from the year 1731 to 1800,' which is the Index to the (110) volumes of Parliamentary Papers before 1800.

"Thus the earliest date to which a regular series of Parliamentary Papers is traceable is 1715. But there are,

no doubt, in various libraries throughout the kingdom earlier papers printed in a detached form, which had passed out of the custody of the House itself, before the date at which the first collection of Reports was ordered to be made.

"In the third Report of the Select Committee on Committee Rooms and Printed Papers of 1825, p. 4, it is said that 'Previously to the Union with Ireland, few Reports' from *Commissioners*, whether appointed under Statute or in consequence of an Address, 'were laid before Parliament; but since that period, many subjects of the greatest importance have been subjected to this mode of inquiry.' That is to say, before 1800, House of Commons Papers, and not Command Papers, made up by far the greatest part of the Parliamentary Papers.

"A General Index to the Parliamentary Papers of 1801-52 was issued in 1853, and a General Index for 1852-99 in 1909."

For the present, we have confined our attention to the papers relating to the development of the Dominions (Canada, Australia, South Africa, New Zealand and Newfoundland) during the last century, 1812-1911. At the beginning of that century, Britain regulated such internal affairs of these colonies as the system of granting lands, and provided for their military as well as their naval defence; at the end of the century, the Mother Country was seeking lessons from the daughter states in advanced democratic legislation, and was receiving from them offers of assistance in Imperial Defence by sea. To students of this development of colonial nationality and democracy, we offer not a complete bibliography, but a guide to the more important papers relating to the subject.

Most of the papers are now accessible only in bound volumes, and hence reference to the number of the Sessional Paper is inadequate, without mention also of the volume. Our plan has been to give in each case the following particulars:—Session, Volume, Number of the Paper, and Pages of the volume (indicating the length of the Paper). Dates given in brackets are generally dates of despatches.

MARGARET I. ADAM.

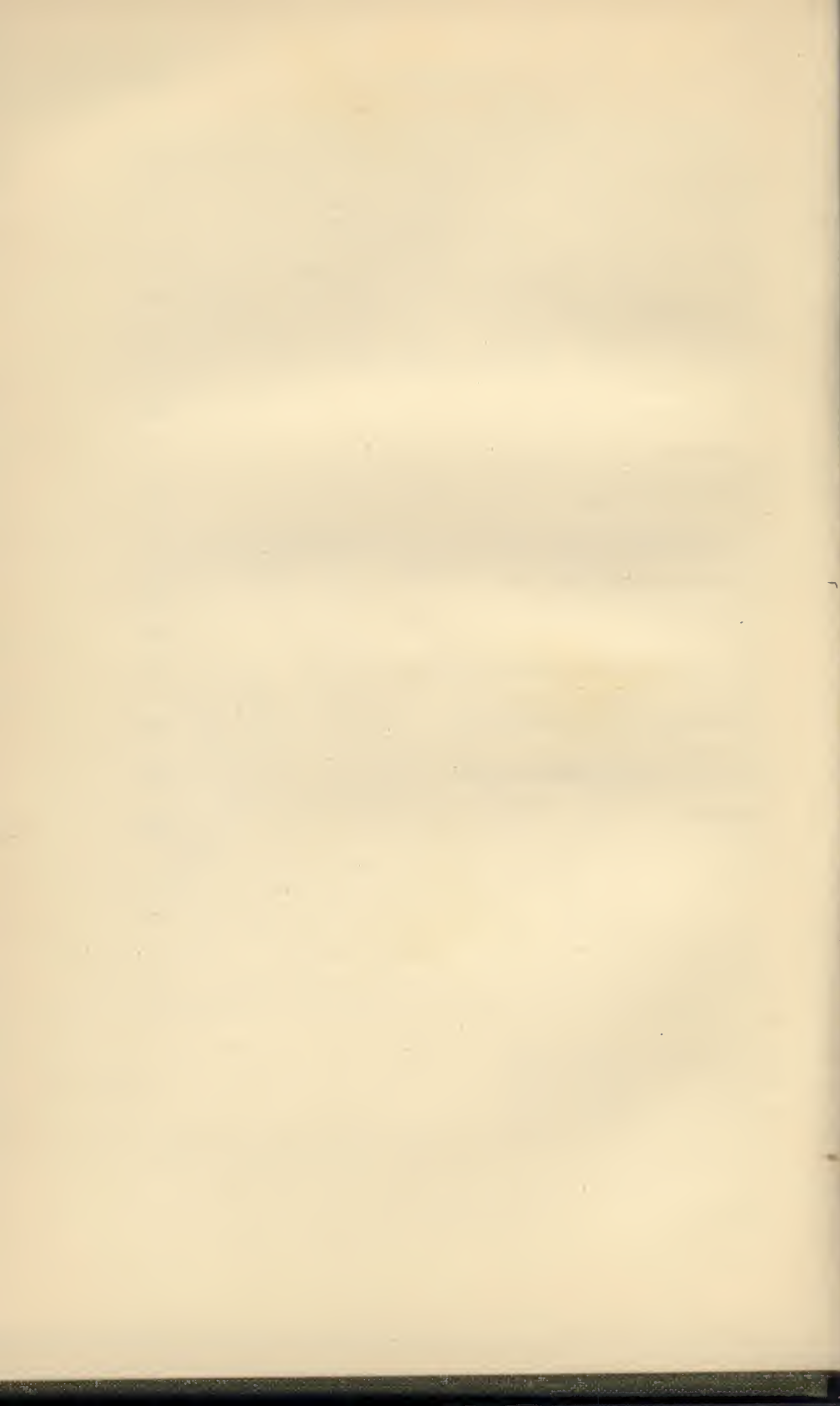
JOHN EWING.

JAMES MUNRO.

THE UNIVERSITY, EDINBURGH,
13th August 1913.

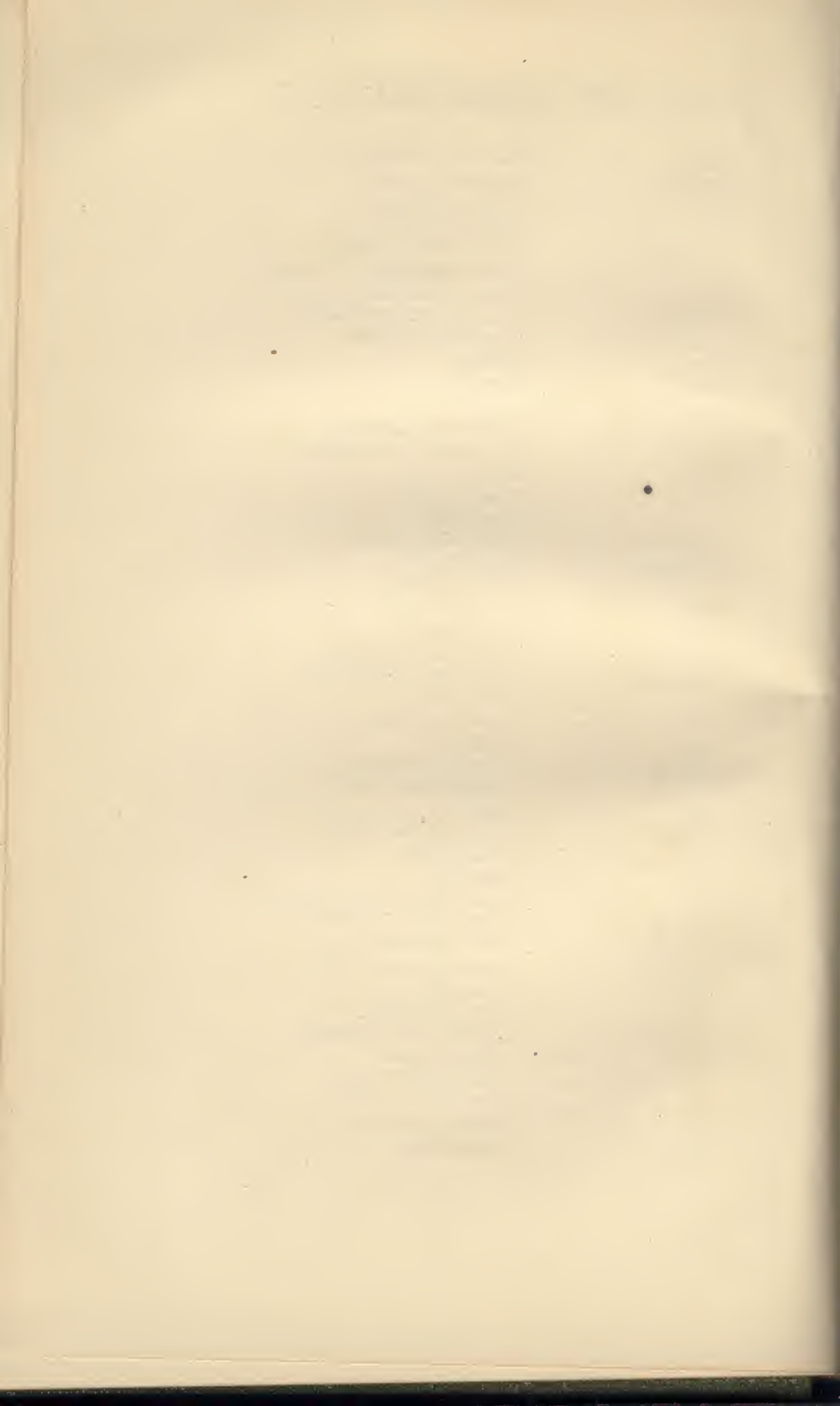
CONTENTS

PARLIAMENTARY PAPERS RELATING TO—	PAGE.
CANADA	3
NEWFOUNDLAND	35
AUSTRALIA	39
NEW ZEALAND	69
SOUTH AFRICA	89
EMIGRATION AND COLONISATION	149
DOMINIONS (MISCELLANEOUS)	163
COLONIAL SECRETARIES, 1812-1911	173
INDEX	175



LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS

Aust.	Australia, Australian.
Brig.-Gen.	Brigadier-General.
B. C.	British Columbia.
B. C. A.	British Central Africa.
B. N. A.	British North America.
B. S. A. Co.	British South Africa Company.
Can.	Canada, Canadian.
C. P. R.	Canadian Pacific Railway.
C. B. I.	Cape Breton Island.
Col.	Colonel.
D. of	Duke of.
Gen.	General.
H. B. C.	Hudson Bay Company.
H.M.	His Majesty's, Her Majesty's.
Id.	Island.
L. C.	Lower Canada.
Lt.	Lieutenant.
Lieut.-Col.	Lieutenant-Colonel.
Maj.-Gen.	Major-General.
N. B.	New Brunswick.
Nfd.	Newfoundland.
N. Z.	New Zealand.
N. Z. Co.	New Zealand Company.
NE., NW.	North-East, North-West.
N. S.	Nova Scotia.
N. S. W.	New South Wales.
Ont.	Ontario.
O. F. S.	Orange Free State.
O. R. C.	Orange River Colony.
pp.	pages.
P. E. I.	Prince Edward Island.
Qd.	Queensland.
Secy.	Secretary.
S. A.	South Africa, South African
S. A. R.	South African Republic.
S. Aust.	South Australia.
SE., SW.	South-East, South-West.
Tas.	Tasmania.
U. K.	United Kingdom.
U. S. A.	United States of America.
U. C.	Upper Canada.
V. D. L.	Van Diemen's Land.
Vict.	Victoria.
W. Aust.	Western Australia.
W. Is.	West Indies.



PARLIAMENTARY PAPERS
RELATING TO
CANADA AND NEWFOUNDLAND

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO

LIBRARY OF THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO

CANADA

1823. XVII. 416, pp. 299-324. Papers *re* the re-annexation of C. B. I. to N. S.

In accordance with instructions to Lord Dalhousie in Ap. 1820. In Oct. 1821, Sir James Kempt reported that the people of C. B. I. were satisfied with the re-annexation.

1826-7. XV. 380, 254, 286, 377, 378, pp. 493-519. Short papers *re* expense of canals; regulations for granting lands; population (no return made); English Church; and Church establishment. A *map* at p. 494 shows canals.

1828. VII. 569, pp. 375-730. Report of Select Committee on the state of the civil government of Canada.

Report, 11 pp., 22 July 1828. T. Frankland Lewis, Chairman. The receipt and expenditure of the whole public revenue should be put under the control of the Assembly, the Governor, Executive Councillors and Judges being made independent of annual votes. Regular audits of accounts are required to prevent such defalcations as that of Caldwell, the Receiver-General. The Legislative Council should be made more independent—there should not be an official majority, and the Judges should not have seats. Although the Committee cannot recommend the union of the Canadas, an arrangement as to the customs is highly desirable. The shares of various denominations in the Clergy Reserves should be determined by the state of the population. The Anglican character of King's College, Toronto, is deprecated. French feudal tenures should be allowed in new grants in the seignories, if desired. But, though there are defects in the system of government, the faults lie chiefly in the mode of administration, which should be impartial, conciliatory, and constitutional. The Committee mention fresh complaints against Dalhousie, which should be investigated.

Evidence, 308 pp., 19 witnesses, including J. Neilson, D. B. Viger, A. Cuvillier, R. J. W. Horton, and E. Ellice. The first three were members of the Assembly, who had been deputed to seek redress for their grievances.

Appendix, 37 pp., 18 items—Petitions, Proclamations, Acts, Opinions of Law Officers, etc.

1828. XVII. 445, pp. 493-8. 2 despatches from Sir P. Maitland, 12 March 1827 and 28 Feb. 1828, desiring assistance from the British Government *re* the Welland Canal.

1830. XXI. 73, pp. 37-124. Communications with the Governors of U. C. and L. C., in pursuance of the recommendations of the Can. Committee.

24 despatches, Jan. 1828 to March 1829. In No. 14, 5 Feb. 1829, is a vindication of their conduct by the Legislative Council; in 19, 25 March, a detailed estimate of the civil expenditure (L. C.) for 1829; 16 is a report by J. Stuart, the Attorney-General, on pending prosecutions for libel.

1830. XXI. 574, pp. 125-32. Answers of the Governors of the Canadas to a despatch of 29 Sept. 1828 *re* the composition of the Executive and Legislative Councils.

1830. XXI. 627, 209, pp. 133-8. Short papers *re* lands of the Catholic seminary at Montreal, and *re* progress made with canals.

1830. XXI. 351, pp. 163-8. Regulations for granting lands in B. N. A., N. S. W., and V. D. L.

1830. XXI. 371, pp. 331-44. Communications *re* the Shubenacadie Canal in N. S.—from Halifax harbour to the Basin of Mines.

The Directors of the Canal Co. asked the assistance of the British Government. (*Map and elevation.*)

1830-I. III. 395, pp. 529-61. Report of Select Committee on accounts and papers *re* the Rideau Canal, 22 Ap. 1831. J. N. Fazakerley, Chairman: March to Ap.

Report, 9 pp. "Some additional security is required for the purpose of giving to Parliament a more early and effectual control over expenditure of this description."

Evidence, 20 pp., 6 witnesses, including R. W. Horton,

Under-Secy. of State, and Lieut.-Col. Bouchette, Surveyor-General of L. C.

1830-1. IX. 233, 13, pp. 11-16. Accounts of Can. Company ; progress with canals.

Accounts of money received from Can. Company are given also in 1834, XLIV. 150, pp. 217-20.

1830-1. IX. 135, pp. 17-162. Correspondence *re* canals, March 1817 to Feb. 1831.

131 items; 6 *plans* or *sections*. 24 (a)—a report of U. C. Commissioners, Dec. 1823; 38 and 47—reports of English engineers on the Rideau Canal, 22 Jan. and 28 June 1828; 103—a report *re* a canal at Carillon Rapids; 121—Lieut.-Col. By's abstract report on the line of the Rideau Canal.

1831-2. V. 570, pp. 25-72. Report of Select Committee on accounts and papers *re* Can. canals. J. N. Fazakerley, Chairman: June 1832.

There is still excessive expenditure and delay in apprising the Treasury. 3 *witnesses*, 7 pp; *Appendix*: correspondence and estimates of expense, 31 pp. Outline *map*, showing the water communication between Kingston and Montreal.

1831-2. XXXII. Six short papers: 492, progress and expenditure on canals, pp. 1-20. 334, report by John Richards, Commissioner of Inquiry, on waste lands and emigration (B. N. A.), pp. 21-48. 740, four addresses from U. C. Assembly, March 1828 to Dec. 1831, *re* Church of England, independence of judges, etc., pp. 49-58. 504, papers *re* expenditure on Rideau Canal, pp. 59-64. 730, papers *re* the imposition of a tax on immigrants, pp. 197-208. 688, award of the King of the Netherlands in N. B. boundary dispute, pp. 241-54.

Returns *re* Crown lands also in 1834. XLIV. 615, pp. 287-90: and in 1835. XXXIX. 92, pp. 277-300.

1833. XXVI. 433, pp. 209-28. Returns *re* Legislative Council of U. C. (lists of offices held by Councillors, and of bills rejected by the Council, etc.).

Similar return for L. C. is 1834. XLIV. 149, pp. 221-38.

1833. XXVI. 697, pp. 257-78. Papers *re* the petitions brought to England by W. L. Mackenzie; including addresses from the Council and Assembly of U. C.

1834. XVIII. 449, pp. 239-42. Report of Select Committee *re* L. C., Ap. to 3 July 1834.

No suggestions made: measures left to the Government responsible: not expedient to publish the evidence. (*Cf.* 1837, VII. 96.)

1834. XLIV. 617, pp. 339-572. Papers *re* aboriginal tribes, 1825-34. Of the L. C. papers, No. 5 contains a report by Maj.-Gen. Darling on the Indian Department, dated 24 July 1828. 21-2 and others deal with Indian claims to lands in certain seignories; in 28 Sir J. Kempt discusses the education and advancement of the Indians. (*Cf.* under AUSTRALIA at same date.)

1835. XXXIX. 211, pp. 271-2. Despatch from Colonial Office authorising the payment to Government officers of sums not appropriated to the purpose by the Legislature, 27 Sept. 1834.

1835. XXXIX. 421, pp. 273-6. Aylmer's reply (23 Nov.), with report of Executive Council, 22 Nov., and schedule of salaries.

1836. XXXIX. 391, 425, pp. 67-154-6. Despatches from Sir F. B. Head.

391 contains a report of a Committee to the Assembly, 14 Ap. 1836 (27 pp.); 425 reports the dissolution of the Parliament, 28 May 1836.

1836. XXXIX. Minor Can. papers—389, address of U. C. Assembly *re* trade, 11 Feb. 1836, pp. 207-10. 75, 489, correspondence *re* grants to W. B. Felton, pp. 211-54. 212, Instructions to Governors of U. C. and L. C. *re* expenditure of Indian Departments, pp. 267-70. 571, *re* Orange Lodges, pp. 271-4. 611, expenses of carrying out the London Convention *re* boundaries in America, pp. 275-6.

1836. XXXIX. 390, pp. 573-84. Addresses of N. S. Assembly on foreign trade.

1836. XXXIX. 392, pp. 157-206. Despatches from Lord Aylmer, 5 March 1834 and 18 March 1835.

The first encloses four messages from the Governor to the Assembly in Jan. 1834, the 92 Resolutions of 21 Feb. 1834, and statements *re* the finances. The second encloses and comments on an address to the King from the Assembly, about 14 March 1835.

1836. XXXIX. 570, pp. 255-66. Fourth Report of the Standing Committee of Grievances to the L. C. Assembly on Lord Aylmer's conduct as Governor, 29 Jan. 1836. The Assembly concurred, 23 Feb. 1836.

1836. XXXIX. 113, pp. 1-66. Instructions to Lord Gosford, 17 July 1835, and to Sir F. B. Head, 5 Dec. 1835.

In the former are enclosed several petitions from L. C., and a copy of the Minute which had been prepared for Lord Amherst (as prospective Commissioner) *re* the recommendations of the Can. Committee of 1828.

1837. VII. 96, pp. 545-744. Evidence before the Select Committee on L. C. in 1834, and Appendix.

Evidence, 182 pp., 5 witnesses: F. Elliot, of the Colonial Office, A. N. Morin, bearer of petitions from L. C. Assembly, Sir J. Kempt, J. Stuart, ex-Attorney-General of L. C.

Appendix, 16 pp., correspondence with Aylmer, addresses, etc. No Index.

1837. XXIV. 50, pp. 1-408 (whole volume). Reports of Commissioners on the grievances complained of in L. C. (Lord Gosford, Sir G. Gipps, and Sir C. Grey.)

There are 5 reports (Jan. to Oct.) besides the general concluding report (Nov.). Sir C. Grey dissents in the first three cases and in the general report: his reasons and the comments of Sir G. Gipps thereon are appended. To the *first report* on Crown lands and finance, the evidence of 16 witnesses is appended, John Neilson being heard at considerable length. The *second report* contains an analysis of the demands of the Assembly. Clauses 12 to 17 of the *third report* declare against responsible government. The *fourth report* deals with inaccuracies in a pamphlet published by the Agent for the Assembly *re* the work of the Commission. The *fifth report* deals with the Seminary of Montreal, and a large *map* of the Id. of Montreal is appended. These 5 reports aggregate 47 pp.

The *final report* is 50 pp., with 23 more of Grey's dissent and Gipps's comments. It is dated 15 Nov., and is arranged under 8 heads: 2 constitutional, 3 land, 1 trade, 1 education, and 1 the execution of the recommendations of the Committee of 1828. At first, the Legislative Council was composed equally of English and French members; later, an English majority was introduced in order to check or balance the French majority in the Assembly: Government rested for support exclusively on one House, and

introduced the principle of antagonism between the Council and the Assembly. The change made in 1832 when the judges were excluded from the Executive Council and non-official members introduced, did not secure power to the leaders of the Assembly, and in their disappointment they demanded an elective Council, which was strongly opposed by the British element. The Assembly had refused supplies, and adjourned till their demands should be granted.

The Commissioners recommend that Parliament should express its opinion in Resolutions, should continue expiring Acts, and authorise the payment of salaries from sums in the colonial Treasury. These Resolutions should be carried by as strong a majority as possible, to give them greater weight. It is doubtful whether the Constitutional Act should be suspended. The Commissioners find that there is no deliberate unfairness in the distribution of seats, as had been alleged by the English party, and therefore no cause for Parliamentary interference in that matter.

In order to secure self-government for the English districts, Grey proposes to break up L. C. into 5 provinces or districts, federally united, but each possessing inferior legislative powers.

Appendix, 160 pp. (129 *re* land, 15 representation, 10 education, 6 trade).

1837. XLII. O. 42, pp. 1-4. Lord John Russell's Ten Resolutions.

1837. XLII. 51, 61, pp. 413-60. Papers *re* affairs of L. C.

Correspondence with Lord Gosford, Nov. 1835 to Nov. 1836; and 1 despatch of 23 Jan. 1837. Addresses from the Assembly of 26 Feb. and 3 Oct. 1836 are enclosed in 2 and in 8 respectively.

1837. XLII. 292, pp. 5-14. Report of U. C. Council on Papineau's letter, 22 Feb. 1837; and addresses for procuring the co-operation of L. C. in improving the navigation of the St Lawrence, and for the annexation of Montreal to U. C., transmitted by Head in March 1837.

1837. XLII. 271, pp. 461-640. Despatch from Head in answer to Dr Duncombe's charges.

Encloses the report of a Committee to the Assembly,

23 Jan. 1837 (14 pp. with 20 pp. of evidence and 131 pp. of other appendix).

1837. XLII. 355, 356, 270, 220; 352, 269, pp. 45-106-16-222-412; 645-6-767. Minor Can. papers. The first 4 on the cases of Mr Gagy; Sir J. Caldwell; Mr Chisholm and Judge Fletcher; and Messrs Thompson, Witcher, and Felton: this last has a map of the SW. of Quebec between the Richelieu and the Chaudière. The other 2 relate to Orange Lodges, and to grants of land and surrenders of Indian lands in U. C.

1837-8. XXXIX. 72, pp. 317-432. Correspondence with Lord Gosford *re* the affairs of L. C.

51 despatches, March to Dec. 1837. The first despatch (11 March) contains a copy of Lord John Russell's 10 Resolutions; reports are given later of meetings of both the French and the English party; also of the meeting of the Legislature, 18 to 26 Aug.; more inflammatory and seditious meetings, culminating in the meeting of the delegates of Six Counties at St Charles, 23-4 Oct., and a conflict between the parties in Montreal on 6 Nov., the arrest and rescue of some of the leaders and the march of troops. The enclosures give the words of many addresses and newspaper reports on both sides. On 27 Nov. Gosford's resignation is accepted, and instructions sent that Sir John Colborne should act till the arrival of a successor.

1837-8. XXXIX. 80, pp. 433-60. Correspondence *re* the affairs of L. C., U. C., N. S., and N. B., Nov. 1837 to Jan. 1838.

13 despatches. Gosford and Colborne report the result of military operations and announce the proclamation of martial law on 5 Dec. Sir F. Head offers to send troops from U. C.; and he, Sir C. Campbell, and Sir J. Harvey, express the loyalty of their respective provinces.

1837-8. XXXIX. 99, pp. 461-76. Further correspondence (in continuation of above).

Head, on 19 Dec., reports the rising in U. C. on 4-5 Dec. Colborne on 22 Dec. describes operations in L. C. since 13 Dec.

1837-8. XXXIX. 100, pp. 477-94. Further correspondence, 23 Dec. 1837 to 2 Jan. 1838.

Gosford and Colborne describe operations, arrests, and the activity of the refugees on the U. S. frontier, and enclose loyal addresses.

Head encloses his speech to the Legislature on 28 Dec., and W. L. Mackenzie's proclamation from Navy Id. offering lands in Can. to volunteers joining the patriot force, 19 Dec.

1837-8. XXXIX. 357, pp. 495-728. Further correspondence *re* B. N. A.

1. *Lower Canada*.—18 despatches (16 from Sir J. Colborne, 2 from Gosford), 9 Jan. to 8 May 1838, 72 pp. Colborne assumed the administration on 27 Feb., the day on which Gosford was to sail for England. The papers deal with Navy Id. and other frontier operations, and with the meeting of the Special Council and the Ordinances passed by it, 18 Ap. to 5 May. The Ordinances, 26 in number, are quoted in 14, 16, 17, and Colborne's closing speech in 18; in 8 is enclosed a Proclamation by Robert Nelson as commander-in-chief of the Patriot Army, and a Declaration by him as President of the provisional Independent Republican Government.

2. *Upper Canada*.—Despatches 19 to 31, all from Sir F. B. Head, 28 Dec. 1837 to 20 March 1838, 139 pp. 20, 3 Jan., encloses addresses of the Houses on the opening of the session; and 26, 6 March, Head's speech on proroguing them. 21, 25, and 31—10 Jan., 7 Feb., and 20 March—enclose correspondence with various American authorities, and with the British Minister at Washington, especially relating to the cutting out of the *Caroline* on the night of 29 Dec. 29, 12 March, contains an address from the Legislative Council, 28 Feb., on the state of the province, 4 pp.; a report of its Select Committee, 22 pp., and 20 pp. of appendices, including Hume's "baneful domination" letter, 29 March 1834, published by W. L. Mackenzie in the *Colonial Advocate*, 22 May 1834, and a handbill circulated by Mackenzie before the rebellion. 30, 17 March, encloses 7 addresses from the Assembly with resolutions on U. S. aggression, trade, customs, relations with L. C., etc., and a Committee report on the state of the 2 provinces, 18 pp.

3. *Maritime Provinces*.—32 to 42: from the respective Governors of N. S., N. B., and P. E. I., forwarding loyal addresses, 18 pp.

1837-8. XXXIX. 94, 95, pp. 729-824. Despatches from Sir F. B. Head, 21 Ap. and 16 July 1836.

Among the documents appended to the Ap. despatch are (a) an address of the Assembly to the King complaining of Head's conduct, with a report of a Committee of the Assembly (26 pp.), and 18 items appended thereto—notably the Governor's Instructions (10 pp.), and two former addresses of the Assembly, 3 March 1834 and 15 Ap. 1835, both of which call for responsible government in internal affairs; (b) Head's speech on closing the session, 20 Ap. 1836; and (c) addresses from different parts of the province commending his conduct.

The July despatch records his success in the election, and the dismissal of three Republican leaders. "I have acted cautiously and conscientiously."

1837-8. XXXIX. 516, 181, pp. 825-32. Explanatory Memorandum addressed by Head to Glenelg, 21 May 1838, replying to 5 questions which appear to have been raised as to his conduct.

1837-8. XXXIX. 524, pp. 833-62. Instructions to Sir George Arthur, Lieutenant-Governor of U. C., 14 Ap. to 5 May 1838, *re* proceedings against persons recently arrested.

3 despatches from Arthur, and copies of Acts passed in the last session in U. C. for the preservation of the peace and the trial of the insurgents. Arthur gave an account of proceedings, illustrated by appendices, Council Minutes, etc., and recommended leniency; on 23 Ap. he enclosed remarks by the Chief-Justice on the 8 Acts quoted.

1837-8. XXXIX. 231, 251, pp. 863-96. Despatch from Lord Aberdeen to Lord Amherst, with enclosures, 2 Ap. 1835.

Indicating the attitude he should adopt as Royal Commissioner, and encloses Minutes on the controversy with the Assembly, on the resources and revenue of the province, on the recommendations of the Committee of 1828, and on the 92 resolutions of the Assembly; also the despatch to Lord Aylmer, announcing the appointment of a Royal Commissioner, 14 Feb. 1835.

1837-8. XXXIX. 252, 86, 605, 376, 634, 642, 705, pp. 897-916. 7 very short papers *re* Lord Durham's appointment as Royal Commissioner; the subjects awaiting his atten-

tion; the constitution of a Special Council and dissolution of the existing Executive Council; the expense of transport; the appointments made by him (2 papers); and the Ordinance of banishment and general Proclamation of amnesty, both dated 28 June 1838.

1839. XVII. 3, 3 II., 3 III., 139, 303, pp. 1-690. Lord Durham's report on B. N. A.* (120 pp.), and 5 appendices.

Appendices—(A), Clergy Reserves (66 pp.); (B), Public Lands and Emigration (222 pp.); (C), Municipal Institutions of L. C. (62 pp.); (D-E), Education, and Feudal Tenures (220 pp.).

(Twice reprinted in recent years by Messrs Methuen, 1902, and by Clarendon Press, 1912.)

1839. XXXII. 2, pp. 1-408. Correspondence *re* affairs of B. N. A., Jan. 1838 to Jan. 1839.

269 despatches. 48-9 from L. C. contain Durham's defence of his Transportation Ordinance; 57, 9 Oct., his proclamation of that date justifying himself to the people of Can. Other papers deal with the trials of rebels, the troubles on the American frontier, etc.

1839. XXXII. 289, 392, pp. 409-46-56. Correspondence with Sir G. Arthur, March to May 1839; and with Sir J. Colborne, Jan. to Ap. 1839, respectively. On 11 May Arthur transmitted the report of a Select Committee (30 Ap. 1839, 23 pp.), and an address to the Queen thereon.

1839. XXXIII. 118, pp. 1-524 (whole volume). Correspondence with Sir F. B. Head.

133 despatches, Dec. 1835 to July 1838. *Glenelg's despatches*.—1, 5 Dec. 1835, transmits Head's commission and discusses the situation (12 pp.). 26, 38, and 43 relate to the cases of Ridout and Bidwell. 51, 24 Nov. 1837, refutes Head's complaints and accepts his resignation. 7 of the last 8 despatches are addressed to his successor, Sir G. Arthur.

Head's despatches. (He arrived at Toronto, 23 Jan. 1836.)—1, 5 Feb., *re* the communication of his instruc-

* The Durham Report marked a new departure in Imperial policy: it is probably the most important document in the constitutional history of the Empire. Sir Charles Lucas describes it as "a State Paper that will live to all time."

tions to the Legislature. 5, 23 Feb., reports the appointment of Messrs R. Baldwin, Rolph, and Dunn to the Executive Council on 20 Feb. 7, 21 March, their claim to be a responsible ministry, the resignation of several Councillors, the Assembly's sympathy with them, and excitement in the province. 9, 21 Ap., 94 pp., supplies stopped; Head's speech on closing the session, 20 Ap.; a long report of a Committee to the Assembly, 14 Ap., with appendices—in all, 65 pp. [*cf.* 1837-8, 94]. 10, 27 Ap., encloses Papineau's letter to Bidwell, 15 March 1836, 4½ pp. 19, 28 May, Parliament dissolved on that day; Head concludes his reply to an address on same day—"Let them come if they dare" (on 6 Nov. he explains that this refers to Papineau's followers, not to the Americans). 24, 8 July, "Constitutionalist" triumph over "Republicans" in the election: "I steadily continued to excite and agitate the public mind by replying to the addresses I received." 27, 27 July, the removal of Dr Baldwin and Mr G. Ridout. 35, 28 Oct., enclosing a Memorandum of 5 pp., in which he recommends the repeal of the Act surrendering the revenue, the annexation of Gaspé to N. B. and of Montreal to U. C., and the fixing of the boundary of L. C. at the north bank of the Ottawa. 40, 30 Dec., objecting to the policy of conciliation adopted by the Home Government: "cool, stern, decisive, unconciliating measures form the most popular description of government that can be exercised towards the free and high-minded inhabitants of the Canadas." 46, 4 March 1837, encloses a Committee report on Papineau's letter, 22 Feb. 1837 (*cf.* 1837, 292). 50, 12 July, *re* financial crisis. 53, 10 Sept., refuses to restore Ridout or to offer an appointment to Bidwell; explains the principles on which he has acted and the danger of encouraging democracy. 59, 3 Nov., "I have not the slightest apprehension that any disturbance of importance will be made in this loyal province during the approaching winter." 61, 19 Dec., account of the rising near Toronto. 63, 22 Jan. 1838, his resignation and the appointment of Sir G. Arthur gazetted. 67, 9 Feb., the *Caroline*. 69, 6 March, his speech on proroguing Parliament.

Several papers deal with Head's finances; the loyal addresses presented to him (27,500 signatures at the time of the election, 14,000 commending his services at the time of his resignation); and the charges brought against him in England by Mr R. Baldwin and Dr Duncombe.

1839. XXXIV. 397, pp. 1-12. Correspondence *re* financial state of U. C.

1839. XXXIV. 535, pp. 13-24. 2 despatches from Sir G. Arthur, May to June 1839.

The second encloses the report of a Committee of the U. C. Council, replying to Durham's Report, 11 May 1839.

1839. XXXIV. 141, pp. 33-106. Correspondence *re* Colborne's creation of rectories in U. C., Aug. 1836 to Oct. 1838.

A report by Archdeacon Strachan is transmitted by Head on 18 Oct. 1837.

1839. XXXIV. 537, pp. 107-60. Despatches *re* clergy reserves (U. C.), Dec. 1837 to July 1839.

On 14 May 1839 Arthur transmits an Act reserved for royal approval, and 4 bills previously proposed and rejected.

1839. XXXIV. 323, pp. 215-390. Correspondence *re* the Indians of B. N. A. since 1 Ap. 1835.

51 despatches. Gosford transmits on 13 July 1837 a report of a Committee of the Executive Council about the Indian Department, dated 13 June (8 pp.). Letters from the Secy. of the Wesleyan Missionary Society and from the Aborigines Protection Society are forwarded by Glenelg to Arthur on 22 Aug. 1838.

1839. XXXIV. 8 minor Can. papers, 233, 112, 322, pp. 25-32: *re* Durham's expenses; appointments by him; Head's pay and allowances. 542, Orange Lodges, pp. 161-4. 561, 401, Public revenue of U. C., and of L. C., pp. 165-83-8. 223, Ordinances of Special Council of L. C. since 24 Nov. 1838, pp. 189-94. 54, Persons arrested at Toronto, pp. 195-214.

1839. XXXIV. 579, pp. 595-722. Correspondence with N. S., N. B., P. E. I., and Nfd. *re* the constitution of the Legislative and Executive Councils, Dec. 1830 to May 1838.

Addresses or resolutions of the respective Assemblies are enclosed in 14 from N. S., 28 from N. B., and 4 from P. E. I. In Nfd. 10 (Nov. 1837) is an address from the Legislative Council giving a history of the dispute which led to their rejection of the Supply Bill.

1840. XXXI. [211, 221, 222, 250], 403, pp. 1-624. Correspondence *re* the affairs of Can.

The first paper contains the L. C. correspondence for 1839; the next two, the U. C. despatches, political and financial respectively; the fourth and fifth, the Can. despatches for Jan. to May, and May to June, 1840.

1840. XXXI. 147, pp. 625-74. Correspondence *re* the union of U. C. and L. C., June 1839 to March 1840.

Includes addresses of the Special Council of L. C. and of the Provincial Legislature of U. C. *re* the reunion, and suggestions for details of the Bill. Also three *maps*:—Can. (counties and ridings as per Union Bill); L. C. (counties as before and under the Act of 1829); U. C. (counties and ridings as at present).

1840. XXXII. 3 short papers.

274, Copy of an Act to provide for the disposal of the Public Lands in U. C., pp. 1-6; 219, return of religious bodies entitled to receive a portion of the proceeds of the Reserved Lands, pp. 7-20; 148, Act passed by the Legislature of U. C. to provide for the sale of the Clergy Reserves and for the distribution of the proceeds thereof.

1840. XXXII. 247, pp. 395-416. Return of persons imprisoned in L. C. for treasonable offences since 1 Nov. 1837.

Gives the name and occupation of each, the date of imprisonment, and the result of trial.

1840. XXXII. 483, pp. 419-48. Report of Commissioners *re* rebellion losses with record of claims made (L. C.).

1st Report, 14 Dec. 1838; 2nd Report, 18 Feb. 1839.

1840. XXXII. [257], pp. 457-722. Papers *re* the N. B. boundary.

Part I. gives the correspondence between Lord Palmerston and Mr Fox, Feb. 1838 to May 1840, enclosing correspondence with the Maine and U. S. A. Governments. Part II. is the report of Col. Mudge and Mr Featherstonhaugh, with an appendix on barometric observations, and two *maps*, transmitted by Palmerston to Fox, 3 June 1840.

Supplementary scientific reports *re* the boundary are given in—1842. XXVIII. [413], pp. 1-126.

1840. XXXII. 205, pp. 37-342. Papers *re* clergy reserves in Can., 1819-40, two Parts.

Part I. Correspondence; consists of 92 despatches, 184 pp., *re* the claims of the Presbyterians, and the proposed sale of the lands. Part II. is made up of 113 pp. of

extracts from the Journals of the U. C. Council and Assembly, 1819-39.

1840. XXXII. 244, pp. 343-88. Correspondence of Lord Glenelg with persons communicating on behalf of the Churches of England and Scotland.

Referred to in his despatch of 7 Sept. 1837: 29 items. Nos. 11 and 18 relate to education.

- *1841. (Session I.) XV. [298], pp. 369-473. Correspondence *re* emigration to Can., May 1840 to March 1841.

Re the protection of passengers and the mode of selling Crown lands. On 26 Jan. Sydenham encloses to Lord John Russell the annual report of the Agent for Emigrants at Quebec for 1840, and makes suggestions for the encouragement of emigration; a number of weekly reports are also enclosed. (*See also under* COLONISATION.)

1841. (Session I.) XV. 13 [315], pp. 1-356. Copies of Ordinances passed by the Governor and Special Council of L. C., 1840-1.

1841. (Session II.) III. [338], pp. 1-76. Correspondence *re* the affairs of Can., June 1840 to Aug. 1841.

Union of the provinces; Sydenham in U. C.; improved state of public feeling. Lord John Russell gives the views of the Home Government on finance, defence and emigration, 3 May 1841. Sydenham transmits his speech on opening the session at Kingston, and the addresses in reply, 25 June. His resignation intimated (21 July 1841).

1841. (Session II.) III. 49, pp. 77-86. Correspondence *re* a memorial of colonial land companies about the development of Can.

1842. XXVIII. 21 and 495, pp. 127-32-42. 2 minor Can. papers: an Act for disposal of public lands; despatch *re* the extradition of a negro, Nelson Hackett.

1842. XXVIII. 506, pp. 161-208. Correspondence *re* land-tenures in P. E. I., and petition from P. E. I. to import corn into Great Britain free.

* All Sessional Papers are entered as indicated in the Catalogue printed for Parliament. In the year 1841 the volumes of "Account Papers" are numbered separately from other series of Parliamentary Papers on "Public Bills" "Reports from Committees," etc.

1842. XXVIII. 547, pp. 521-54. The H. B. C. charter of 2 May 1670 and the lease of the Indian Territory on 30 May 1838, with the correspondence on the occasion of that renewal of the lease, 10 Feb. 1837 to 7 June 1838.

No. 11 of the correspondence encloses the earlier lease of 1821. Nos. 1 and 13 (from J. H. Pelly, 10 Feb. 1837 and 7 Feb. 1838) set forth the history, position, and claims of the Co. In the 1838 grant, a clause was inserted, reserving the right to establish colonies in the territories.

1843. XXXII. 314, 594, pp. 345-48-50. Returns *re* sale of clergy reserves and investment of proceeds.

1843. XXXII. 595, pp. 351-560. Papers and accounts *re* public works in Can., June 1839 to June 1843.

Most space is occupied by a Committee report on the Beauharnois Canal (from Lake St Francis to Lake St Louis). A *map* shows public works completed or in progress.

1844. XXXIV. 4 minor Can. papers. 164, address of Can. Assembly *re* Civil List, report *re* seigniorial tenures, etc., pp. 1-18. 165, Bill to incorporate Church Societies in Quebec and Toronto, pp. 19-22. 304, charges incurred on account of the Canadas, 1835-43, pp. 23-6. 388, Act for incorporating the Gaspé Fishery and Coal-Mining Co., pp. 27-36.

1846. XV. 563, pp. 25-60. Report of Select Committee on Halifax and Boston mails, July to 3 Aug. 1846: Chairman, Philip Miles.

The *Report* expresses regret at the injurious consequences to the Great Western Steamship Co. through the grant of the contract to Mr Samuel Cunard without public competition, and recommends the Company for favourable consideration on any extension of the service. *Evidence*, 29 pp., 4 witnesses, including Mr Cunard, and a Director of the Great Western Co., Capt. Christopher Claxton; the other 2 represented trading interests opposed to monopoly and desiring a double service.

1846. XXVII. 263, pp. 15-30. Papers *re* cheap postage and *re* differential duties (Can.), Ap. 1845 to Feb. 1846; with Stanley's circular of 28 June 1843, which forbade differential duties.

1846. XXVII. 321, 374, pp. 31-48-56. Correspondence *re* changes in the commercial policy of the Empire, Jan. to June 1846.

1846. XXVII. 721, pp. 57-156. Report of commissioners in Can. *re* the Post Office, 31 Dec. 1841, and protest by one of the three Commissioners, 2 Ap. 1842.

1847. XXXVIII. [829], 399, 568, 569, pp. 1-26. 4 short Can. papers *re* Civil List; modification of Navigation Acts; statements as to the Public Credit of Can.; Usury Laws.

1847. XXXVIII. 566, pp. 491-2. Address of the P. E. I. Assembly for responsible government.

1847-8. XLII. 621, pp. 49-90. Correspondence with Governors of B. N. A. colonies *re* responsible government, Oct. 1839 to May 1848.

Especially N. S. On 2 Feb. 1847 Sir J. Harvey encloses a letter from the Executive Council on the state of the colony (7).

1847-8. XLII. [965] pp. 91-8. Correspondence *re* affairs of Can., June 1843 to May 1848.

Re the repeal of a clause in the Union Act enjoining the exclusive use of the English language.

1847-8. XLII. 619, pp. 693-709. Correspondence with H. B. C. *re* colonisation of Vancouver Id., Sept. 1846 to July 1848.

On 24 Oct. 1846 Sir J. Pelly transmits a report by James Douglas on the country west of the Rockies (3).

1849. XXXV. [1031], pp. 223-98. Papers *re* the Quebec and Halifax Railway and public works in Can.

46 pp. are occupied with the report of Major Robinson, R.E., 31 Aug. 1848, and its appendices, and several of the other papers consist of observations on the report; a *map* is appended.

1849. XXXV. [1064, 1073, 1078], pp. 299-322-38-86. Papers *re* the affairs of Can.

(1) Elgin's despatch of 30 Ap. 1849, with a copy of the Rebellion Losses Bill, to which he had assented on 25 Ap., an inflammatory extract from the *Montreal Gazette*, and

accounts of the proceedings of the Assembly after the rioting in Montreal. (2) 5 despatches from Elgin, 30 Ap. to 5 May 1849, with copies of addresses and petitions; and despatch of 18 May from Earl Grey expressing Her Majesty's unimpaired confidence in Elgin's government. (3) 6 despatches from Elgin, 12 to 21 May, transmitting loyal addresses and letters and his replies.

1849. XXXV. 253, pp. 387-436. Correspondence *re* compensation for rebellion losses.

Part I. 1838-41. Appointment of a Commission to investigate claims; reports of the Commissioners; attempt to secure compensation from Imperial funds. Part II. 1844-6. Act of 1845 appropriating funds from tavern license duties in U. C.; Commissioners appointed, 24 Nov. 1845; their first report, 18 Ap. 1846. An appendix to this report, being a list of 2176 claims, is given in a separate paper, 1849. XXXV. 353, pp. 437-78.

1849. XXXV. 380, pp. 479-92. Proceedings of the Can. House of Assembly on the Rebellion Losses Bill, 13 Feb. to 9 Mar. 1849.

1849. XXXV. 103, pp. 629-50. Papers *re* Vancouver Id. and the grant of it to the H. B. C.

Reports from naval officers on the soil, climate, minerals, and harbours, 1845-7; suggestion by the Admiralty that in any grants of land, coal mines be reserved to the Crown; charter granting the island to the H. B. C., 13 Jan. 1849, and preceding correspondence with the Co., Sept to Nov. 1848; report of Committee of the Privy Council for making the grant to the Co., 31 Oct. 1848.

1849. XXXV. 227, pp. 509-628. Memorials from inhabitants of the Red River Settlement complaining of the government of the H. B. C., with reports and correspondence.

A petition and memorial were presented on behalf of the half-breeds and Indians in Feb. 1847. On 24 Ap. 1847, the Co. made a report (IV. 8, 25 pp.), to which Mr Isbister replied for the petitioners on 9 Aug. 1847 (IV. 17, 30 pp.). On 6 June 1848 the Governor-General reported favourably to the Co. (III. 1). Earl Grey's final conclusion, exonerating the Co., was recorded in letters of 23 Jan. 1849 to Mr Isbister and to Sir J. Pelly (IV. 31-2).

(The Roman numerals refer to a division of the papers

(in 227) into classes—I. Memorials. II. Instructions. III. Reports. IV. Correspondence.)

1850. XXXVIII. 542, pp. 29-48. Correspondence *re* the legality of the powers claimed by the H. B. C.

On 13 Sept. 1849, Sir J. Pelly furnished a statement of the rights claimed, with a *map*—(2). In Jan. 1850 Sir John Jervis and Sir John Romilly, Attorney and Solicitor-General, gave their opinion in favour of the Co's. claims, and recommended that the claimants should present a petition to Her Majesty, which would be referred to the Judicial Committee of the Privy Council (6). In March and April Messrs Isbister and M'Loughlin both declined this course (10, 13); and, as there was no hope of having the cost of an inquiry defrayed from public funds, this ended the matter, and Sir J. Pelly was so informed on 6 June (19).

1850. XXXVIII. [1181], pp. 1-28. Papers *re* the removal of the seat of government, and the annexation movement, 29 May 1849 to 18 Feb. 1850.

Elgin enclosed on 18 Nov. a Minute of the Executive Council, embodying the decision of the Government to hold sessions of the Legislature alternately at Quebec and at Toronto (5). On 3 Dec. he transmitted the Montreal Annexation Manifesto (said to have 969 signatures), and a Minute of the Executive Council, 1 Dec. 1849, recommending the removal of all office-holders who had signed the Manifesto (8). On 31 Dec. he forwarded a further address of the Montreal Annexation Association to the people of Can. (11). On 9 Jan. 1850 Grey directed the Governor to resist any attempt at separation (6).

1851. XXXVI. [1306], 227-36. Papers *re* clergy reserves, including an address from the Legislative Assembly, forwarded by Elgin, 19 July 1850.

1851. XXXVI. [1344], pp. 237-372. Papers *re* Civil List, military expenditure, Intercolonial Railway, condition of N. S. and N. B., and the Indian Department.

1851. XXXVI. [1382], pp. 373-404. Further correspondence *re* Halifax-Quebec Railway.

British Government proposals rejected by N. B.; Acts passed in N. B. *re* the railway.

1851. XXXVI. [1394], pp. 405-546. Papers *re* boundary between Can. and N. B.

Arbitration of Thomas Falconer, Travers Twiss, and Stephen Lushington, 1850-1. (Commissioners had previously been appointed by the Imperial Government in 1846.) 2 *maps*, and Plan 17 of the survey of the boundary under the Treaty of Washington.

1852. XXXII. 355 (in 7 parts), pp. 7-322. Petitions *re* the Church in the colonies since 1845.

II. is N. America; III., VI., and VII. Australasia.

In 1852 XXXIII. are 4 short papers *re* the Church in Can. (90, 91, 62, and 64).

1852. XXXIII. [1448], pp. 29-62. Further papers *re* clergy reserves, Feb. 1851 to Jan. 1852.

1852-3. LXV. 788, and 788 I., pp. 29-60. Correspondence *re* the discovery of gold in Queen Charlotte Ids., Aug. 1850 to July 1853.

1852-3. LXV. 83, pp. 61-4. Return by H. B. C. *re* Vancouver Id.

1852-3. LXV. 1002, pp. 479-82. Addresses *re* the constitution of the Legislative Council (Can.).

1852-3. LXV. 1003, pp. 483-514. Representations on behalf of settlers on Indian lands on the Grand River.

1852-3. LXV. 85 [1588, 1613], 160, 173-4-5, 231. 8 papers *re* clergy reserves, pp. 515-616. The first 2 give correspondence from Ap. 1852 to Jan. 1853; most of the others are statistical.

1854. XLIII. [1789], pp. 45-68. Papers *re* proposed changes in the Legislative Council (Can.), July 1853 to May 1854.

1854. XLIII. [1812], pp. 69-78. Papers *re* Legislative proceedings in Can.

The session opened on 13 June; the Assembly was dissolved on 22 June.

1854. XLIII. 104, pp. 657-9. Speech of Lieutenant-Governor of P. E. I. on opening the session of the Legislature, 9 Feb. 1854.

1854-5. XXXVI. 276, 119, 33, 515, pp. 525-34, 723-6. 4 short Can. papers *re* legal position of bishops; Clergy Reserves Act; Feudal Tenures Act; Church Convocation for N. S.

1854-5. XXXVI. [1873], pp. 715-22. Acts of B. N. A. colonies giving effect to the Reciprocity Treaty with the U. S.

1856. XLIV. 131, pp. 129-44. Correspondence *re* Church affairs in Can. and in Vict.

1856. XLIV. 431, pp. 163-236. Correspondence with the Governors of the N. American and W. Is. colonies *re* the mutual abolition of customs duties on the products of Can. and the W. Is., 1855-6.

Sir Edmund Head explained the origin of the proposal in a despatch to Lord John Russell, 20 July 1855. W. H. Merritt, chairman of a Committee of the Can. Legislative Assembly *re* Trade and Commerce, sent a circular in Nov. 1854 to several W. Is. colonies asking if they were prepared to reciprocate, in case any measure should be adopted by Can. The Committee's report is enclosed in Head's despatch. Governor Colebrooke of Barbados committed himself most deeply; and Hercules Robinson, Lieutenant-Governor of St Christopher, was also called on for an explanation of his conduct.

Differential duties had already been forbidden by Lord Stanley in a circular of 24 May 1843. On 11 Aug. 1855 Sir Wm. Molesworth explained the objections of H.M. Government to the new proposal: (1) It would separate the colonies concerned from the rest of the Empire; (2) it would injure consumers in the contracting colonies and producers in the rest of the Empire; (3) it would be inconsistent with the Imperial policy of Free Trade.

1856. XLIV. 247, pp. 339-82. Correspondence *re* alterations in the Indian Department (Can.).

The Home Government desired to be relieved of the expense. Reports by L. Oliphant and by Viscount Bury, Nov. 1854 and Dec. 1855 respectively, are enclosed.

1856. XLIV. 158, pp. 465-70. Charter for erecting the Seminary of Quebec into a University (Laval University).

1857. (Session I.), X. 113, pp. 503-6. Correspondence with the Governor-General of Can. *re* having the views of

his government represented before a Committee about to investigate the affairs of the H. B. C., Dec. 1856 to Jan. 1857.

1857. (Session I.), x. 112, pp. 395-8. Extracts from Governors' commissions, etc., showing the boundaries of Can. in 1763, 1846, and 1854.

1857. (Session II.), xv. 224, 260 (whole volume), xviii + 547 pp. Report of Select Committee on the H. B. C.

Report, 2 pp., 31 July 1857. The Committee was nominated, 13 Feb., and reappointed the next session, 12 May. It met 7 times, Feb. to March; and 13 times, May to July. The chairman was Henry Labouchere.

Can. should be enabled to annex districts she is willing to settle, to administer, and to provide with communications. The Red River and the Saskatchewan are likely to be desired for early occupation. Vancouver Id. should also be taken from the Co. and developed—the colony ultimately to extend to the continent west of the Rockies. Where there is no prospect of permanent settlement at present, the Co. should retain the privilege of exclusive trade with a view to preventing disorder and the evils of unlimited competition—the destruction of the fur-bearing animals and the sale of spirits to the Indians.

Evidence, 356 pp., 24 witnesses, including Sir G. Simpson, W. H. Draper, and E. Ellice.

Appendix, 110 pp., 19 items, including an extract from the report of the Committee of 1749 (2½ pp.). *Index and Analysis of Index*, 81 pp. 3 *maps* (= 224, 260 I.): B. N. A.; Aboriginal map, to show the Indian tribes; and the North-West, Hudson Bay, and the Indian Territories.

1857-8. XLI. 99, pp. 389-96. Correspondence with the H. B. C. in consequence of the report of the Select Committee in 1857.

A few despatches *re* renewal of the lease of the Indian Territory for 21 years, and *re* the taking over of Vancouver Id. by the Crown.

1857-8. XLI. 202, pp. 535-70. Papers *re* Imperial guarantee of a loan for the service of P. E. I.

1859. XVII. [2476], pp. 15-108. Papers *re* the government of B. C., May to Nov. 1858.

Map of communications with the gold districts on the Fraser and Thompson Rivers. *Appendix* includes a Handbook to the Gold Region by A. C. Anderson of the H. B. C.

Paper 146, in same volume, pp. 109-12, gives a list of the appointments made to the colony.

1859. XVII. 85, pp. 113-56. Papers *re* arbitration on the claims of G. H. Ryland for compensation for surrendering his office as Clerk of the Executive Council in Can. J. Carter, Chief-Justice of N. B., acted as arbiter.

1859. XVII. 230, pp. 169-244. Papers *re* mail-steamer contracts (N. America).

1859. XVII. [2507], pp. 379-408. Papers *re* H. B. C. charter and license to trade, Aug. 1858 to Ap. 1859.

Questions of validity of charter, extension of license to trade, and boundaries.

1859. (Session II.), XXII. 112, pp. 289-96. Papers *re* postal service and Intercolonial Railway, Oct. 1858 to March 1859.

1859. (Session II.), XXII. 184, pp. 409-78. Correspondence *re* conveyance of mails between Britain and B. N. A., Nov. 1855 to July 1859.

Includes agreement with S. Cunard, 24 June 1858.

1859. (Session II.), XXII. [2578], pp. 297-408. Further papers *re* government of B. C., Oct. 1858 to May 1859.

Map of B. C., and plan of mouth of Fraser River.

1859. (Session II.), XXII. [2530], pp. 479-652. Papers *re* explorations conducted by Prof. H. Y. Hind. 4 *maps* of country from the Red River to the Saskatchewan. Continued in—

1860. XLIV. [2743], pp. 509-740. (6 *maps*.)

1859. (Session II.), XXII. [2542], pp. 653-732. Papers *re* explorations under Captain J. Palliser.

8 reports, June 1857 to Jan. 1859. *Map* of route, and several plans by J. Hector, the geologist. Continued in—

1860. XLIV. [2732], pp. 427-508.

4 more reports, May 1859 to July 1860, and *map* of route.

1863. XXXIX. [3164], pp. 441-762.

Journals, reports, and observations, transmitted by Palliser, 4 Ap. 1862.

1860. XLIV. [2724], pp. 279-396. Papers *re* affairs of B. C., Ap. 1859 to Ap. 1860.

Includes several reports on the state of the colony, and a *map*, to 51° N.

1860. XLIV. 120, pp. 419-26. Correspondence *re* American mail contract, Aug. to Sept. 1859.

1860. XLIV. 602, pp. 741-50. Returns *re* ecclesiastical establishment in B. N. A.

1860. XLIV. 595, pp. 751-801. Correspondence *re* alterations in the Indian Department, July 1856 to July 1860.

2 commissioners were appointed by the Governor-General in July 1856; in May 1858 he transmitted their report (of 293 pp.), which is not reprinted, though a memorandum by Head thereon is given. On the withdrawal of the Imperial vote, an Act for the management of the Indian lands, etc., was passed, and was reserved by Head for H.M. approval (May 1860). A sketch is given of the lands of the Huron and Simcoe Indians.

1861. XL. 379, pp. 343-52. Correspondence *re* land at Sarnia for the Grand Trunk Railway, May 1853 to Jan. 1856.

1861. XL. 344, pp. 571-2. 2 despatches from Lord Mulgrave, Governor of N. S., Ap. to May 1861, *re* gold discoveries at Tangier harbour, 40 or 50 miles east of Halifax.

1862. XXXVI. [2952], pp. 469-562. Papers *re* affairs of B. C., Feb. 1860 to Nov. 1861.

Reports on the state of the colony and of particular districts; yield of gold and fresh discoveries; 9 proclamations.

1862. XXXVI. [3061], pp. 563-618. Correspondence *re* Militia Bills, May to Dec. 1862. (Copies of bills proposed and passed.)

1862. XXXVI. 209, 210, pp. 619-30-58. Papers *re* Intercolonial Railway.

Memorial of delegates from Can., N. S., and N. B. to the D. of Newcastle, 2 Dec. 1861; offers of assistance by the 3 colonies; and (12 Ap. 1862) decision of the Home Government to offer only an Imperial guarantee of interest on a loan, to an extent to be determined by the particulars of the scheme.

1862. XXXVI. 256, pp. 659-70. Correspondence *re* Mr Ryland's claims, Feb. 1861 to Ap. 1862.

The Home Government had paid their share of the compensation with interest; they decline to re-open the case, or to influence the decision of the Can. Government as to the payment of interest.

1863. XXXVIII. 438, pp. 81-102. Correspondence with H. B. C. *re* a road and telegraph from Can. to B. C., and the transfer of the rights of the Co., May 1862 to July 1863.

Mission of Messrs Sicotte and Howland, Dec. 1862; proposals of E. W. Watkin, etc. Also in—

1864. XLI. 402, pp. 115-32.

Correspondence, Ap. 1862 to June 1864, including reports by the Postmaster General of Can., 17 Oct. 1862, and by the Executive Council, 18 Feb. 1864.

1863. XXXVIII. 301, pp. 103-16. Correspondence *re* Hamilton (Ont.) municipal bonds, Feb. 1862 to Ap. 1863.

Interest due on 1 Jan. 1862 was withheld; Home Government declined to interfere on behalf of the bondholders.

1863. XXXVIII. 507, pp. 487-540. Correspondence *re* alleged abuses in the government of Vancouver Id.

Re appointment of Chief-Justice Cameron, Jan. 1854 to Ap. 1858; and *re* complaints of E. E. Langford, March 1860 to May 1863.

1864. XL. 529 (48 pp., wrongly numbered in Index). Colonial bills reserved by Governors of B. N. A. colonies; those not assented to; and the terms of disallowance, since 1836.

1864. XLI. 530, pp. 1-52. Correspondence *re* assistance in raising a loan for the Intercolonial Railway, Ap. 1862 to June 1864.

Surveys; and construction of "the Truro and the Bend line."

1864. XLI. 400, pp. 77-111. Correspondence *re* Can. tariff on British goods, March 1859 to Ap. 1860.

Memorial of Sheffield Chamber of Commerce, 1 Aug.; despatch from D. of Newcastle, 13 Aug.; report of A. T. Galt, Finance Minister, 25 Oct.; reply of Committee of Privy Council, 17 Jan.; memorandum thereon by Galt, 13 March.

1864. XLI. 550 (2 pp.) Despatch from E. Cardwell, 1 July 1864, asking views of Can. Government *re* the NW. boundary and the annexation of the Red River and Saskatchewan districts.

1864. XLI. 528 (147 pp.) Papers *re* land tenures in P. E. I. J. H. Gray, J. Howe, and J. W. Ritchie were appointed as Commissioners, and reported in Aug. 1861; bills to give effect to the award were transmitted home in June 1862, and an address of the Council and Assembly in March 1863. In Sept. 1863 the Government sent E. Palmer and W. H. Pope to England as delegates.

1864. XLI. 401, pp. 597-616. Correspondence *re* Sioux refugees from Minnesota, and the kidnapping of two chiefs in Red River Settlement.

1865. XXXVII. [3426], pp. 351-64. Correspondence *re* a meeting of delegates at Quebec to discuss the union of the B. N. A. provinces; Sept. to Dec. 1864.

Monck on 7 Nov. enclosed the 72 Quebec Resolutions as the basis of confederation (3). Cardwell replied very favourably on 3 Dec., but recommended reconsideration *re* the prerogative of pardon and *re* the constitution of the Upper Chamber; a fixed number appointed for life left no means open of averting a deadlock in case of a conflict between the Houses (5).

1865. XXXVII. [3434], pp. 429-36. Letter from Col. W. F. D. Jervois, R.E., *re* defence of Can., Jan. 1865.

He visited Can., Sept. to Nov. 1864.

1865. XXXVII. [3535], pp. 437-40. Papers *re* conference with deputation from Executive Council of Can.

Committee of Executive Council report *re* appointment of Macdonald, Cartier, Brown, and Galt, 24 March 1865. Letter from E. Cardwell, 17 June 1865.

1866. XLIX. [3667, 3694], pp. 119-64-8. Papers *re* the union of B. C. and Vancouver Id.

(1) Correspondence from May 1863 to March 1866. Constitutional arrangements for the two colonies, 1863-4; Resolutions from Vancouver Id. in favour of union, March and Dec. 1865; opinion of Governor Seymour that B. C. does not wish for union, and his views as to the best method of effecting the union. (2) A memorial of the Municipal Council of New Westminster against union, 26 Ap. 1866.

1867. XLVIII. [3852], pp. 281-332. Further papers *re* the union of B. C. and Vancouver Id., March 1866 to Jan. 1867.

On 31 Oct. Lord Carnarvon recorded the motives of H.M. Government. Although local opinion in Vancouver Id. had been against the union in 1863, they had twice petitioned for union in 1865, and seemed to be willing to accept the consequences—in losing their representative institutions, which could not, at this time, be conceded to B. C., and in submitting to an import duty, which was necessary for the mainland colony.

1867. XLVIII. [3769], pp. 333-506. Correspondence *re* the proposed union of the B. N. A. provinces, Dec. 1864 to Jan. 1867.

(The despatches are arranged by colonies, collecting those from the Governor and those from the Secy. of State under separate heads in each case.) Besides 203 despatches, there is an appendix, giving the 72 Quebec Resolutions of 10 Oct. 1864, and the 69 Westminster Palace Hotel Resolutions of 4 Dec. 1866. On 14 Aug. 1865, Monck enclosed to Cardwell the report of the deputies who had visited England to confer with H.M. Government—Macdonald, Cartier, Brown, and Galt (12). On 16 Aug. 1866 he transmitted addresses of the Assembly and of the Council *re* the provincial legislatures of U. C. and L. C. after the accomplishment of confederation (17, 18). On 13 Dec. 1866 he forwarded a memorial on confederation by 20 L. C. representatives, headed by A. A. Dorion (27).

Addresses and Resolutions of the Legislature against confederation are given in Nos. 3, 5, and 6 of the despatches from Lieutenant-Governor Dundas of P. E. I. (Ap. to May 1866).

The 13th despatch from Governor Musgrave of Nfd., 7 Aug. 1866, enclosed a petition, said to have 3600 signatures, against being included in the union.

1867. XLVIII. [3770], pp. 507-38. Letter opposing confederation, addressed to Lord Carnarvon on 19 Jan. 1867, by Joseph Howe, Wm. Annand, and Hugh M'Donald, with an appendix of documents illustrating their case.

1867. XLVIII. [3785], pp. 539-632. Correspondence *re* recent Fenian aggression on Can., June 1866 to Feb. 1867.

Among the enclosures are reports from military officers, and copies of proceedings and of the Judge's notes of

evidence in the cases of eight of those brought to trial. The despatch of 4 Jan. 1867 records the commutation of the sentences to 20 years' imprisonment with hard labour.

1867. XLVIII. [3806, 3808], pp. 633-832. Papers *re* the extradition of M. Lamiraude from Can. to France, Sept. 1866 to March 1867.

Sentenced to 10 years' reclusion for *faux* (forgery).

1867. XLVIII. 160, pp. 833-52. Papers *re* guarantee of loan for Intercolonial Railway, March 1867.

1867-8. XLVIII. 483, pp. 337-50. Correspondence *re* site for capital of B. C., March 1867 to July 1868.

Victoria proclaimed, 25 May 1868.

1867-8. XLVIII. [4036], pp. 527-36. Representations from N. S. against inclusion in the Dominion.

Address of the Assembly, 22 Feb. 1868; mission of Howe, Annand, etc., to England; refusal of Imperial Government to dissolve the union, 4 June 1868.

1868-9. XLIII. 390, pp. 341-72. Papers *re* the union of B. C. with Can., March 1867 to Aug. 1869.

On 4 March 1869 Governor Seymour transmitted a Resolution of the Legislative Council against immediate union.

1868-9. XLIII. 440, pp. 373-454. Papers *re* the annexation of Rupert's Land to Can., Dec. 1867 to Aug. 1869. (Papers in appendix go back to 1863.)

Mission of Cartier and M'Dougall to England, Oct. 1868; their report at Ottawa, 8 May 1869. Acceptance of the terms of surrender intimated by Sir Stafford Northcote, Governor of the Company, 9 Ap. 1869.

1868-9. XLIII. 272, 272 I., pp. 455-72-94. Account of proceedings under the Can. Railway Loan Act, Feb. 1868 to Jan. 1869.

1868-9. XLIII. [4198] pp. 999-1004. Addresses from the Houses of Parliament in Can. for the admission of Nfd. into the union, 10 and 15 June 1869.

1870. XLIX. 244, pp. 333-64. Despatches—with opinion of Law Officers, 28 June 1869—*re* the investment of money raised under the Can. Railway Loan Act of 1867.

1870. XLIX. 315, pp. 365-8. Treasury proceedings *re* Can. loan in respect of Rupert's Land, Nov. 1869 to June 1870.

367 in this vol. is a short Act for a loan for fortifications, assented to, 22 May 1868 (pp. 329-30).

1870. L. [C. 207], pp. 293-526. Correspondence *re* disturbances at Red River Settlement.

From the opposition of the French half-breeds to the entry of Lieutenant-Governor M'Dougall in Nov. 1869 till the despatch of troops and the completion of the transfer of the territory.

1870. L. 443, pp. 527-38. Petitions from Red River, etc., since 1860—6 items, 1862-8.

1871. XLVIII. [CC. 391, 298, 324], pp. 29-48-146-54. Report of Assistant Controller M. B. Irvine, correspondence, and 3 large *maps*, *re* Red River expedition, with the official Journal, March to Oct. 1870.

1872. XLIII. 194, pp. 121-4. Papers *re* construction of a marine trunk line of railway (dated in 1852).

1872. XLIII. [CC. 539, 541, 557], pp. 125-62. Correspondence with Can. Government *re* Joint High Commission and Treaty of Washington, June 1870 to Ap. 1872.

Report of a Committee of the Can. Privy Council on the Treaty, Aug. 1871. To get the consent of the Can. Parliament (disappointed at the lack of provision of compensation for Fenian losses), the British Government offered to guarantee a loan of £2,500,000 for railway and canal projects.

1873. XLIX. [CC. 702, 750, 774], pp. 71-120. Correspondence *re* Treaty of Washington, May 1872 to June 1873.

Passing of bill to give effect to the Treaty; Imperial guarantee of loan for C. P. R. increased in place of one for fortifications; charter for C. P. R. Co. (Sir H. Allan, etc.), 5 Feb. 1873; execution of fishery clauses.

1874. XLV. [C. 911], pp. 1-268. Correspondence *re* C. P. R., May to Nov. 1873.

Including report of Royal Commissioners on the "Contract Scandal" (C. D. Day, A. Polette, J. R. Gowan), Aug. to Oct. 1873; with examination of 36 witnesses and production of documents. The Commission did not determine judicially, but, before the conclusion of a long debate in the Assembly, Macdonald's ministry resigned, 5 Nov. 1873.

1875. LII. [C. 1217], pp. 1-104. Correspondence *re* C. P. R. (with reference to B. C.), Dec. 1873 to Jan. 1875.

Petition complaining of breach of terms of the union presented to Home Government, 31 July 1874, by G. A. Walkem, as delegate from B. C. Arbitration of Lord Carnarvon—terms finally intimated, 17 Nov.

1875. LII. 275, pp. 105-36. Report of Select Committee of Can. Parliament on immigration and colonisation, 31 Mar. 1875, with examination of witnesses.

1875. LIII. [C. 1351], pp. 699-790. Correspondence *re* Land Question in P. E. I., Ap. 1871 to Sept. 1875.

Tenants' Compensation Act (1871) disallowed; (1872) approved. Land Purchase Act (1874) disallowed; (1875) approved. Commissioners appointed.

Proceedings under the Land Purchase Act, 1875, are given in—

1876. LIII. [C. 1487], pp. 743-89.

1881. LXV. [C. 2795], pp. 889-948 (May '76 to Nov. '80).

1878-9. LI. [CC. 2305, 2369], pp. 1-24-44. Despatches of 19 Mar. and 5 June 1879, from Governor-General of Can. *re* new customs tariff.

1878-9. LI. [C. 2445], pp. 45-176. Correspondence, Mar. to July 1879, *re* case of M. Letellier, Lieutenant-Governor of Quebec, dismissed 25 July.

1880. XLIX. [C. 2594], pp. 11-20. Correspondence, Nov. 1879 to May 1880, *re* appointment of Sir A. T. Galt as High Commissioner in London.

His commission is dated 11 May 1880.

1881. LXV. [C. 2835], pp. 39-42. Memorandum of Minister of Agriculture with proposal for organised Irish immigration into Manitoba and the NW., 30 Oct. 1880, adopted by Dominion Privy Council, 5 Nov.
1882. XLV. [C. 3294], pp. 1-4. Address from Can. Parliament *re* the affairs of Ireland, May 1882.
1882. XLV. 383, pp. 5-14. Report of the Secy. of the Department of Agriculture on alleged exodus from Can. to U. S. A., 29 Dec. 1881.
1884. LIV. 210, pp. 619-39. Correspondence with C. P. R., etc., *re* State-aided emigration to Can., May 1883 to Ap. 1884. 235 in same volume is F. Boyd's scheme of State-directed emigration (pp. 639-47).
1886. XLVI. [C. 4793], pp. 199-250. Correspondence *re* steam communication with P. E. I., Nov. 1885 to Mar. 1886.
1887. LVIII. [C. 5179], pp. 1-48. Correspondence *re* Can. tariff, May to Aug. 1887.
Representations from British Chambers of Commerce *re* increased duties on iron and steel, etc.
1890. XXVII. [C. 6067], pp. 237-76. 1st report of Commissioners for carrying out a scheme of crofter colonisation in Can.; with *map* of Can.
J. G. Colmer's report gives details in 49 individual cases. Continued in—
1890-I. XXVI. [C. 6287], pp. 159-78 (2nd report).
The settlements were Killarney (Manitoba), and Salt-coats (NW. territories).
1890. XLIX. [C. 6114], pp. 367-82. Loyal address of Can. House of Commons, unanimously voted 29 Jan. 1890, with record of the debate.
1895. LXX. [C. 7697], pp. 41-54. Memorandum by the Minister of the Interior on the advantages offered by the several provinces to various classes of immigrants. (Small pages.)

1895. LXX. [CC. 7781, 7783], pp. 55-58-192. Papers *re* the law of copyright in Can., May 1889 to June 1895.
1900. LV. [Cd. 86], pp. 197-204. Agreement of Can. Government with Messrs Pickford & Black for a steamship service with the W. Is., 20 July 1899. Later agreements, 22 July 1905 and 20 June 1906, with the same contractors are given in—
1906. LXXVII. [Cd. 3096], pp. 495-504.
1903. XLIV. [Cd. 1697], pp. 121-4. Address from Can. House of Commons on Irish affairs, 31 Mar. 1903.
1903. XLIV. 310, pp. 125-8. Return from the Board of Trade (Aug. 1903) of imports into Can. from the U. K. and the U. S. A. since a preference was given to British goods.
- Reciprocal tariff came into force, 23 Ap. 1897; British preferential tariff, 1 Aug. 1898.
1904. LX. [Cd. 1781], pp. 145-64. Can. Sessional paper of 1903 (10A). Correspondence *re* German tariff, July 1898 to Nov. 1902.
1904. LX. [Cd. 1943], pp. 165-8. Resolution of Legislative Assembly of Quebec *re* Irish affairs, 25 Ap. 1903.
1905. LIV. [Cd. 2565], pp. 223-34. Correspondence *re* the garrisons of Halifax and Esquimalt, Jan. to July 1905.
- Assumption of responsibility by the Dominion Government.
1905. LIV. [Cd. 2628], pp. 235-388. Report to the Board of Trade on the NW. of Can., with special reference to wheat production, by Prof. James Mavor of Toronto University, 31 Dec. 1904; with a number of *maps* and charts.
1906. LXXVII. [Cd. 2715], pp. 457-62. Correspondence *re* an embargo on the importation of Can. cattle into the U. K., Ap. to Aug. 1905.
1906. LXXVII. [Cd. 2980], pp. 463-94. Correspondence *re* the complaint of certain printers who were induced to

emigrate to Can. by false representations, Jan. to May 1906.

They were meant to take the place of men on strike at Winnipeg.

1908. LXXI. [Cd. 4118], pp. 599-606. Report of W. L. Mackenzie King, Deputy Minister of Labour (Can.), on his mission to confer with the British authorities *re* the immigration of Asiatics into Can., 2 May 1908.

1911. LIII. [Cdd. 5512, 5516, 5523, 5537], 130, pp. 17-24-34-52-72-96. Papers and reports *re* proposed tariff reciprocity arrangement between Can. and U. S. A., Jan. to Mar. 1911.

1911. LIII. [Cd. 5591], pp. 97-186. Report to the Board of Trade on the trade of the Dominion of Can., 1 July 1906 to 31 Mar. 1910, by H.M. Trade Commissioner for the Dominion of Can.

Appointment of Mr Richard Grigg as Trade Commissioner to Can., 16 July 1908.

NEWFOUNDLAND

1817. VI. 436, pp. 465-514. Report on the trade of Nfd., June 1817; M. A. Taylor, Chairman.

The Committee report serious depression, danger of famine, and the necessity of immediate relief (1 p.). The evidence of 8 witnesses, representing the merchants of St Johns, Nfd., and of Poole, etc., occupies 45 pp. An Appendix of 2 pp. gives a return of fish exported, 1804-16.

1824. XVI. 71, pp. 415-88. Papers and accounts *re* Nfd.

Almost wholly statistical, but includes a memorial of 6 Dec. 1822 from a Committee appointed at a public meeting at St Johns, 10 Aug. 1822, desiring the establishment of a local government (No. 41, 5 pp.).

1826-7. XVIII. 113, 152, 289, 542, pp. 165-82. Statistics of Nfd. trade, 4 short papers.

1832. XXXII. 515, 704, pp. 255-60-78. Commission and Instructions for Sir T. J. Cochrane as Governor of Nfd., authorising him to call a representative Legislative Assembly, Mar. and July 1832.

1839. XXXIV. 525, pp. 565-94. Addresses from Nfd. and from merchants interested in Nfd. *re* political dissensions there, Jan. 1838 to Mar. 1839.

1839. XXXIV. 579. *See under* CANADA, p. 14.

1842. XXVIII. 362, 478, pp. 143-58-60. Papers *re* proposed changes in the constitution of Nfd.

(The constitution given in 1832 had had to be suspended; another, less liberal, was now proposed.)

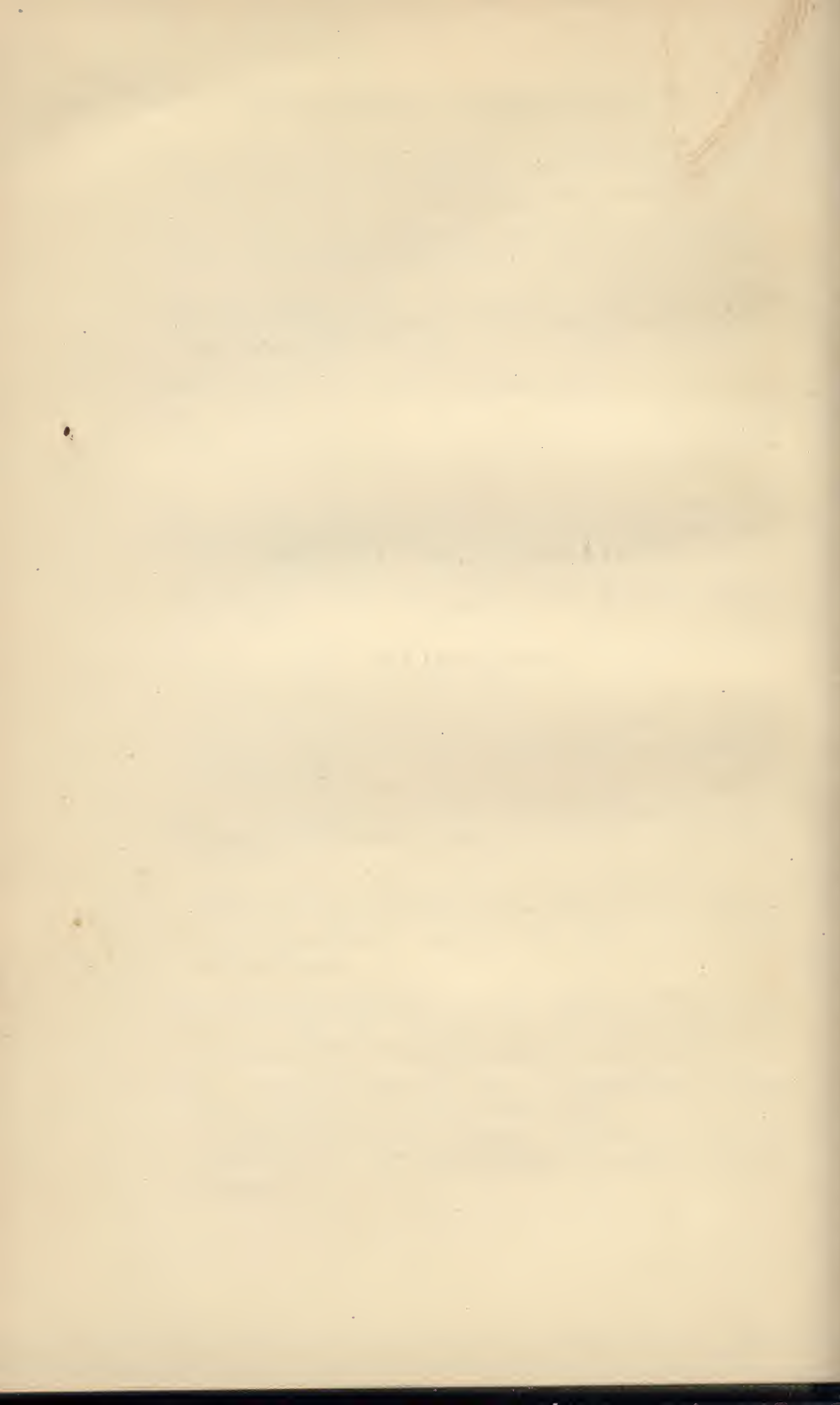
1849. XXXV. 327, pp. 493-508. Report of Capt. G. G. Loch, R.N., on the Nfd. and Labrador fisheries, 2 Oct. 1848.

1851. XXXVI. 679, pp. 621-755. Correspondence *re* the appropriation of subscriptions raised for the relief of sufferers by the fire at St Johns, Nfd., in 1846.
- 1854-5. XXXVI. 273, pp. 583-714. Correspondence *re* introduction of Responsible Government, etc., Feb. 1854 to Jan. 1855.
1864. XL. 159, pp. 539-82. Correspondence with the Governor of Nfd. *re* customs collected in Labrador, Jan. 1862 to Mar. 1864, with reports for 1863.
- 1868-9. [4198]. *See under CANADA*, p. 29.
1883. XLVI. [C. 3762], pp. 1-88. Correspondence, May 1881 to Aug. 1883, *re* payment of compensation for American claims on account of damages through rioting at Fortune Bay.
1886. XLVI. [C. 4641], pp. 521-60. Papers *re* agreement as to French fishery rights, 26 Ap. 1884 and 14 Nov. 1885, with large *map*.
1893. LX. [C. 7215], pp. 833-40. Nfd. French Treaties Act, 1891.
1895. LXX. 104 [C. 7686], pp. 349-62-70. Correspondence *re* financial crisis in Nfd., Dec. 1894 to Mar. 1895.
Request for a Royal Commission of Inquiry, and Imperial aid in procuring a loan; the Treasury instead send Sir Herbert Murray as Relief Commissioner to distribute immediate aid.
1898. LIX. [C. 8867], pp. 115-62. Correspondence *re* contract for sale of Government railway, Feb. to June 1898. Continued in—
1899. LIX. [C. 9137], pp. 301-46 (Aug. to Dec. 1898).
Protest of Anglo-American Telegraph Co., and petitions against the Railway Contract Act, which, however, was not disallowed.
1905. LIV. [Cd. 2480], pp. 461-526. Report on the foreign trade of Nfd. by Governor Sir Wm. MacGregor, with statistical tables and graphs, 31 Jan. 1905.
1908. LXXIII. [Cd. 3765], pp. 1-206. Correspondence *re* Nfd. fishery question, Oct. 1906 to Sept. 1907.
Reference to Hague Tribunal; opposition of the Nfd. Government to the *modus vivendi* concluded with the U. S. A.

PARLIAMENTARY PAPERS

RELATING TO

AUSTRALIA



AUSTRALIA

1812. II. 341, pp. 573-689. Report of Committee on transportation, Feb. to July 1812; Hon. George Eden, Chairman.

Report, 12 pp. The colony of N. S. W. is "in a train entirely to answer the ends proposed by its establishment." "The permission of distillation within the colony and the reform of the Courts of Justice" are recommended in order to stimulate agriculture, and to give confidence and security.

Evidence, 65 pp., 14 witnesses, including Governors Hunter and Bligh, Mr Commissary Palmer, Capt. M. Flinders, Maurice Margarot, and others who went out as convicts.

Appendix, 36 pp., including statistics, extracts from despatches, and instructions to Governor Macquarie and other officials.

1817. XXI. 276; 1818. XVI. 418; 1821. XIV. 557; 1821. XXI. 171, 193, 194, 439; 1822. XX. 477. Short returns *re* N. S. W.—persons transported; grants of land; births, marriages, and deaths; annual expenditure.

1819. VII. 575, pp. 1-560. Report of Select Committee on gaols, etc.; Chas. Bathurst, Chairman. *Report* (5 pp.), no special recommendation *re* transportation; but 139 pp. of evidence *re* N. S. W., chiefly given by Alex. Riley. *Appendix* also includes various statistics *re* N. S. W. and V. D. L. *Map*.

1822. XX. 448, pp. 539-724; and, 1823. X. 33, 136, pp. 515-606-718. Reports of the Commissioner of Inquiry (J. T. Bigge).

(1) On the state of N. S. W., 6 May 1822.

Treatment of convicts during the voyage; unsatisfactory features of their employment by the Government; labour and control of convicts in the service of settlers; effect of

remissions of punishment—Macquarie too lenient; advantages of agricultural employment.

(2) On judicial establishments in N. S. W. and V. D. L., 21 Feb. 1823.

Not yet ripe for trial by jury; difficulties due to mixed population, free, convict, and emancipist; state of police; magistrates deficient in number, and some of them interested in the spirit trade; remarks upon the gaols.

(3) On agriculture and trade (N. S. W.), 10 Jan. 1823.

Regulations *re* grants of land; wool trade; ecclesiastical establishments; classes of the population; revenue and expenditure; medical establishments.

In general, Bigge's reports disparage Macquarie's administration, suggesting that he was unpopular, and that the colony had not prospered as it should have.

1823. XXV. 532, pp. 633-40. Instructions to J. T. Bigge as Commissioner to N. S. W., 6 Jan. 1819.

1826. XXVI. 277, pp. 1-18. Papers *re* punishment of prisoners by the magistrates (N. S. W.)

Cases in which prisoners were to be whipped daily or at intervals of a few days till they should confess where stolen property was concealed, or name their accomplices.

1826. XXVI. 334, pp. 19-36. Laws and Ordinances, N. S. W., Sept. 1824 to June 1825, 12 in number.

5 more, of 1826, are given in 1828. XXI. 335, pp. 341-58. Those of 1828, and the V. D. L. Ordinances of 1826-30, are in 1830-I. IX. 241-2, pp. 279-482.

1828. XXI. 477, pp. 531-600. Report by Macquarie on N. S. W., July 1822, and extract from his letter of Oct. 1823 in answer to part of Bigge's report.

The *report* includes a list of public works and improvements, 1810-21, and the *letter* encloses answers to queries addressed to magistrates and clergymen in N. S. W.

1828. XXI. 538, pp. 601-12. 2 despatches *re* the death of Private J. Sudds.

Sudds, on being convicted of robbery, was ordered by Governor Darling (N. S. W.) to be worked in chains on the public roads (4 and 12 Dec. 1826). The matter was investigated by the Executive Council on account of mis-statements in the public papers.

Further papers in Sudds' case are given in 1832. XXXII. 620, pp. 439-93.

1829. XXIV. 238, pp. 173-86. Correspondence with gentlemen proposing to form a settlement near Swan River, W. Aust.

12 letters, beginning with a memorial of 4 Nov. 1828, signed by Thos. Peel, Sir Francis Vincent, E. W. H. Schenley, and T. Potter Macqueen, M.P. A chart of Swan River is given from a survey by Capt. Jas. Stirling, R.N., who was also a large grantee.

1830. XXI. 675, pp. 345-72. Despatch from Lieutenant-Governor Stirling *re* the progress of Swan River Settlement, with a description of the population, and lists of land-claimants and of those whose property had not yet been valued.

1830. XXI. 587, pp. 321-30. List of persons in N. S. W. holding two or more offices, etc. (1830. 351. *See* CANADA, p. 4.)

1830. XXIX. 586, pp. 339-98. Papers *re* W. C. Wentworth's charges against Lieut.-Gen. Darling. (N. S. W.)

1830-1. IV. 64, pp. 1-120. Reports of commissioners *re* revenue and expenditure of the colonies.

Dated 1 Nov. 1830, and signed by Rosslyn, Henry Goulburn, M. FitzGerald, Eliot, J. W. Gordon. Aust. occupies pp. 67-120; 14 pp. of report and 37 of statistical appendices, with a *map*.

1831. VII. 276, pp. 519-695. Report of Select Committee on secondary punishments; Col. Davies, Chairman, March to 27 Sept. 1831.

The Committee *report* the evidence, and recommend re-appointment next session. 18 *witnesses* were heard, including E. G. Wakefield, J. Busby, Major Edward Macarthur, and T. P. Macqueen—in all, 120 pp. Most of the 32 pp. of *Appendix* relate to the treatment of convicts in Aust. *Index*, 21 pp.

1831-2. VII. 547, pp. 559-720. Report of Select Committee on secondary punishments; Col. Davies, Chairman, Feb. to 22 June 1832.

Report (18 pp.) recommends precautions to avoid abuses revealed. *Evidence* (111 pp.), 18 witnesses, including J. Busby, Allan Cunningham, the botanist, A.B., a discharged

convict, and Mrs Fry. Little of the *Appendix* (7 pp.) is colonial. *Index*, 24 pp.

1832. XXXII. 161, 606, 394, 162, 163, 335, 563, 625. 8 N. S. W. papers, dealing respectively with Convict Department; Crown lands (52 pp.); Land regulations, 1823-31 (38 pp.); Insolvent Debtors Act; Laws and Ordinances, 1829-30 (24 pp.); Instructions by the Governor *re* penal settlements; Expenditure and arrival of convicts, 1830; the Veteran Companies (18 pp.).

The Veteran Companies are again discussed in 1834. XLIV. 515, pp. 283-6.

1834. XLIV. 323, pp. 239-82. Charters of justice for certain colonies, including N. S. W., V. D. L., and W. Aust.

1834. XLIV. 617, pp. 339-572. Papers *re* aboriginal tribes, 1825-34.

Of the Aust. papers, 4, from Lieutenant-Governor Arthur of V. D. L., contains a Committee report *re* aborigines, dated 24 Oct. 1831. (*See also under CANADA.*)

1834. XLVII. 82, 614, pp. 121-212, 297-338. Correspondence *re* secondary punishments (Aust.).

82 consists chiefly of despatches from Lieutenant-Governor Arthur of V. D. L. *re* tickets-of-leave (Feb. 1832 to Feb. 1833).

1835. VI. 580, pp. 369-540. Report of Select Committee *re* conduct of Gen. Darling, July to 1 Sept. 1835.

Exculpating him in the case of Sudds; no evidence on other relevant charges was laid before the Committee. The most important of the 3 witnesses was Capt. R. Robison. *Evidence*, 136 pp. In an *Appendix* of 32 pp. are given a number of affidavits in a libel action brought against Robison at Darling's instance, relating to the Sudds case.

1835. XXXIX. 422, pp. 753-4. Returns *re* W. Aust. for 1834.

1836. XXXVI. 491, pp. 445-86. 1st report of the Colonisation Commissioners for S. Aust.

Report (15 pp.) *re* land, loans, aborigines, immigration, surveys, difficulties and obstacles. *Appendix* (23 pp.), regulations for the disposal of land, instructions to the surveyors, etc. *Map* of S. Aust., 132°-141° E. long.; 32°-38° S. lat.

1836. XXXIX. 426, 492, pp. 585-632. Minor V. D. L. papers *re* dismissal of W. Bryan; and *re* sales of land.

1837. XLIII. 112, pp. 21-100. 35 despatches *re* religious instruction (N. S. W. and V. D. L.), Sept. 1833 to Feb. 1837.

1837. XIX. 518, pp. 1-739 (whole volume). Report of Select Committee on transportation; Sir Wm. Molesworth, Chairman, Ap. to July 1837.

The Committee *report* the evidence, and recommend re-appointment next session. The 10 *witnesses* included James Macarthur and James Mudie, giving the point of view of landowners in the colony; Dr J. D. Lang, minister of the Church of Scotland; Sir F. Forbes, Chief-Justice of N. S. W.; and Col. G. Arthur, Lieutenant-Governor of V. D. L. The *Appendix* (361 pp.) consists chiefly of correspondence with the Governors, and deals with such subjects as religious instruction, jury laws, the treatment of convicts, and the female factory at Parramatta. There is an *Index* of 61 pp.; also *maps* of Aust., SE. Aust., N. S. W., and V. D. L.; a chart of Forestier's and Tasman's Peninsulas; and a plan of Sydney.

1837-8. XXII. 669, pp. 1-418 (whole volume). Report of Select Committee on transportation; Sir Wm. Molesworth, Chairman, Nov. 1837 to 3 Aug. 1838.

There is an elaborate *report* of 45 pp. reviewing all the effects of the system, and recommending that it be discontinued in the case of N. S. W. and the settled parts of V. D. L., and that for it there should be substituted imprisonment with hard labour, either at home or abroad. The plan of rewarding good conduct is suggested instead of brutalising punishments. Among the 14 *witnesses* was a Catholic priest, the Very Rev. Wm. Ullathorne, Vicar-General of New Holland and V. D. L. In the 184 pp. of *Appendix* are treated the discontinuance of assignment, the condition of outlying penal settlements, juvenile offenders, the advancement of religion, civil and military expenditure, and various statistical returns. *Index*, 44 pp.

1837-8. XXIX. 97, pp. 447-74. 2nd report of Colonisation Commissioners for S. Aust.

2220 emigrants have sailed; surveys proceed slowly; a loan is proposed as an additional Emigration Fund to

supply labour ; account of the situation and prospects of the colony, quoted from a letter by John Morphett. The *Appendix* includes, besides statistics, 3 letters of instruction to the Resident Commissioner, J. H. Fisher.

1837-8. XL. (unnumbered), pp. 237-52. Letter of 30 Sept. 1837 from Capt. Maconochie enclosing a summary of 3 papers written by him at different times *re* prison discipline in V. D. L. Presented to both Houses of Parliament by command of Her Majesty.

1837-8. XL. 75, 687, 685, 61, pp. 115-46-86-208, 223-36. 4 minor Aust. papers: Advancement of religion in Aust., Sept. 1836 to Dec. 1837; Despatch and report *re* W. Aust., with a *map*; Expenses of W. Aust. and S. Aust. defrayed in Britain, etc.; Claims of W. and A. Forlong for an extension of grants in V. D. L.

1837-8. XLII. 309, pp. 15-310. Despatch from Sir J. Franklin *re* convict discipline in V. D. L.

Enclosing reports by Capt. Maconochie and A. Cheyne on the condition of the convicts; and minutes on these reports by other persons; also police reports, applications for assignment of convicts, and petitions for conditional pardons and for tickets-of-leave.

1839. XVII. 255, pp. 691-752. 3rd report of Colonisation Commissioners for S. Aust.

In 1838, 30 vessels carried from England 3154 emigrants. Many also went from other colonies. Surveys, finance, and government are discussed, and the circumstances of the resignation of Col. Light and the Assistant Surveyors explained.

The 4th report is given in 1840. XXVIII. 556, pp. 1-38.

1839. XXXIV. 526, pp. 391-450. Despatches *re* massacre of aborigines in Aust. in 1838.

10 letters, July 1837 to Jan. 1839. The "massacre" took place at the station of H. Dangar in June: 11 persons were tried and acquitted; but on another indictment 7 of them were condemned and executed. The proceedings are given in (8), from Gipps, 19 Dec. 1838. *Sketch* of proposed military posts between Sydney and Port Phillip.

1839. XXXIV. 76, 524, pp. 551-6, 559-64. Despatches from N. S. W. and V. D. L. *re* transportation and assignment of convicts.

Forwarding protests against the false impressions given of the condition of the colonies by the witnesses examined by the Select Committee in England (*cf.* p. 43).

1840. XXXIII. 243, pp. 239-306. Correspondence *re* advancement of religion in Aust.

63 despatches, many *re* the appointment of clergymen, March 1837 to March 1840.

1840. XXXIII. 223, pp. 307-38. Land sales in S. Aust. since 5 May 1835.

1840. XXXIII. 612, pp. 507-62. Report of Committee of Legislative Council of N. S. W. *re* immigration (12 Nov. 1839), with minutes of evidence and other appendices, transmitted by Governor Gipps, 4 Dec. 1839.

1840. XXXIII. 509, pp. 401-506. Correspondence *re* the application of proceeds of land sales to police and gaols, etc. (N. S. W.).

1840. XXXIII. 211, 571, 559, 511, pp. 381-400, 563-74. Minor N. S. W. papers.

Petition *re* condition of the colony and its future government, with 427 signatures, forwarded by Edward Macarthur; Despatch from Governor Gipps on public education, 9 Dec. 1839; Instruction *re* waste lands, 31 May 1840; Revenue from Crown lands and expenditure thereof since Jan. 1831.

- *1841. (Session I.), IV. 119, 394, pp. 1-8, and 9-736. Reports of Select Committee on S. Aust.; Sir G. Grey, Chairman, Feb. to June 1841.

First Report is dated 9 March 1841. In view of the financial position, it recommends that provision be made for meeting the engagements incurred under the authority of the Commissioners, without waiting for the completion of the inquiry by the Committee.

Second Report, dated 10 June, concludes with 20 Resolutions *re* government, finance, the sale of land, pasture leases, and the Emigration Fund. An elected element should be introduced into the Legislative Council, provision being

* See note to p. 16.

first made for a permanent Civil List. Lands should be sold by auction with a fixed minimum. *Evidence*, 272 pp. The 22 witnesses included E. G. Wakefield, G. F. Angas, Col. R. Torrens, T. F. Elliot, W. Hutt, and Rowland Hill. Papers delivered in by Torrens, Elliot, and the Colonial Department occupy most of the 358 pp. of *Appendix*. *Maps* show the maritime portion of S. Aust., and special surveys E. of the Gulf of St Vincent; and there are 2 plans of the district of Adelaide. *Index*, 58 pp.

1841. (Session II.), I. 10, pp. 293-306. Correspondence *re* introduction of emigrants on bounty into N. S. W.

1841. (Session II.), I. 65, pp. 291-2. Return of emigrants on bounty arriving in N. S. W. in 1841.

1841. (Session I.), XVII. 129, pp. 1-172. Correspondence *re* the settlement of S. Aust. and its present financial difficulties, Oct. 1831 to Jan. 1841.

1841. (Session I.), XVII. 270, 380, pp. 173-82-84. Papers *re* gratuitous service of the S. Aust. Commissioners; and *re* export trade of S. Aust., 1836-40.

1841. (Session I.), XVII. 81, pp. 185-254. Correspondence *re* the application of the land revenue in Aust. colonies, with reference to emigration.

Discussion of the bounty system, etc.

1841. (Session I.), XVII. 243, 308, pp. 255-86-92. Report of Committee of Legislative Council; and Resolutions of the Legislative Assembly *re* immigration. *Report*, 2 Sept. 1840; evidence of 5 witnesses. 308 contains a report, from the *Colonist* of 27 Oct. 1840, of a speech by the Bishop of Aust., who was the chairman of the Committee of the Legislative Council.

1841. (Session I.), XVII. 120, pp. 293-338. Report of the progressive discovery and occupation of N. S. W. in the time of Governor Gipps, with 6 *maps* or plans, in despatch of 28 Sept. 1840.

1841. (Session I.), XVII. 158, pp. 339-40. 3 Resolutions of the Legislative Council of N. S. W., 7 Oct. 1840, that the Home Government should bear at least half the cost of the police and gaol establishments.

1841. (Session I.), XVII. 412, pp. 341-492. Correspondence with N. S. W. and V. D. L. *re* secondary punishments, July 1838 to Aug. 1841.

Abandonment of penal settlement at Moreton Bay; discontinuance of assignment, and of transportation to N. S. W.; Capt. Maconochie's plan of convict management at Norfolk Id., with plan of Norfolk Id., chart of Tasman's and Forestier's peninsulas, and plans of prison buildings.

1842. XXVIII. 584, pp. 221-2. Terms on which S. Aust. Commissioners issued £85,000 of bonds.

1843. XXXII. [505], pp. 1-344. Papers *re* S. Aust. from the arrival of Sir G. Grey, May 1841 to Ap. 1843.

105 despatches and a report by the Commissioners for S. Aust., 29 July 1842: 87 to 105 relate to the aborigines; 42 contains a report on agricultural and pastoral interests; 17, the statistical returns for 1840. 2 *maps* show (1) division into counties; (2) Eyre's track, 1839-41.

1843. XXXIII. 141, pp. 161-214. Correspondence *re* the establishment of a settlement at Port Essington, Ap. 1840 to Jan. 1843, 20 items.

The advantages were pointed out by the Colonial Land and Emigration Commissioners on 18 Ap. 1840; several reports on the condition and prospects of the settlement are included, and a *map* of the north coast of Aust.

1844. XXXIV. 609, pp. 261-314. Correspondence *re* Land Fund and emigration (S. Aust.), May 1843 to Aug. 1844, 38 items, badly arranged.

Continued in 1845. XXXI. 624, pp. 35-48.

1844. XXXIV. 627, pp. 315-774. Correspondence *re* aborigines of Aust. colonies, Nov. 1838 to Oct. 1844, with 5 *maps*, and plan of native establishment at Rottneest Id.

1844. XXXV. 505, pp. 27-206. Despatches from the Governor of N. S. W. transmitting reports of the Legislative Council *re* (1) Monetary Depression, and (2) Immigration, 180 pp., Nov. '43 to July '44.

Reports on (1) are dated 28 Oct. and 24 Nov. 1843; on (2), 5 Dec. 1843.

1844. XXXV. 180, pp. 1-26. Correspondence *re* licensed occupiers of Crown lands at Port Phillip and N. S. W., Feb. 1841 to Ap. 1843.

6 despatches, and 2 Acts against unauthorised occupation.

1844. XXXV. 626 I., pp. 207-26. Correspondence *re* Crown lands and immigration (N. S. W.)

Contains 2 reports of committees on distress in the colony, and another on immigration for 1843.

1845. XXXII. 267 II. and III., pp. 1-76-146. Continuing the above; II. *re* Imperial Act regulating land sales; III. *re* licensed occupation of Crown lands—*i.e.*, squatting. II. discusses introduction of coolies; III. has sketch showing squatting districts.

1845. XXXII. 372 IV., 638 V., pp. 147-446-56. IV. contains a Committee report on Crown land grievances, 20 Aug. 1844; V., returns of the arrival of bounty immigrants, etc.

1845. XXXII. Minor Aust. papers. 639, N. S. W. statistics, 1836-44, pp. 457-60. 666, correspondence, June 1843 to July 1845, *re* the default of Mr Manning, late Registrar of the Supreme Court of N. S. W., pp. 461-512. 477, despatches and petitions *re* an Imperial Act confirming a V. D. L. Act authorising duties of customs and on spirits, Dec. 1840 to May 1845, pp. 513-78.

1846. XXIX. 399 and 399 II., pp. 143-224. Correspondence *re* Crown lands and immigration (N. S. W.), Aug. 1844 to Feb. 1846. With a sketch showing the squatting districts.

1846. XXIX. 543, pp. 135-42. Memorial of stockholders in N. S. W. *re* occupying land beyond the boundaries of location, Jan. 1846.

There were 7 memorials to the same effect, with an aggregate of nearly 500 signatures.

1846. XXIX. 418, pp. 225-80. Report of a Committee of the Legislative Council of N. S. W. on immigration, 31 Sept. 1845, with the evidence of 14 witnesses.

1846. XXIX. 692, pp. 281-90. Correspondence *re* the effect on S. Aust. of an Order of 21 June 1845 for extending over the other Australasian colonies the limits of conditional pardons granted to convicts in V. D. L.

1846. XXIX. 36, 402, pp. 291-363-444. Correspondence with V. D. L. *re* convict discipline, and with N. S. W. and Port Phillip *re* the reception of "exiles"; also *re* Norfolk Id., etc. *Map* of V. D. L.

1846. XXIX. 401, 169, 657. 3 short V. D. L. papers, pp. 445-64, *re* holders of conditional pardons, letters from C. M'Lachlan *re* transportation, and statistical returns, 1836-44. [See also SOUTH AFRICA, p. 92.]
1847. XXXVIII. 252, pp. 497-512. Order in Council of 9 March 1847 *re* the occupation of waste lands.
1847. XXXVIII. 262, 400, pp. 513-26-38. Correspondence *re* the recall of Sir Eardley Wilmot, Lieutenant-Governor of V. D. L., Ap. 1846 to May 1847.
1847. XXXVIII. 741, pp. 539-50. Report by the Bishop of Tas. on transportation and prison discipline.
- 1847-8. XLII. 715, pp. 501-48. Correspondence with the Governor of N. S. W. *re* the erection of Port Phillip into a separate colony, and other changes in the constitution of Aust. colonies.
Includes 2 reports on District Councils by Mr Latrobe, 28 Sept. 1846, and by Mr Deas Thomson, 27 March 1847; and an account from the *Sydney Morning Herald*, 21 Jan. 1848, of a protest meeting at Sydney.
- 1847-8. XLII. 736, pp. 549-50. Order *re* limits of "Settled Districts" (Belfast and Warnambool, N. S. W.).
- 1847-8. XLII. [994], pp. 551-692. Papers *re* occupation of Crown lands (N. S. W.)—squatting regulations and minimum price of land.
Sir C. A. FitzRoy on 19 June 1847 enclosed Robert Lowe's pamphlet, "The Impending Crisis." On 18 Jan. 1848 he transmitted the report of a Select Committee of the Legislative Council on the minimum price (with the evidence of 18 witnesses: dated 27 Oct. 1847, R. Lowe, Chairman); and comments thereon by W. Bland, an elective member of the Legislative Council.
- 1847-8. XLIII. 275, pp. 567-72. Return of expenses incurred for the settlement of N. Aust.
- 1847-8. XLIII. 566, pp. 573-684. V. D. L. papers *re* removal of Justice Montagu, appointment of councillors, and certain Ordinances.

1849. XXXV. [1074], pp. 1-48. Papers *re* proposed alterations in the constitutions of Aust. colonies.

Petitions, proceedings of the Legislative Council, account of the election of Earl Grey at Melbourne, transmitted by Sir C. FitzRoy. A circular despatch to Aust. Governors in May 1849 enclosed the report of a Committee of the Privy Council on the Bill for the separation of Port Phillip and the extension of representative institutions to V. D. L. and S. Aust., dated 4 Ap. 1849.

1849. XXXV. 343, pp. 49-56. Papers *re* Crown claims to quitrents in N. S. W.

1849. XXXV. 240. pp. 57-78. Correspondence *re* V. D. L. Taxation Ordinances.

1849. XLIII. [1022, 1021], pp. 63-350-632. Papers *re* convict discipline and transportation, May 1847 to July 1849. *Map* of V. D. L.

The same subject is dealt with in 3 papers of 1850. XLV. [1153, 1285], and 40, pp. 11-418.

It occupies the whole of Vol. XLV. of 1851-[1361, 1418], 130, 262, 280; the whole of Vol. LXXXII. of 1852-3-[1601, 1677]; and pp. 303-602 of Vol. LIV. of 1854.

[The papers at this period are provided with very elaborate "schedules" (summaries of each despatch); the schedule to the last paper mentioned, 1854. LIV. [1795], occupies xii pp.] The subject is further continued in—

1854-5. XXXIX. [1916, 1988], pp. 267-664.

1856. XLIII. [2101], pp. 307-562.

Discussion of the transfer of convict establishments in V. D. L. to the colonial authorities.

1857 (Session I.), XIV. [2197], pp. 543-749.

1859 (Session II.), XXII. [2568], pp. 1-232.

1860 XLV. [2701], pp. 131-256.

[On 15 Oct. 1859, Governor Kennedy of W. Aust. gives details of the proposed "Marks System."]

1850. XXXVII. [1160], 150, [1182, 1183, 1190], pp. 9-168. Papers *re* Aust. Colonies Government Bill.

Petitions, proceedings of Legislative Council, reports of public meetings, etc.

[In this volume in Edin. Univ. Library, 2 unnumbered command papers are included *re* Aust. constitutions: 1 of 60 pp., 4 Feb. 1851; and 1 of 5 pp., 18 Ap. 1850.]

Further papers *re* constitutional changes,* are—

1851. XXXV. [1303], pp. 1-64.

1852. XXXIV. [1534], pp. 225-416. (*Map* of V. D. L.)

1852-3. LXIII. [1611], pp. 1-97.

1854. XLIV. [1827], pp. 1-178.

1854-5. XXXVIII. [1866, 1902, 1915, 1927], pp. 1-106.

1856. XLIII. [2135], pp. 1-166.

1850. XXXVII. [1289, 1289 II., 1220], pp. 169-276-486-544. Papers *re* Crown lands in Aust. colonies.

The first has a *map* of Moreton Bay, FitzRoy Downs, etc.; the second a *map* of V. D. L. The third contains the report of a Select Committee of the Legislative Council of N. S. W. on Crown lands, 2 Oct. 1849, R. Lowe, Chairman, with the evidence of 8 witnesses.

The subject is continued in—

1852-3. LXIII. [1681 and 1681 II.], pp. 97-478.

1854. XLIV. [1849], pp. 393-524.

1856. XLIII. [2141], pp. 167-306.

[With a plan of Gladstone, Port Curtis: and another of the newly opened NW. of Tas.]

1850. XXXVII. 174, 175, 175 II., pp. 545-90-666-98. Papers *re* ecclesiastical jurisdiction in Aust. colonies. (*See also* CANADA, 1852, 355, p. 21.)

1851. XXXV. 349, 430, pp. 69-122-222. Correspondence and Committee reports *re* steam communications with Australasia, 1846-51.

1851. XXXV. 123, pp. 361-80. Correspondence with N. S. W. *re* reduction of troops, Nov. 1846 to June 1850.

1852. XXXIV. [1430, 1508], pp. 1-80-224. Correspondence *re* the discovery of gold in Aust.; *map* of SE. Aust. from Moreton Bay to Spencer Gulf in [1508].

1852-3. LXIV. [1607, 1684], pp. 1-700, continues the correspondence; geological and other reports.

1854. XLIV. [1719], pp. 179-392, ditto.

* *See* Keith's *Responsible Government in the Dominions*, I., pp. 25-34.

- 1854-5. XXXVIII. [1859, 1978], pp. 107-454. (1859 has 3 *maps*, Liverpool Plains and the country about the Condamine River; 1978 has sketches of the country about the Brisbane River, and reports the disturbances at Ballarat in Nov. to Dec. 1854.)
1856. XLIII. [2030, 2138], pp. 565-692. (On 2 Ap. 1855, Sir C. Hotham transmitted the report of the Committee of Inquiry into the condition of the goldfields, 40 pp., dated 27 March 1855.)
- 1852-3. LXIII. 1001, pp. 489-97. N. S. W. Act to regulate indenting of assisted immigrants.
- 1852-3. LXIV. [1610], pp. 701-5. Treasury Minute of 22 Mar. 1853 *re* Aust. mints.
1854. XLIV. 89, pp. 525-39. Despatches from Lieutenant-Governor Young of S. Aust. *re* the navigation of the Murray.
A message from the Lieutenant-Governor to the Legislature on 14 Oct. 1853 announced the arrival at the Goolwa of the first cargo of river-borne wool.
- 1854-5. XXXVI. 97, 146, 296, pp. 727-34. 3, short Vict. papers *re* pastoral leases, mining leases, and regulation of the affairs of the Church of England and Ireland.
- 1854-5. XXXVIII. 145, 301, pp. 537-40-54. 2 short N. S. W. papers *re* leasing of Crown lands; petitions *re* the proposed constitution since 1853.
1856. XVII. 244, 296, 355, 355 I., pp. 1-560. 3 reports of Select Committee on transportation, and Index thereto, Ap. to July 1856; M. T. Baines, Chairman.
The *report* recommends the continuance of transportation. Of 27 *witnesses* most were holders of judicial, magisterial, or police appointments in England; Capt. Maconochie's evidence is in the 3rd report. An *Appendix* gives official reports of systems of penal discipline in 15 European states.
1856. XVII. 404, pp. 561-710. Report of Lords Committee on an Act to substitute, in certain cases, other punishment in lieu of transportation, May to July 1856.
12 Resolutions, favouring the continuance of transportation. 16 *witnesses*, including Capt. Charles FitzGerald,

ex-Governor of W. Aust., W. H. Hovell, the explorer, Dr John Rae, describing the country east of the Rockies, and John Miles (Vancouver Id.). *Index*, 20 pp.

1856. XLIV. 131, pp. 129-44. Correspondence *re* Church affairs in Vict., etc. (*Cf.* CANADA, p. 22.)

1856. XLIV. 140, pp. 395-464. Correspondence *re* an inquiry by a Committee of the Assembly into the working of the Convict Department in Tas. and charges against certain officers, and *re* the prorogation of the Legislature after the Compt.-Gen., J. S. Hampton, had refused to attend the Committee (Sept. 1855).

1856. XLIV. 218, pp. 505-24. Sir C. Hotham's despatch of 23 Nov. 1856, intimating his resignation; and intimation of his death on 31 Dec. 1855 (Vict.).

1857. (Session I.), x. 146, pp. 605-28. Electoral Law of Vict., assented to, 19 Mar. 1856.

The Electoral Law of N. S. W., assented to on 24 Nov. 1858, is given in 1859. XVII. 211, pp. 343-78.

1859. XVII. [2505], pp. 157-68. Papers *re* the separation of Moreton Bay from N. S. W.

Petitions for separation, and *re* the boundaries.

1859. (Session II.), XXII. 183, pp. 733-74. Despatch from Governor of Vict. *re* Geelong-Melbourne Railway.

Includes report of a debate in the Assembly, 27 Jan. 1859.

1859. (Session II.), XXII. 229, 229 I., pp. 929-40. Papers *re* Sydney branch of Royal Mint.

A report on this mint by Capt. Ward, Jan. 1860, is in—

1860. XLV. 358, pp. 499-522.

1862. VII. 421, pp. 55-186,

is the report of a Select Committee (June to July, Alderman Salomons, Chairman), recommending that present coins be called in, and those to be issued in future be received as currency throughout the Empire equally with those minted in London. *Evidence*, 90 pp., 10 witnesses, including several Aust. statesmen. *Index*, 19 pp.

1860. XLV. 454, pp. 257-68. Cost of convict establishment in W. Aust., etc.

1861. XIII. 286, pp. 505-699. Report of Select Committee on transportation; Mr Childers, Chairman, Mar. to May 1861.

Report (3 pp., 14 clauses): it is inadvisable to interfere with present arrangements for transportation to W. Aust., which still desires to receive convicts. *Evidence* (121 pp.), 17 witnesses, including T. F. Elliot, Dr J. D. Lang, Sir Stuart Donaldson (N. S. W.), Capt. Andrew Clarke (Vict.), J. S. Roe (W. Aust.).

1861. XL. 71, 171, pp. 315-42. Correspondence *re* military expenditure in N. S. W., Aug. 1856 to Oct. 1860.

1861. XL. [2796], pp. 353-424. Papers *re* convict discipline and transportation.

A memorial of the W. Aust. Association criticising the working of the convict system was transmitted by the D. of Newcastle to Governor Kennedy, 4 June 1860. In Sept. a memorial in answer to this was signed by 159 persons at Fremantle; and on 5 Dec. resolutions were adopted by the Legislative Council in favour of the continuance of transportation. Also—

1863. XXXIX. [3224], pp. 263-372.

Including resolutions of the Intercolonial Conference at Melbourne against transportation, 11 Ap. 1863.

1864. XL. [3264], pp. 335-406.

Correspondence *re* conditional pardons and the mark system; memorials against transportation from Vict. and S. Aust., and account of a deputation to the Governor of W. Aust. in favour of its continuance (Oct. 1863); report of a joint Committee of the two Houses of Parliament in Tas., 27 Aug. 1863, *re* the best means of employing prisoners.

1864. XLI. [3357], pp. 69-76. (Petitions against.)

1865. XXXVII. [3424], pp. 911-66.

Circular despatch of D. of Newcastle, 26 Jan. 1864; transportation to be only to W. Aust. and not on a larger scale than in recent years; conditional pardons to be stopped. Correspondence till Dec. 1864 in reply, and *re* a new district in W. Aust. discovered by F. K. Panter, Ap. to May 1864.

1865. XXXVII. [3524], pp. 373-428,

1866. XLIX. [3735], pp. 561-98, and

1867. XLIX. [3851], pp. 11-40.

Annual reports *re* convict establishments.

1861. XL. 394, 559, pp. 527-30-70. Papers *re* the complaint of Saxe Bannister, ex-Attorney-Gen. of N. S. W.

The papers go back to 1825. The Privy Council disclaimed jurisdiction in 1858, as the case concerned the Executive Government and could not properly form the subject of a judicial investigation and decision. Continued in—

1862. XXXVI. 328, pp. 873-82.

1861. XL. [2890], pp. 573-678. Papers *re* affairs of Qd.

From the creation of the colony, 1 Dec. 1859 to June 1861. Various reports by the Governor, Sir G. F. Bowen, with a sketch to illustrate his tour in Mar. 1860; meeting of 1st Parliament; question of coolie labour, etc.

1862. XXXVI. [2962], pp. 883-904. Despatch from Sir H. Barkly, 20 Nov. 1861, *re* the condition and prospects of the goldfields in Vict.

1862. XXXVII. 139, pp. 1-102. Despatches respecting the exploring expedition of Burke and Wills.

Sir H. Barkly (Vict.) gives: (1) in Aug. 1860, an account of the arrangements for the expedition of Burke and Wills (with 24 camels from Peshawar); (2) an account of the expedition and of the despatch of relief parties (July 1861); also (3) an account of the finding of the sole survivor, King, and of the results of the relief expedition (Nov. 1861).

Sir R. G. MacDonnell (S. Aust.), reports the instructions to the relief party from that colony (Aug. 1861); sends a hopeful despatch in Sept., and news of Burke's death in Nov.

Sir G. F. Bowen gives an account of relief expeditions from Qd. (Sept. 1861).

A number of enclosures—instructions to, and reports by explorers.

1863. XXXVIII. 308, pp. 541-62. Correspondence *re* salary of Governor of Vict., Jan. 1853 to May 1855, and May to July 1862.

In 1853 the salary was increased from £2000 to £5000, and in 1854-5 to £10,000; in 1862 a bill to reduce salary and allowances from £15,000 to £7000 in all was disallowed.

1863. XXXVIII. 54, pp. 765-804. Despatches and Acts *re* gauge of railways in Aust.

1863. XXXVIII. 505, pp. 805-12. Memorials for and against transportation.

Including resolutions of Intercolonial Conference at Melbourne, Ap. 1863.

1863. XXXVIII. 506, p. 813. Correspondence *re* annexation of Crown lands round the Gulf of Carpentaria.

1864. XLI. 453, 476, 477, pp. 55-68. Short papers *re* postage between Britain and Australasia.

1864. XLI. 331, pp. 617-24. Report of C. Gould, Government geologist, *re* gold in Tas., with a sketch of W. Tas.

1865. XXXVII. 247, pp. 367-72. Letter from W. Aust. Association in London *re* grievances of W. Aust., 27 Feb. 1865.

1866. L. [3616, 3637, 3664, 3702], pp. 585-832. Papers *re* the failure of the Appropriation Act in Vict., Nov. 1864 to June 1866.

A new protective tariff was "tacked" to the Appropriation Bill, but was rejected by the Council in July 1865. Governor Sir C. Darling supported his ministers in unconstitutional courses, and was recalled in Feb. 1866; (he acknowledged the recall in April). In May, Sir J. H. Manners Sutton was appointed to succeed him.

1867. XLVIII. 548, pp. 263-80. Correspondence *re* proposed changes in the Legislative Council of W. Aust.

Increase of non-official members to equality with official, and 3 years' tenure instead of life; assented to, 9 July 1867.

1867. XLIX. 310, pp. 553-676. Papers *re* deadlock in Vict. and recall of Governor Darling.

In Dec. 1866 the Home Government refused to sanction a vote of £20,000 to Lady Darling, which was believed to be intended as compensation to the ex-Governor for the loss of his office incurred by the support he had given to his ministers—*i.e.*, to one political party. The vote was again "tacked" to the Appropriation Bill in order to force the Council to assent.

1867-8. XLVIII. 482, pp. 429-48. Papers *re* complaints by convicts against Governor Hampton of W. Aust., Dec. 1866 to July 1868. (H. was exonerated.)

1867-8. XLVIII. 391, 496, pp. 537-622-4. Correspondence *re* importation of S. Sea Islanders into Qd., Nov. 1866 to June 1868.

Includes also the agreement of R. Towns on engaging natives in 1863. Other papers on the kidnapping of the Polynesians are—

1868-9. XLIII. 408, [4222], pp. 1005-1170: (June '68 to Aug. '69).

1871. XLVIII. 468, [C. 399], 79, pp. 155-700: (June '69 to Aug. '71).

1872. XLIII. [CC. 479, 496], pp. 685-844: (Aug. '71 to Feb. '72).

Murder of Bishop Patteson, 20 Sept. 1871; Capt. Palmer withdraws expressions complained of by the N. S. W. Government in his book *Kidnapping in the South Seas*.

1873. L. [C. 793], 244, pp. 39-314 (Dec. '71 to Ap. '73). Proclamation of the Imperial "Kidnapping Act" of 1872. Investigation of several cases.

1874. XLV. 232, pp. 507-610 (Ap. '73 to Mar. '74). The Anti-Slavery Society complain of failures of justice.

1876. LXXXII. [C. 1621], pp. 207-84, and

1877. LXI. 29 and 29 I., pp. 615-24. Returns of S. Sea Islanders imported into Qd.

1883. XLVII. [C. 3641], pp. 411-610.

1867-8. XLVIII. 157, [4014, 4014 I.], pp. 625-84-92-704. Papers *re* the deadlock in Vict. and Governor Darling's recall.

In Ap. '67, Darling decided to accept the grant, and to abandon the colonial service; in May 1868 he withdrew this resignation and relinquished the proposed grant. There had been further trouble with Supply Bills in Vict., and a general election, which had not produced a more tractable ministry.

1871. XLVII. 286, pp. 317-38. Answers to a circular of inquiry into the working of the Ballot System in Aust. colonies, 30 Sept. 1870.

1872. XLII. 190, pp. 499-738. Answers to circular despatch of 25 Feb. 1870 inquiring *re* the working of the system of conveyancing by registration of titles. (N. S. W., Vict., Tas., S. Aust., N. Z.)

Further returns (including British Columbia) in—
1881. LXIV. 211, pp. 601-788.

1872. XLII. [C. 576], pp. 739-802. Correspondence with Aust. colonies *re* proposals for Intercolonial tariff agreements, Jan. 1868 to Ap. 1872.

Circular sent to colonies, 13 July 1871; Intercolonial Conference at Melbourne, 18 to 27 Sept.; on 19 Ap. 1872, Lord Kimberley proposes to wait for further explanations before conferring powers to make reciprocal tariffs. Continued in—

1873. XLIX. [C. 703], pp. 27-46 (June '72 to Feb. '73). Including request for powers made by another conference at Sydney, 11 Feb. 1873.

1873. L. 346, pp. 315-28. Papers *re* resignation of the Duffy Government (Vict.); Minute of Cabinet, and memoranda exchanged between Governor and Premier, 1 to 3 June 1872.

1874. XLIV. [C. 1108*], pp. 627-797. Report of Committee of S. Aust. on intestacy, with minutes of evidence and appendix.

1875. LIII. [CC. 1202, 1248], pp. 627-88-98. Correspondence *re* prerogative of pardon in N. S. W.

Case of release of a bushranger, Francis Christie or Gardiner. Correspondence ends with a circular to Aust. Governments interpreting the Royal Instructions *re* distribution of responsibility between Governor and ministers in case of pardon.

1876. LIV. [C. 1566], pp. 779-864. Correspondence *re* New Guinea.

Views on advisability of confirming Capt. Moresby's annexation of New Guinea; circular despatch from Lord Carnarvon, 9 July 1875, *re* proposed contribution by Aust. colonies towards government of Fiji Ids. *Map* of New Guinea.

1877. LXI. [C. 1760], pp. 625-83. Observations on railways

* Inaccurately entered as [C. 1109] in the Table of Contents.

by T. Higinbotham, Engineer-in-chief of Vict., during a tour in 1874-5 through U. S. A., Can., Great Britain, 9 European countries, and India.

1878. LVI. [CC. 1982, 1985, 2173], pp. 715-948. Correspondence *re* differences between the two Houses of the Legislature of Vict., Sept. 1877 to Aug. 1878.

Question of payment of members; rejection of Appropriation Act by the Council, followed by the dismissal by the Berry Ministry of inferior officials in Jan. 1878; a compromise effected and the officials restored in Ap. Continued in—

1878-9. LI. [CC. 2217, 2239], pp. 453-532-58 (July '78 to May. '79).

Mission of Berry and Pearson to England as delegates from the Assembly, the Council refusing to appoint representatives and protesting against the mission.

1878-9. LI. [C. 2335], pp. 559-86. Tariffs of N. S. W. and Vict., supplied by the respective Agents-General, Ap. 1879.

1883. XLVII. [CC. 3617, 3691], pp. 37-186-210. Further papers *re* New Guinea, Mar. 1876 to July 1883.

Influx of gold seekers, and proposed annexation, 1878; telegram from Premier of Qd. advocating annexation, 26 Feb. 1883; rumours of German colonising plans; annexation by Qd., 4 Ap. 1883; disallowance intimated by Lord Derby, 11 July 1883. [C. 3814] in same volume deals with New Guinea, the New Hebrides, and other Pacific Ids. (pp. 610-44).

1884. LV. [CC. 3863, 3839], pp. 487-712-80. Correspondence *re* New Guinea and the Convention at Sydney, Mar. 1883 to June 1884.

(1) Includes papers *re* the escape of French convicts from New Caledonia to Aust. (2) Gives reports of the Sydney Convention of Nov. 1883, and proposals for a Federal Council.

1884-5. LIV. [CC. 4266, 4397, 4398, 4407, 4452, 4481, 4495, 4582], pp. 1-48, 55-8. Papers *re* bill to constitute Federal Council of Australasia, Dec. 1884 to July 1885.

Circular despatch *re* draft bill, 11 Dec.; amendments suggested; objections to clause 31 *re* right of secession, which was upheld by the Agent-General for N. Z.

1884-5. LIV. [C. 4441], pp. 181-4. Arrangement between Great Britain and Germany respecting their spheres of influence in New Guinea.

1884-5. LIV. [CC. 4217, 4273], pp. 185-244-430. Correspondence *re* New Guinea, July 1884 to Feb. 1885.

Request for Imperial Act on lines of colonial draft bill; Qd. Government offers contribution to cost of protectorate, 21 Aug. 1884; protectorate proclaimed over part of New Guinea, 11 Oct. 1884. *Map* showing limits of the protectorate. Correspondence with Germany *re* nature and extent of British protectorate, and with colonies *re* contributions. Proclamation of German protectorate in New Guinea, and proposed extension of British protectorate. N. Z. urges annexation of Tonga and Samoa. Complaints of colonies *re* German interference in Samoa; British protest to Germany; alleged violation of the Convention of 1879.

1886. XLVI. [C. 4841], pp. 1-198. Further papers *re* bill for a Federal Council for Australasia, July 1885 to Ap. 1886.

Largely *re* representation of W. Aust. and Fiji; appointment of representatives and first session at Hobart, Jan. to Feb. 1886.

1886. XLVI. [C. 4794], pp. 567-602. Papers *re* dispute between the two Houses in Qd. *re* amendment of Money Bills.

Decision of Judicial Committee in favour of the Assembly, confirmed by Order in Council of 3 Ap. 1886.

1888. LXXIII. [C. 5448], pp. 81-178. Correspondence *re* Chinese immigration into Aust., with copies of colonial Acts.

Intercolonial Conference, 12 to 14 June 1888, to urge diplomatic action by the Imperial Government, and to discuss terms of colonial legislation.

1888. LXXIII. [C. 5564], pp. 651-68. Instruments providing for the government of British New Guinea, May to June 1888.

1889. LV. [C. 5828], pp. 1-26. Correspondence *re* the appointment of Governors in colonies under responsible government, Oct. 1888 to July 1889.

The Governments of Qd., S. Aust., and N. S. W. claimed to be consulted *re* appointments: the Home Government expressed disapproval of the proposal in a circular of 8 July 1889.

1889. LV. [C. 5753], pp. 223-362. Returns *re* disposal of land in W. Aust. during the last 10 years.

1889. LV. [CC. 5743, 5752], pp. 363-502-37. Correspondence *re* responsible government for W. Aust., Ap. 1883 to June 1889, and *map*.

A bill, passed 26 Ap. 1889, was reserved for H.M. approval. Land regulations are given in an Appendix. Also—

1890. XVIII. 160, pp. 433-676.

Report of Select Committee on the bill, 6 May 1890. (Baron Henry de Worms, Chairman; 9 witnesses, including the Governor, Sir F. N. Broome, and a representative of the Legislature, S. H. Parker.) Amendments were recommended.

1890. XLIX. [C. 5919, 5919 I.], pp. 293-366.
(Correspondence, May 1889 to Jan. 1890.)

1889. LVI. [C. 5883], pp. 277-628. Further papers *re* New Guinea, July 1885 to July 1889, with 5 *maps*.

Administration of protectorate; draft bill for government of New Guinea agreed to at Colonial Conference of 1887; Dr MacGregor appointed Administrator; Qd.'s contribution to cost of government; New Guinea a British colony, 1888; tours and explorations.

1890. XLIX. [C. 6188], pp. 85-120. Correspondence *re* Sir J. Bevan Edwards' inspection of the military forces of the Australasian colonies.

Edwards' report, 9 Oct. 1889.

1890. XLIX. [C. 6025], pp. 121-262. Correspondence *re* Federation Conference at Melbourne, 6 to 14 Feb. 1890. (With record of the proceedings.)

1890-I. LVI. [C. 6466], pp. 227-766. Record of proceedings of the National Australian Convention at Sydney, Mar. to Ap. 1891, with an Index.

Includes the report of a Committee on Constitutional Machinery and the distribution of functions and powers.

1890-1. LVI. [C. 6224], pp. 767-76. Returns for Aust. colonies *re* land ; immigration ; and revenue from taxation, 1879-88.

1890-1. LVI. [C. 6498], pp. 777-844. Despatch of 23 June 1891 from the Earl of Kintore, Governor of S. Aust., reporting on the Northern Territory and a visit to Port Darwin.

1890-1. LVII. [C. 6323], pp. 103-350. Correspondence *re* British New Guinea, July 1889 to Dec. 1890.

Regulation of native affairs ; attempts to establish friendly relations ; formation of native police ; co-operation with missionary societies ; expedition of Sir Wm. MacGregor 600 miles up the Fly River.

1892. LVI. [CC. 6686, 6808], pp. 213-76-306. Correspondence *re* Polynesian labour in Qd., Feb. to June 1892.

Polynesian Labour Act allowing the employment of Pacific Id. labour for tropical agriculture for 10 years, not disallowed in spite of protests from the Aborigines Protection and Anti-Slavery Societies. An *Appendix* gives copies of Acts, 1880-5, and reports of Pacific Id. Immigration Department, 1888-90.

1893-4. LXI. [C. 7000], pp. 101-68. Correspondence *re* Polynesian labour (Qd.), May 1892 to Mar. 1893.

Returns *re* Polynesian immigrants are in—

1893-4. LXI. 17, 342 : (1886-92), 2-4 pp. each.

1895. LXX. 148, pp. 371-4.

1899. LIX. 31, pp. 581-4.

Correspondence continued in—

1895. LXX. [C. 7912], pp. 375-694, Mar. 1893 to Aug. 1895.

Complaints by missionaries, and investigations of alleged irregularities.

1895. LXX. [C. 7910], pp. 1-40. Correspondence *re* reduction of Governor's salary in S. Aust., July 1893 to Sept. 1895.

1897. LXI. [C. 8358], pp. 105-60. Correspondence *re* transfer of the administration of Norfolk Id. to N. S. W., Aug. 1895 to Jan. 1897.

Order in Council, dated 15 Jan. 1897. This did not amount to annexation ; the islanders were against any change, and N. Z. had claims as well as N. S. W.

1897. LXI. [C. 8350], pp. 305-474. Correspondence *re* proposed abolition of the Aborigines Protection Board of W. Aust., May 1892 to Dec. 1896.

W. Aust. Government wished to discharge the duties directly; Home Government inquired as to measures to be taken to supply the place of the Board; W. Aust. Assembly agreed to vote £5000 a year for an Aborigines Department.

1897. LXI. 9, pp. 475-94. Constitution Act Amendment Act (W. Aust.); assented to, 8 Oct. 1896.

1898. LIX. [C. 8935], pp. 163-204. Correspondence *re* agreement with the British New Guinea Syndicate, May 1897 to May 1898.

Objections of N. S. W. and Vict. to the Qd. Ordinance granting land to the Syndicate.

1900. LV. [Cdd. 124, 158, 188], pp. 1-36-132-6. Papers *re* federation of Aust. colonies.

(1) Feb. 1899 to Mar. 1900: including draft of the bill as finally adopted; and voting on the referendum. (2) Jan. to May 1900: position of W. Aust. and of N. Z.; discussion of right of appeal to the Privy Council. (3) Extract from a memorandum on the 1897 draft Commonwealth Bill communicated to the Premier of N. S. W. on 17 July 1897, after the Colonial Conference *re* appeal to the Privy Council.

1900. LV. 71, 82, pp. 137-8-64. Constitution Amendment Acts (1899) of S. Aust. and W. Aust. respectively.

1902. LXVI. 382, pp. 821-4. Women's Franchise Act, 1902, N. S. W.

1902. LXVI. [Cd. 1285], pp. 825-30. Papers *re* the Commonwealth Pacific Id. Labourers Act, 1901. (The Act not to be disallowed.)

1902. LXVI. 54, 74, pp. 855-62, 1077-80. Constitution Amendment Acts of S. Aust. and Tas.

1903. XLIV. [Cd. 1587], pp. 71-102. Correspondence *re* constitutional relations of the Aust. Commonwealth and States *re* external affairs, Sept. 1902 to Ap. 1903.

Including a memorandum by A. Deakin, 12 Nov. 1902.

1903. XLIV. [Cd. 1639], pp. 103-8. Despatch to Governor-General of Aust. *re* exclusive employment of white labour on Aust. mail service, 17 Ap. 1903.

1903. XLIV. 190, pp. 109-20. Constitution Act, 1903, Vict.

1903. XLIV. [Cd. 1554], pp. 379-404. Correspondence *re* Commonwealth Pacific Id. Labourers Act (1901), Ap. to Nov. 1902.

Safeguards against hardships caused by the deportation of Kanakas.

1903. XLIV. 35, pp. 373-8. Parliamentary Elections Amendment Act, N. S. W. (Women's Suffrage).

1905. LIV. [Cd. 2483], pp. 5-222. Correspondence *re* merchant shipping legislation in Aust. and N. Z., Ap. 1897 to Dec. 1899, and Jan. 1904 to Mar. 1905.

With N. Z. Act of 1896, and reserved bills, N. Z. 1903, and Aust. 1904. A conference was proposed in order to secure uniformity of legislation.

1906. LXXVII. [Cd. 3023], pp. 149-210. Report of Royal Commission on Commonwealth Navigation Bill (1904).

Commission issued by Lord Northcote, 29 June 1904; evidence not reprinted, but a copy placed in library of House of Commons.

1906. LXXVII. [Cdd. 3187, 2821], pp. 211-6-22. (1) National address of July 1906, protesting against the intrusion of the Aust. Parliament in voting an address in the House of Representatives and resolutions in the Senate in favour of Home Rule for Ireland, Oct. and Dec. 1905.

1906. LXXVIII. 336, pp. 619-22. Vict. Constitution Act (1906).

1907. LIV. [Cd. 3567], pp. 541-726. Report of a Conference between representatives of the U. K., Aust., and N. Z. *re* merchant shipping legislation, 26 Mar. to 29 Ap. 1907 (Mr Lloyd George, Chairman).

1907. LVI. [Cdd. 3288, 3525], pp. 649-736-50. Correspondence *re* convention with France about the New Hebrides, Sept. 1905 to Feb. 1907.

The Australasian colonies were opposed to a condominium, but could only leave the responsibility to the Home Government. On 9 Aug. 1906, Sir Everard im Thurn made a report on a visit to the New Hebrides during the previous 2 months, which gave considerable offence to the Aust. Government.

1907. LVI. [Cd. 3339], pp. 751-6. Aust. Customs Tariff (British Preference) Act (1906), reserved by the Governor-General on 12 Oct. 1906.

1907. LVI. [Cd. 3341], pp. 863-72. Report of Royal Commission (Aust.) on Old Age Pensions.

Commission appointed by Governor-General, 27 Feb. 1905; reported, 16 Feb. 1906. *Re* working of the State systems of N. S. W. and Vict., and the means of establishing a Commonwealth system.

1908. LXXI. [Cd. 4325], pp. 149-208. Correspondence *re* naval defence of Aust. and N. Z., Oct. 1907 to Oct. 1908.

Aust. scheme for a local naval force; contribution of N. Z. to Imperial Navy.

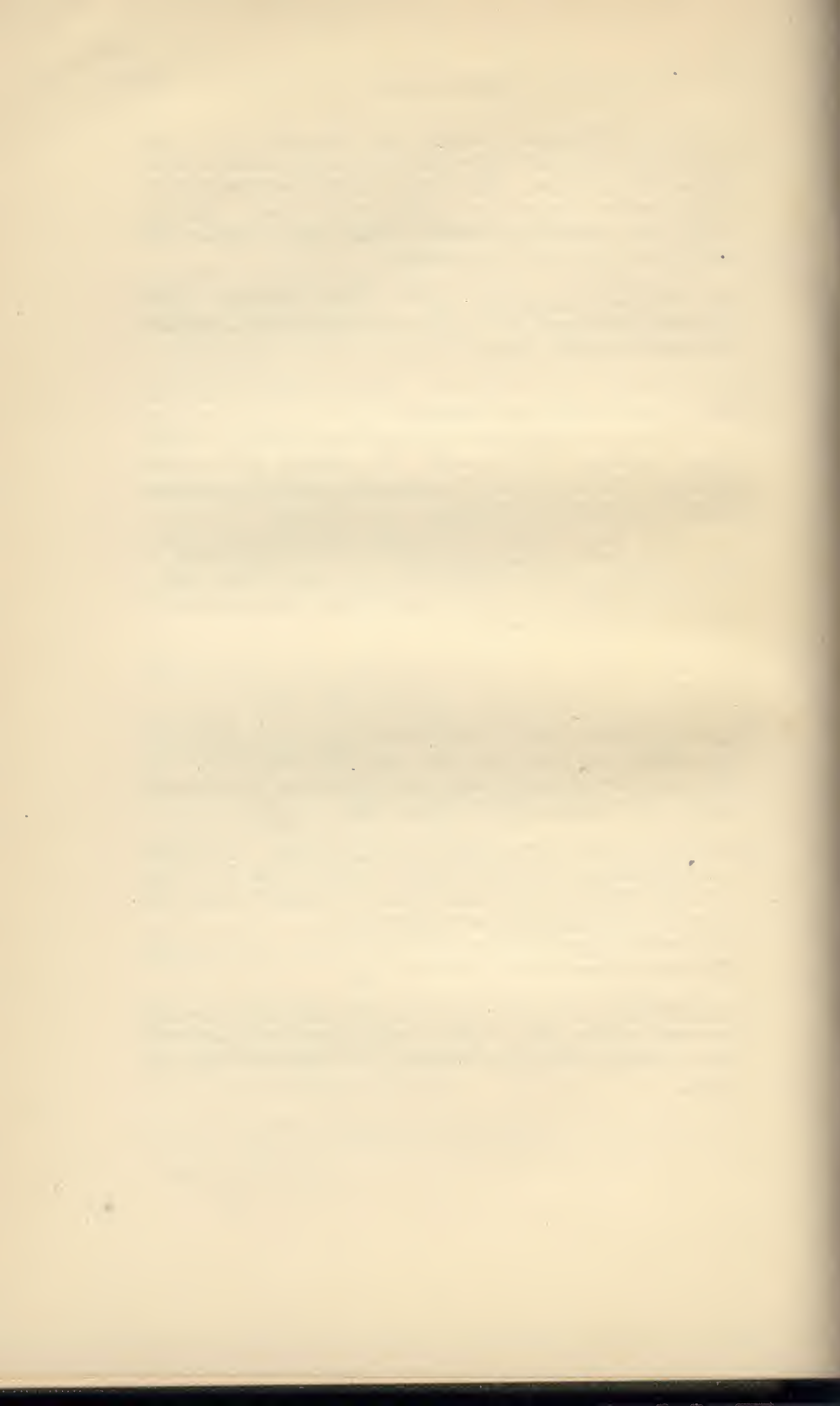
1908. LXXI. [Cdd. 3826, 3891, 4355], pp. 209-78-88, 575-98. Papers *re* Commonwealth Navigation Bill (1907).

(1) Governor-General's despatch of 2 Oct. 1907. (2) Correspondence, Oct. to Dec., including 2 memoranda of the Board of Trade on the bill, Nov. and Dec. (3) Correspondence, Ap. to Sept. 1908, including Mr Deakin's reply to the memoranda, 15 June 1908.

1908. LXXI. [Cdd. 4168, 4167], pp. 289-316-542. 2 reports on Australasian Acts, by Ernest Aves: (1) 20 Ap. 1908, *re* Shop Hours; (2) 30 Mar. 1908, *re* Wages Boards and Industrial Conciliation and Arbitration.

Aves was appointed by the Home Secy., 25 Jan. 1907. The latter report has an Index of 8 pp.

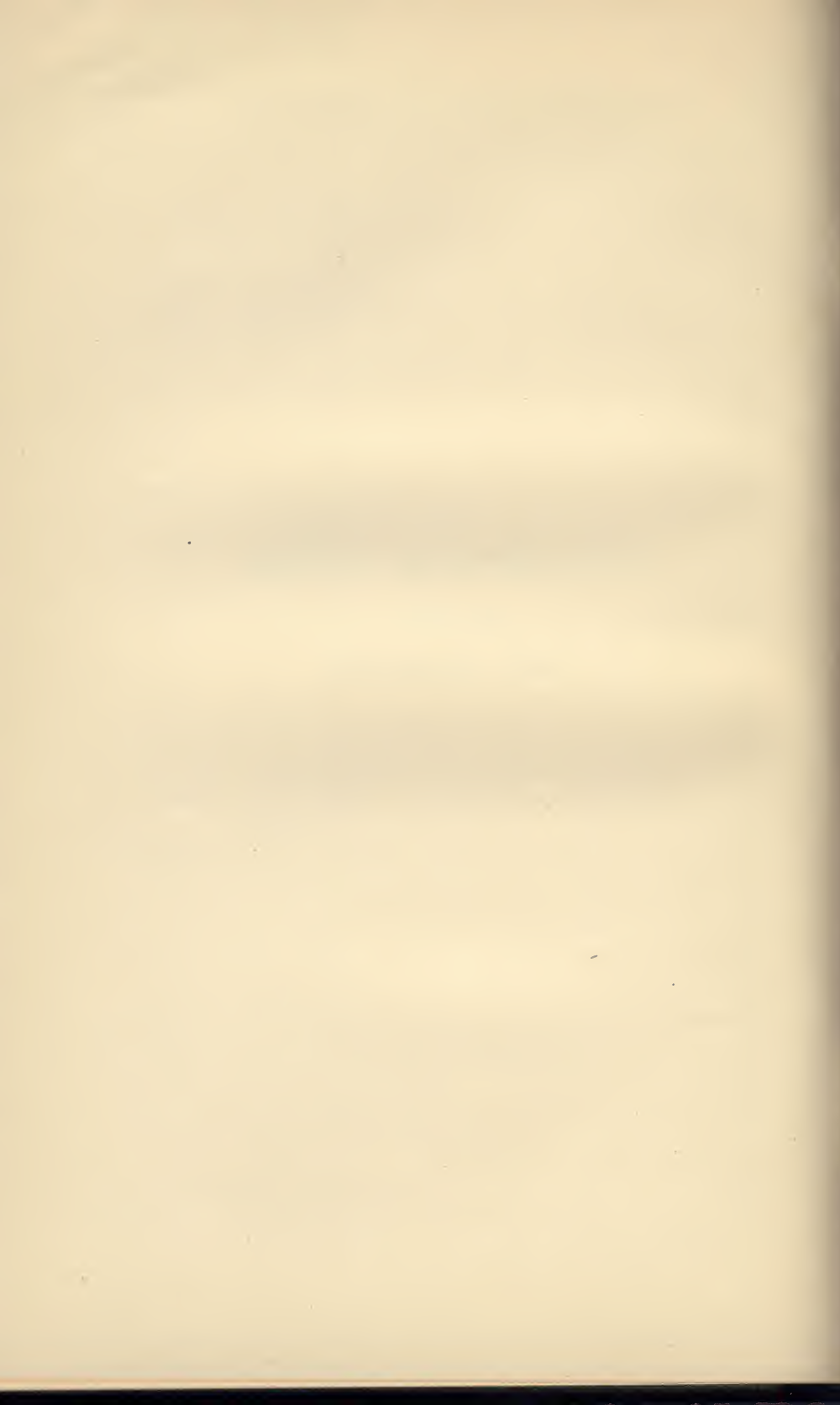
1911. LIII. [Cdd. 5778, 5780], pp. 1-12-16. Replies to circular despatch of 15 Mar. 1911 to the Commonwealth and Aust. states asking for reports on referenda taken by them.



PARLIAMENTARY PAPERS

RELATING TO

NEW ZEALAND



NEW ZEALAND

1835. XXXIX. 585, pp. 755-66. Papers *re* an expedition from N. S. W. to recover British subjects detained by the natives of N. Z.

Mrs Guard and others of the barque *Harriet*, lost on 29 Ap. at Cape Egmont.

1837-8. XXI. 680, pp. 327-710. Report of Lords Committee on N. Z., Ap. to May 1838. Earl of Devon, Chairman.

Extension of colonial possessions, it is stated in a few lines, is a question of public policy which belongs to the Government. Support of the exertions already being made for the advancement of the aborigines affords the best hopes of their progress in civilisation. *Evidence*, 350 pp. The 18 witnesses included Dandeson Coates and the Rev. John Beecham, of the Church Missionary Society and the Wesleyan Missionary Society respectively; the Hon. F. Baring, M.P., and the Rev. S. Hinds, members of the Committee of the N. Z. Association; and Capt. R. FitzRoy, R.N. *Index*, 26 pp.

1837-8. XL. 122, pp. 209-22. Despatch from Governor Bourke *re* affairs of N. Z., 9 Sept. 1837: enclosing letters from Capt. Hobson, R.N., and James Busby, British Resident at N. Z.; and a list of ships which visited the Bay of Islands, July to Dec. 1836.

1839. XXXIV. 469, pp. 557-8. Treasury Minute sanctioning an advance from N. S. W. for expenses of a consul for N. Z.

1840. VII. 582, pp. 447-666. Report of Commons Committee on the colonisation of N. Z., 3 Aug. 1840. Lord Eliot, Chairman.

Report, 1 p., 3 Aug. 1840. Simply reports the evidence. *Evidence*, 133 pp., 10 witnesses. *Appendix*, 24 items, 47 pp. *Index*, 22 pp.

E. Gibbon Wakefield tells the story of the N. Z. Association of 1837, and the N. Z. Co. of 1839, describes their settlement at Port Nicholson, and reviews the earlier history of N. Z. He criticises the inconsistent attitude of the British Government regarding the assumption of sovereignty, and explains the policy of the Co. as to the sale of land and as to native reserves.

Nine other witnesses represent the respective points of view of the N. Z. Co., the Church Missionary Society, the Wesleyan Missionary Society, the whalers, and residents in N. S. W. This evidence generally favours the establishment of a separate colony, the missionaries recognising that the introduction of English law would be the lesser of two evils.

1840. XXXIII. 560, pp. 575-86. Despatches from the Governor of N. S. W. in Feb. 1840, with Capt. Hobson's account of his proceedings on his arrival at N. Z., and of the signing of the Treaty of Waitangi, 6 Feb. 1840.

1840. XXXIII. [238], pp. 587-656. Correspondence *re* N. Z., Dec. 1838 to Mar. 1840, 38 papers.

Appointment of a consul; application of N. Z. Co. for a charter; instructions for Hobson; question of sovereignty.

1841. XVII. 311, pp. 493-646. Correspondence *re* N. Z., Feb. 1840 to May 1841.

Proceedings of Hobson and Shortland; N. Z. made a separate colony, 16 Nov. 1840 (No. 17); Lord John Russell's arrangement with the Co., Nov. 1840 (No. 34); investigation of land claims; petition of Rev. W. Williams on behalf of the natives, 1 Feb. 1840 (No. 48); another settlement proposed by the Co. (No. 45). *Map* of N. Z.

1842. XXVIII. 408, pp. 209-20. Papers *re* bills drawn by the Government of N. S. W. on account of debt due to it by the Government of N. Z.

1842. XXVIII. 61, pp. 223-82. Laws and Ordinances of N. Z., 1841-6 of them.

1842. XXVIII. 568, 583, pp. 283-90-2. Returns of revenue and expenditure.

1842. XXVIII. 569, pp. 293-520. Correspondence and papers. Badly arranged: 56 items with N. Z. Co., May 1841 to

July 1842; 74 items with Gipps and Hobson, Sept. 1840 to Aug. 1842; returns of land sales. 6 *plans*, Auckland, Wellington, Russell, etc.

1843. XXXIII. 134, pp. 269-330. Correspondence *re* the N. Z. estimates, Aug. 1841 to Mar. 1843.

1844. XIII. 556, whole volume, pp. 1-1119. Report of Commons Committee on the state of N. Z. and on the proceedings of the N. Z. Co.

Committee is appointed in Ap. and reports in July: Viscount Howick, Chairman.

Report, 11 pp., (19 resolutions), takes the view that native sovereignty should not be recognised over waste lands never occupied by them; regrets Commissioner Spain's adoption of the idea that all land should be considered as native until proved to have been properly paid for, which has caused a sense of insecurity, given rise to bad feeling, and delayed development. Land titles should be granted speedily to actual occupants, and a tax imposed on land to prevent holding for speculative purposes. The report as a whole is very favourable to the Co., although it admits that their conduct in sending settlers in defiance of the Crown was irregular and improper.

Evidence, 252 pp. 14 witnesses are examined, including F. A. Molesworth (brother of Sir William), who went out with the first settlers, and F. A. Carrington, the surveyor. The point of view of the settlers is strongly represented; serious harm is caused by delay in the settlement of titles; since the Treaty of Waitangi natives demand exorbitant prices for land, and relations with them have become worse; the Commissioners accept the word of a native in preference to any number of European witnesses; hence general unwillingness to spend money on land in N. Z., and especially delay in improving communications which are urgently required. Several witnesses testify to the great economic possibilities of the islands.

Appendix, 750 pp. (26 items). The most important are (1) a memorandum answering the complaints made against the Colonial Office in the 12th report of the Directors of the N. Z. Co.; (2) correspondence with N. Z. Co., Oct. 1842 to Mar. 1844, *re* interpretation of Lord John Russell's promise in Nov. 1840; (3) abstract

of earlier correspondence and public documents *re* claims of British subjects to lands in N. Z.; (4) correspondence *re* aborigines, including Shortland's despatches of 13 July 1843 reporting the Wairau "Massacre"; (5) correspondence on the state of the Co.'s affairs, Jan. 1843 to Ap. 1844, including a copy of 11th report of the Directors; (6) correspondence *re* N. Z. Government finance, Ap. to Dec. 1843; (10) the Co.'s reply to (1); (12) another statement submitted by the Co. with proposals under 14 heads; the grievances of the Co.'s settlers are largely due to the jealousy of the Government colony at Auckland; a separate government should be established for Wellington, New Plymouth, and Nelson; (14) documents relating to the Co.'s finances, 1839-44; (26) report of the Directors of the Co., 26 Ap. 1844, containing 9 appendices, one being a record of aggressions by the natives, and the others further correspondence and copies of public documents.

Index, 84 pp. *Map* of N. Z.

1844. XXXIV. 328, 61, 641, pp. 775-82-838-45. N. Z. statistics 1840-2; Laws and Ordinances, session 1840-1—20 of them; letter from Dandeson Coates, Secy. of the Church Missionary Society, *re* N. Z.

1845. XXXIII. 1, pp. 1-12. Correspondence between Governor FitzRoy and Stanley, Aug.

Stanley (13 Aug. 1844), referring to the report of the Commons Committee, still upholds his policy with reference to the Co. and the natives.

1845. XXXIII. 131, pp. 13-70. Papers relative to the affairs of N. Z.

Correspondence between Governor FitzRoy and Lord Stanley, Jan. 1844 to Feb. 1845, *re* finances of colony. FitzRoy, on 15 Ap. 1844, gives an account of his proceedings, with enclosures.

1845. XXXIII. 247, pp. 71-238. Papers relating to N. Z.

18 despatches from FitzRoy to Stanley, Ap. to Sept. 1844, with an account of financial troubles, native disturbances, and the discontent of the southern settlers.

1845. XXXIII. 369, pp. 239-352. 16 further despatches from FitzRoy to Stanley, Sept. to Dec. 1844, *re* land question, native disturbances, financial difficulties.

Plan of New Edinburgh.

Survey of Otago harbour.

1845. XXXIII. 660, pp. 373-80. Correspondence *re* the constitution of the legislature.

Stanley's despatch of 8 Aug. 1845 with 4 enclosures. The Law Officers of the Crown uphold its right to impose taxes, which had been called in question by the N. Z. Co.

1845. XXXIII. 130, pp. 381-8. Correspondence *re* attack on British settlement at Bay of Islands.

Gipps reports his sending 150 men to N. Z. on hearing of the attack (5 Aug. 1844).

1845. XXXIII. 517 II., pp. 389-416. 3 letters *re* natives, attack on Kororareka, Feb. to July 1845.

Sketch of Kororareka.

1845. XXXIII. 357, pp. 417-30. Correspondence with N. Z. Co. on the establishment of a proprietary government, May to June 1845.

Viscount Ingestre urges that the Co. have either too much or too little power; their system and that of the missionaries are irreconcilable; the northern peninsula might be made a separate government on the missionary system, and the rest placed under a Co. with a proprietary charter. The plan is not accepted by the Government.

Map of N. Z. showing extent of proposed proprietary government.

1845. XXXIII. 517 I., pp. 431-44. Correspondence with N. Z. Co., June to July 1845.

The Co. send a deputation to Lord Stanley *re* immediate possession of lands, making the capital in the south, the grant of a loan, and responsible government; but all these are refused or postponed.

1845. XXXIII. 661, pp. 445-56. Letter from Lord Ingestre to Lord Stanley (24 July), and reply of 7 Aug.

Re municipal government, a more representative Council, and the Co.'s land claims.

1845. XXXIII. 245, pp. 457-62. Correspondence *re* Manakau Co., July to Aug. 1845.

1845. XXXIII. 246, pp. 463-74. Return of claims for land by missionaries and others.

Including Spain's awards *re* the Co.'s claims, and a return of all sums paid to the natives by the Co. under Spain's directions.

1845. XXXIII. 378, pp. 475-96. Papers *re* land claims, including FitzRoy's proclamations of 26 Mar., 1 Oct., and 10 Oct. 1844, and a memorial *re* the last of these from landowners of Port Nicholson.

1846. XXIX. 400. *See* SOUTH AFRICA, p. 92.

1846. XXX. 203, pp. 1-150. Correspondence with Governor of N. Z. *re* reports and awards made by Mr Spain, Feb. to Sept. 1845. *Plans* of New Plymouth.

1846. XXX. 337, pp. 151-332. Correspondence with FitzRoy and Grey, Dec. 1844 to Ap. 1846.

Disallowance of FitzRoy's Ordinance for the issue of debentures (No. 1); FitzRoy asks for a military force, declaring a militia useless; but is censured by Stanley for not forming a militia (14 Aug. 1845, No. 12). In June (No. 25) Grey is given instructions on his appointment, and informed of recent Parliamentary discussions *re* land and *re* representative government; further directions are given him in Aug. and Nov. (Nos. 43 and 51). Nos. 41 and 54 relate to the purchase of Otago by the Co., and 56 to the result of sending boys from Parkhurst to the colony; (no more were to be sent). On 31 Jan. 1846 Gladstone explains the views of the Home Government with respect to municipal institutions (No. 72).

1846. XXX. [712], pp. 333-74. Correspondence with Grey, Oct. 1845 to May 1846.

He reports his arrival (15 Nov., No. 2). Description of his native and financial policy (21 to 24 Nov., Nos. 3, 4, 7, 8); military operations and plans for the settlement of N. Z. (10 and 11 Dec., Nos. 11 and 12). The military force temporarily granted is continued on his representation, his policy approved, and a steamer granted.

1846. XXX. 448, pp. 375-96. Further correspondence with Lieutenant-Governor Grey, Dec. 1845 to June 1846, *re* military operations against natives.

Reports submission of rebels (22 Jan.). Approval of Home Government given to the terms proposed.

Map of Bay of Islands district.

1846. XXX. 690, pp. 397-420. Further correspondence with Lieutenant-Governor Grey, Dec. 1845 to Feb. 1846.

On same topics. Rewards for loyal natives; need for change in constitution owing to difficulties of communication; Grey's visit to Port Nicholson.

Plans of Kawiti's Pa, Ruapekapeka.

1846. XXX. 722, pp. 421-34. Correspondence with Mr Halswell *re* the manner in which he performed his duties as Protector of Aborigines, Ap. to Aug. 1846.

1846. XXX. 271, pp. 435-46. Correspondence *re* loan in aid of N. Z. Co.'s funds, Aug. to Nov. 1845.

1847. XXXVIII. [763], pp. 271-362. Papers relating to affairs of N. Z. Correspondence with Lieutenant-Governor Grey, Mar. 1846 to Jan. 1847, 43 despatches.

Arrangements for the government of the settlement at Port Nicholson (Wellington) while the Lieutenant-Governor is in the North; financial arrangements, an annual deficit of £36,000 to be expected, but gradually diminishing; discussion as to number of troops to be maintained; trouble with Rangihaeata and Rauparaha; in Sept. Grey reports that the rebels have been completely dispersed, and that it may be possible to raise a native force; on 23 Dec. (No. 43) Earl Grey encloses an Act for the better government of N. Z., but leaves it to the Governor to decide when the new charter should be promulgated.

1847. XXXVIII. [837], pp. 363-484. Further papers (Grey), Ap. 1846 to June 1847, 49 despatches.

Proclamation waiving the Crown's right of pre-emption in certain districts in favour of the Co.; discussion of claims under FitzRoy's penny-an-acre proclamation, waiving pre-emption; question of large grants over 2560 acres; difficulties in purchasing land for settlers at Wanganui; Ordinance establishing courts under resident magistrates; 35, 4 Feb. 1847, from Grey, gives an account of his measures for the benefit of the natives (savings banks, hospitals, employment in road-making, prohibition of arms to prevent internal war, improvements in justice, appointment of a Native Secy.); 41-8, Ap. and May 1847, relate to the negotiations with the N. Z. Co. in London, its exclusive use of Crown lands in the South Id., and the payment of £268,000 to the Co.

1847-8. XLIII. [892, 899], pp. 251-344-70. Further correspondence (N. Z.), Oct. 1846 to Dec. 1847.

Postponement of the new constitution; reports *re* native feeling; rapid improvement of communications.

Plans of Porirua and Wairau.

1847-8. XLIII. [1002], pp. 371-566. Further correspondence (N. Z.), June 1846 to Aug. 1848.

Schedule is numbered under 4 heads; *general* despatches from the Governor and from the Secy. of State, and their respective despatches *re* missionary and other *land claims*.

The Governor's ordinary despatches deal with education (18); report on the hospital at Wellington (25); roads and native labour (26); state of Wanganui (32); general state of N. Z. (37). Land claims of missionaries and others; list of claimants with grants over 2560 acres: other despatches relate chiefly to the members of the Church Missionary Society (27 Dec. 1847); the Governor declares that, efforts at an amicable arrangement having failed, he proposes to institute legal proceedings for the revocation of excessive grants.

In the despatches from the Secy. of State, Feb. to Aug. 1847, that of 28 Feb. deals with the division of N. Z. into provinces—New Ulster, New Munster, etc.; in 9, 18 Mar., is transmitted an Act suspending the new constitution for five years; others (27, 29 June, and 34, 20 July) contain correspondence with N. Z. Co. *re* Canterbury settlement.

1849. XXXV. [1120], pp. 87-222. Further papers (N. Z.), Mar. 1848 to July 1849: 35 from Governor, 31 from Secy.

Governor, 7, 3 Ap. 1848, encloses a letter from the chief Ngapora complaining of the depression of the powers of the chiefs without any authority being substituted; 11, 15 May, gives Grey's views on the land question—the registration of native lands, the Crown right of pre-emption, the sale of smaller quantities than a square mile; 29, 6 Dec., discusses a site for the Canterbury settlement; reports on the earthquake at Wellington (28, 31); further purchases of land by the Crown.

Secy.: Claims of the Nanto-Bordelaise Co. (Nos. 2, 10, 13); determination of disputes between the Co. and its settlers (Nos. 9, 18, 22); introduction of military emigrants (20, 24, 27).

2 *maps*.

1850. XXXVII. [1136, 1280], pp. 699-960-1170. Papers relating to N. Z., Aug. 1848 to Aug. 1850.

Question of representative government; establishment of Provincial Legislative Councils by Ordinance, and outline of form of government recommended by Governor Grey (29 Nov. 1848, No. 3); letter from native chiefs to Queen Victoria *re* Grey's administration (22 Mar. 1849, No. 17); relations between the Government and N. Z. Co. *re* administration of waste lands in New Munster (24 Mar. 1849, No. 21); purchase of land between Nelson and Otago for the N. Z. Co. (26 Mar. 1849, No. 25); memorial to Her Majesty from the inhabitants of Auckland, containing a statement of grievances against the Government and suggesting a plan of a new constitution for N. Z., with observations by the Governor (7 July 1849, No. 56); general report on the state of N. Z. by Grey (8 pp.) (9 July 1849, No. 58); Lieutenant-Governor Eyre's report on N. Z. (12 July).

Great native meeting at Kororareka (13 Oct. 1849, No. 22); memorial for Governor Grey's recall (15 Nov. 1849, No. 28); letters showing confidence of the natives in Grey's administration (1 Dec. 1849, No. 33).

Maps.

1850. XXXVII. 128, pp. 1171-2. Despatch from Earl Grey, 11 Feb. 1850; additional instruction to allow remission of purchase money to military and naval pensioners.

1851. XXXV. [1398], pp. 381-542. Papers *re* surrender of their charter by the N. Z. Co.; 32 items, June 1850 to June 1851.

6, 9 July, alleges that the agreement of 1847 was not carried out promptly or fully enough to give the Co. a fair chance; 8, 22 July, denies that the Co. have any further claim on the Government; 11, 10 Aug., gives a statement *re* the Co.'s finances to July 1850; arrangements for compensating the Co. on the surrender of its charter (Sept. 1850 to June 1851).

Correspondence with the Canterbury Association, Feb. to July 1851; 10 items: discussion of the terms of a bill for giving the Association more powers.

1851. XXXV. [1402], pp. 543-66. Correspondence with the Otago Association, July 1850 to July 1851; 14 items: discussion of the terms of a charter desired by the Association, and their request for financial aid from Government.

1851. XXXV. [1420], pp. 567-820. Further papers (N. Z.).

80 items from the Governor, Ap. 1850 to Mar. 1851. Returns of exports; emigration and immigration; revenue; land sales; regulations in the case of military pensioners; condition of the natives; capabilities of the south of South Id.; climate, advantages as a convalescent station for India and China. In 36, 24 Oct., Grey encloses a bill for introducing provincial legislative councils with a low franchise. Advances to the Canterbury Association; arrival of their emigrants. Views of settlers in different parts with regard to representative institutions.

45 items from the Secy. of State, Aug. 1850 to Aug. 1851: 22, 19 Feb. 1851, authorises the Governor to introduce the representative principle into provincial councils on his own authority under the Act of 1848; pressure of work prevents Parliament from considering a comprehensive scheme of representation at present; the Provincial Councils Bill criticised (2 Ap. 1851). 45, 8 Aug. 1851, encloses an Act for regulating the affairs of the N. Z. Co.'s settlements. An Appendix gives statistics *re* the native population in certain districts at the beginning of 1850.

1852. XXXV. 179, pp. 1-18. Correspondence with Mr Fox of Wellington on political institutions, June 1851 to Feb. 1852.

Six letters, the fifth enclosing a minute with a statement of grievances *re* the postponement of free institutions, and *re* Governor Grey's policy in other matters.

1852. XXXV. [1475], pp. 19-94. Further papers (proposed constitution for N. Z.), June 1851 to Ap. 1852.

Governor, 8 items: No. 4, 30 Aug., discusses the state of the country and the best plan of government, and transmits the Provincial Councils Ordinance; 6, 9 Oct., contains statistical returns of N. Z., 1848-50. *Secretary*, 6 items. Correspondence with the Otago Association, Jan. to Mar. 1852. Statistical appendix.

1852. XXXV. [1483], pp. 95-110. Despatch to Governor Grey, 23 Feb. 1852.

Earl Grey, on leaving office, sends his views on the future government of N. Z., and the heads of a bill to be introduced into Parliament.

1852. XXXV. [1476], pp. 111-224. Further papers (surrender of charter by N. Z. Co.), Mar. 1851 to Mar. 1852.

Sums due from the land fund to the Co.; proposed extension of the boundaries of Canterbury. Correspondence with the Otago Association, July 1851 to Ap. 1852. The Earl of Desart transmits to Mr M'Glashan revised draft of charter (22 Ap. 1852, No. 16).

1852. XXXV. 570, pp. 225-856. All other correspondence between Commissioners for and Directors of the Co. and the Colonial Office, June 1847 to July 1850.

A letter from T. C. Harington (7 Ap. 1848, No. 71) discusses the position in South Id. with reference to the acquisition and disposal of land. On 18 June (No. 229) and 4 July 1850 (No. 230) is reported the termination of the agreement of July 1847 between Government and the Co.

1852-3. LXV. 206, pp. 327-478. Correspondence *re* Canterbury Association, Nov. 1849 to Dec. 1852.

Suggested Diocese of Canterbury; terms of land purchase; public works; the Association to discontinue operations after 30 Sept. 1852, transferring its rights and operations to the colony; forfeiture of its functions by Government (Dec. 1852).

1854. XLV. [1779], pp. 1-444, Mar. 1851 to Feb. 1854. Papers *re* affairs of N. Z.

118 despatches from Governor Grey. 98 despatches from 3 Secretaries of State.

Governor: (4, 21 Ap. 1851) encloses a petition of Roman Catholic Maori girls for educational aid; (16, 15 Sept. 1851) declares the time almost come when N. Z. can defray all the ordinary charges of government itself; (19, 7 Oct.) encloses a native letter in reference to prohibition of the use of spirits; (36, 11 Mar. 1852) transmits a memorial of the labouring people of Nelson—their grievances against the N. Z. Co.; (37, 15 Mar. 1852) discusses the resolutions of the Settlers' Constitutional Association *re* the new constitution; difference between the policy of the local and of the Imperial Government in dealing with land questions.

Secy. of State: (20, 16 July 1852) transmits the Imperial Act granting a representative constitution to N. Z.; (40, 16 Sept. 1852) transmits royal commission and instructions for Governor and Commander-in-Chief. An Appendix contains a report on the accounts of the N. Z. Co., by C. Cox, 22 Mar. 1852.

1854-5. XXXVIII. 160, pp. 555-601. Correspondence *re* responsible government, June 1854 to Feb. 1855.

R. H. Wynyard's appointment to the Executive Council of four members of the legislature in harmony with the wishes of the majority (June); their resignation and demand for full responsible government (Aug.). Sir G. Grey's * famous despatch (8 Dec. 1854), granting responsible government and declaring that there is no need for Imperial legislation on the point.

1857-8. XLI. 100, pp. 527-30. Despatch from Grey, 7 Nov. 1857, *re* military forces in N. Z.

1857-8. XLI. 296, pp. 531-4. Resolution of House of Representatives, 2 July 1856, *re* asking a loan of £500,000 from the British Government.

1860. XLVI. [2719], pp. 1-484 (whole volume). Correspondence, Sept. 1853 to Aug. 1857.

First Assembly under the new Act, May 1854; native feuds at Taranaki; question as to introduction of responsible government; provinces encroach on central authority (partly on account of the lack of easy and rapid means of communication); Governor Browne's view of the relations between himself and the ministry, and his appeal to the Colonial Secy. (12 Mar. 1856); Labouchere's reply (10 Dec. 1856); meeting of natives at Taupo to resolve not to sell more land to Europeans (17 Dec. 1856).

1860. XLVII. 492, pp. 1-180. Correspondence *re* native affairs, Sept. 1858 to Ap. 1860.

Despatch of 14 Sept. 1858 encloses two Acts with report of debates; that of 14 Oct. transmits a memorandum by the colonial ministers on native affairs—they object to making native affairs a department outside their control; Native Territorial Rights Act transmitted on 15 Oct. 1858 with report of the debate, and explanation that the Governor had rejected it, because it placed powers in the hands of the *Governor-in-Council*, i.e., of the ministry. Difficulties are increasing with the growing demand for more land for settlers while the natives are unwilling to sell. The Governor transmits his proposals on 20 Sept. 1859 with the opinions of various people thereon. Disturbances at Taranaki and Waikato are reported (27 Ap. 1860), and the objects of the King movement are

* The Colonial Secretary, not the Governor.

examined. Lord Carnarvon in despatch of 18 May 1859 disapproved of the proposal to individualise native tenure with a view to facilitating the transfer of land.

1860. XLVII. 552, pp. 181-98. Despatch of 22 May 1860 from Governor Browne, enclosing reports on native policy by the Bishop of N. Z., by Chief-Justice Martin, and by Attorney-Gen. Swainson.

1860. XLVII. 500, pp. 199-212. Correspondence *re* emigration.

On 16 Sept. 1859 J. E. Fitzgerald, Agent for Canterbury province, declares that the rules of the Poor Law Board *re* the emigration of poor persons at the cost of the poor rate are such as to prevent the poor from getting aid from the Colonial Government.

1860. XLVII. [2747].* Papers *re* N. Z.

1861. XLI. [2798], pp. 1-475. Correspondence *re* recent disturbances in N. Z., Mar. 1859 to Jan. 1861.

Taranaki war, and request for reinforcements. Report of debate in the Assembly forwarded (29 Aug. 1860). Colonial Government seeks to throw the financial burden of the war on the British exchequer, and alleges that owing to the small population and the high price of labour, it would be ruinous to call out a militia for a long period. The despatch of 4 Dec. 1860 gives a historical survey of proceedings *re* native lands, and a number of opinions as to the causes of the present troubles. Among the Appendices are reports of debates and the evidence given before a Committee of the House of Representatives.

Maps.

1862. XXXVII. [2798 of 1861],† pp. 271-762. Papers relating to the disturbances in N. Z.; (*continued*).

Correspondence between Governor T. Gore Browne and the D. of Newcastle, Jan. to Sept. 1861, and between Newcastle and Sir G. Grey, Sept. 1861 to May 1862. On 21 May 1861, Browne submits his views on the policy to be pursued; on 5 Aug. he acknowledges his recall on the appointment of Grey. The later correspondence relates to the division of control and of responsibility for native affairs between the Colonial and the Imperial Governments.

* This paper, though included in the Table of Contents, is omitted from the volumes in the Advocates' Library and University Library, Edinburgh.

† *Sic*. But probably it should be [2889 of 1861], which, though in the Table of Contents of 1861. XLI., is there marked "*Not delivered*."

1862. XXXVII. [3040 and 3049], pp. 763-850. Further papers, Oct. 1861 to May 1862.

Arrival of Sir G. Grey at Auckland, 26 Sept. 1861. Memorandum on native administration transmitted by Grey (9 Oct.).

1863. XXXVIII. 177, pp. 161-78. Papers *re* abandonment of Imperial control over native affairs, Aug. 1862 to Feb. 1863.

Resolutions of the House of Representatives *re* relations between Governor and ministers on native affairs, 19 Aug. 1862. In Oct. the House refuses the offer of responsible government in native affairs, as they are unwilling to assume the financial and other burdens involved. Newcastle's despatch to Grey, 26 Feb. 1863, gives the position of the Home Government. When responsible government was granted to the colony, some control over native affairs was retained; but the Governor had no funds to use for native purposes save what the Assembly voted. The Governor's power was a mere shadow, and the colonists resented Browne's suggestion that it should be increased. The war is due to an attempt to force sales of land—on the advice of the Executive Council and in opposition to Imperial policy. The colonists refuse to serve out of their own district; the war is in their interests, and even the expense of making roads which will greatly increase the wealth of the country is charged against England. The Home Government's abandonment of control of native affairs does not require the consent of the colony to take effect. The Governor is to act in native affairs with the advice of responsible ministers only—except in cases where: (1) Imperial rights are invaded; (2) there is conflict with the Act by which Britain got control of N. Z.; (3) evident injustice to the natives is involved.

1863. XXXVIII. 467, pp. 179-336. Papers relating to affairs in N. Z.

Correspondence between Grey and Newcastle, May 1862 to June 1863. Grey's despatch of 10 June 1862 encloses Gorst's report on native affairs in the Upper Waikato district. This describes the poverty and feuds of the natives and the inefficiency of their runangas or councils. Yet a movement for union has arisen from distrust of the British Government, and the fear that their land was to

be taken from them by another war. The King movement has no real strength save as a badge of opposition to the English, and Potatau himself has little to do with the government. A strong authority is needed to establish order and peace.

On 26 Aug. Grey forwards three resolutions of the House of Representatives on native affairs, which he considers unsatisfactory. They propose that the advice of ministers should not be held to bind the colony to any liability in native affairs beyond what the House of Representatives allows.

On 26 Feb. 1863 Newcastle intimates that, though the Act transferring the trusteeship of the Native Reserves from the Commissioners to the Governor and Council is unsatisfactory owing to the changing nature of the controlling body (party politics), he should not advise the Queen to disallow it, since the Colonial Government has now been given administration of native affairs.

A despatch of 31 Oct. 1862 encloses a number of Acts passed *re* defence and *re* native affairs.

Map of New Plymouth.

1864. XLI. [3355, 3380, 3386], pp. 431-80-502-70. Papers *re* military operations and war in N. Z., Nov. 1863 to July 1864.

Dispute between Governor and ministers over disposal of native prisoners (Grey wished to release them on parole); Cardwell considers that during war the Governor's opinion in such a matter should override that of ministers.

1864. XLI. 326, pp. 217-70. Correspondence between Sir G. Grey and Colonial Office *re* Policy of Confiscation adopted by N. Z. legislature.

6 Jan. 1864 to Ap. 1864 *re* grant of loan from British Government. Grey's despatch of 6 Jan. 1864 contains long report by Sir W. Martin, late Chief-Justice of N. Z., on treatment of natives, and his own observations on it.

1864. XLI. [3277], pp. 271-394, Ap. 1863 to Feb. 1864. Correspondence between Grey and Newcastle *re* question of purchase of Waitara block.

Reports military operations against natives; Assembly accepts responsibility for native affairs (7 Nov. 1863).

2 *maps* of Waikato district, the chief seat of the war.

1 *map* of Province Taranaki.

Plan of rebel Maori position.

Plan of Pekapeka block.

1864. XLI. [3356], pp. 409-30. Papers *re* granting of loan by Imperial Parliament to N. Z. to help expenses of war, July 1863 to June 1864.

Loan offered by Imperial Government and certain debts remitted (July 1863). Assembly accepts responsibility in native affairs, Nov. 1863. Confiscation of native lands defended as the only method of showing that they had been defeated, and of securing the colony for the future.

1865. XXXVII. [3425], pp. 587-814. Correspondence, May 1864 to Jan. 1865.

Founding of a new fanatical sect among the natives at Wanganui. Grey objects to a proclamation issued in his name by ministers without his assent (June 1864); he in turn issues a proclamation to such rebels as submit, in opposition to his advisers, who resign (Oct.). The claim of the colonial ministers to full control in matters of confiscation, prisoners, and peace, involves complete control also of military and naval forces supplied largely at the expense of the Home Government. Grey's proclamation is approved by the Secy. of State despite the opposition of the ministers. *Maps*. Continued in—

1865. XXXVII. [3455], pp. 815-44. Correspondence chiefly *re* confiscation of native lands, Nov. 1864 to Feb. 1865. 2 *maps*. Continued in—

1865. XXXVII. [3480], pp. 845-70. Correspondence, Jan. to Mar. 1865.

Native questions; reasons for colonial ministers refusing Imperial guarantee of £1,000,000 (6 Jan.); intended policy of local government (7 Jan.); petition from Auckland for separation from the southern colonies; seat of government removed to Wellington. Continued in—

1865. XXXVII. [3495], pp. 871-88. Correspondence, Jan. to Ap. 1865.

Petitions from different colonies asking for separation from the rest. Views of Home Government on various questions arising out of hostilities with natives (26 Ap.). Continued in—

1865. XXXVII. [3525], pp. 889-906. Correspondence, Mar. to May 1865.

Military successes; protest from province of Wellington against separation (4 Mar.).

1866. L. [3601], pp. 55-328. Correspondence, Ap. 1865 to Jan. 1866.

Sir D. Cameron's charges against the Governor and ministers; submission of the Maori king; the Secy. of State declines to lay before Parliament a proposal for a grant of £3,000,000. New ministry under Stafford.

1866. L. [3695], pp. 329-694. Correspondence, Nov. 1865 to June 1866.

Re conduct of Gen. Cameron; change of feeling of natives toward the government; the entire country quiet.

Appendix: Six Acts of 1865 passed in interests of the natives.

Map of conquered territory in North Id.

1866. L. [3750], pp. 495-522. Correspondence, Mar. to Sept. 1866.

Chiefly relating to expenses of the war, and the making of roads.

1867. XLIX. [3833], pp. 397-476. Correspondence, July 1866 to Mar. 1867.

Reconstruction of the Stafford ministry; arrangements for withdrawal of Imperial troops.

1868-9. XLIV. 307, 307 I., 218, pp. 1-584-624-30. Correspondence, Jan. 1867 to July 1869.

On 17 Nov. and 7 Dec. 1868 the massacre by the Hauhaus at Poverty Bay is reported (307, Nos. 65, 67); other papers deal with military and naval defence, the withdrawal of Imperial troops, a guaranteed loan, etc. *Maps*.

1870. L. [C. 83], pp. 1-270. Correspondence, Jan. 1869 to Feb. 1870.

Re defences; retention of the 18th Regiment by N. Z.; commissioners sent to England *re* a loan, etc.

1870. L. 180, pp. 271-80. Memorandum by Hon. W. Gisborne, Colonial Secy. of N. Z., 7 Jan. 1870, *re* withdrawal of Imperial troops from the colony.

1870. L. 298, pp. 281-92. Correspondence with N. Z. commissioners *re* proposed guaranteed loan of £1,000,000.

1872. XLIII. [C. 522], pp. 651-84. Further correspondence, Feb. to Sept. 1871.

Including descriptions by Governor Bowen of visits to different parts of the colony, trade returns, etc.

1882. XLVI. [C. 3382], pp. 255-551. Correspondence *re* native affairs, Aug. 1880 to Aug. 1882.

Maps of Waimate plains, and of confiscated territory on W. coast.

1893-4. LXI. 198, pp. 1-100. Papers *re* the appointment of members to the Upper House in N. Z., Jan. 1891 to Feb. 1893.

Appointment of six Councillors by Lord Onslow on the advice of the Atkinson Ministry, Jan. 1891, and of twelve more by Lord Glasgow in Oct. 1892 on the advice of the Ballance Government.

An Appendix gives Parliamentary Papers published in N. S. W. *re* appointments to the Legislative Council.

1904. LX. [Cd. 2024], pp. 297-306. Correspondence *re* Preferential and Reciprocal Trade Act (1903).

Assented to, 25 Jan. 1904; but any privilege granted under the Act must be extended to states entitled by treaty to most favoured nation treatment.

PARLIAMENTARY PAPERS

RELATING TO

SOUTH AFRICA



SOUTH AFRICA

1816. XIII. 214, 216, pp. 289-90-300. Return of Civil Offices held at Cape of Good Hope.

1819-20. IV. 90, 351-6. Return of Civil Officers at the Cape of Good Hope. Also 1820. XI. 34, pp. 341-2.

1821. XIV. 45, pp. 273-4. Expense of conveying settlers to the Cape of Good Hope.

1826. XXIII. 438, pp. 493-555. Order *re* circulation of British silver coin at the Cape, 23 Mar. 1825, and correspondence thereon.

A letter from J. C. Herries, 13 May 1826, maintains that the adoption of any other basis than that proposed for introducing British silver coin in place of the present paper currency would cause injustice, inconvenience, and perhaps distress.

1826. XXV. 431, pp. 259-486. Papers *re* case of Mr Bishop Burnett, 1822-6.

Burnett complained of unjust legal proceedings: his case was reported on by the Commissioners of Inquiry, who decided against him.

1826. XXVI. 332, pp. 353-70. Instructions for Commissioners to the Cape and elsewhere.

The Commissioners for the Cape were J. T. Bigge and W. M. G. Colebrooke; their instructions occupy only 3 pp.

1826-7. XXI. 42, pp. 1-174. Papers *re* prize slaves.

A complaint of lack of disinterestedness on the part of Government officials in disposing of slaves was reported on by the Commissioners of Inquiry, who found that certain officials had abused their position.

1826-7. XXI. 202, pp. 175-203. Papers *re* slaves.

Proclamations from 1809 to 1823, showing increasing care for the interests of the slaves and restrictions upon the power of their owners.

1826-7. XXI. 282, pp. 203-86. Reports of the Commissioners *re* the government and finances of the Cape (J. T. Bigge, W. M. G. Colebrooke, W. Blair), 6 Sept. 1826.

Recommendations *re Administration*: (*a*) division of the colony into an eastern and a western province; (*b*) extension of the power of the Council by conceding the right of initiation (under restrictions); each province should have an Assembly; (*c*) specialisation of functions in local government, to relieve the landdrosts and heemraden, who have too many duties and too large districts; (*d*) groups of sub-divisions to be supervised by Civil Commissioners, who should report periodically on their condition and progress; (*e*) abolition of the Burgher Senate, whose functions are now otherwise provided for—notably the receipt and administration of taxes in Cape Town (29 pp. *re Administration*).

Finance (54 pp.): (*a*) Strict and uniform assessment of land rents; (*b*) taxes for the upkeep (*opgaaf*) of establishments in country districts to be equitably imposed and collected, not for the local, but for the general treasury; (*c*) collection of taxes to be controlled by a collector in Cape Town, and by the Civil Commissioners in the districts.

1826-7. XXI. 406, pp. 287-646. Documents referred to in the reports of the Commissioners.

1826-7. XXI. 371, pp. 647-754. Papers *re* administration of Cape of Good Hope, Dec. 1821 to Ap. 1826.

1826-7. XXI. 444, pp. 755-68. Communications between Colonial Department and Lieut.-Gen. Sir Rufane Donkin. Allegations of Donkin against Lord Charles Somerset.

1826-7. XXI. 454, pp. 769-74. Correspondence between Lord Charles Somerset, Mr Brink, and the Colonial Department, May and June 1827.

1826-7. XXI. 470, pp. 775-816. Papers relating to the *South African Commercial Advertiser*.

Suppression of the paper; banishment of the editor; conditions of his return.

1829. v. 300, pp. 249-95. Report of Commissioners on the trade, harbours, and navigation of the Cape, 3 Oct. 1828.

Report of 30 pp. by J. T. Bigge, H. W. M. Colebrooke, and W. Blair, with 15 pp. of statistical Appendices.

1830. XXI. 584, pp. 139-62. Report of Commissioners on native tribes and missionary institutions. Signed by J. T. Bigge, 28 Jan. 1830.

1835. XXXIX. 50, pp. 301-530, and 252, pp. 531-688. Papers *re* aborigines of the Cape; information collected by the Commissioners, and transmitted by W. M. G. Colebrooke from Pall Mall, 14 Aug. 1834.

Part I. includes 34 items of evidence as to the condition of the Hottentots, Bushmen, Kaffirs, Griquas, etc., their treatment by the whites, employment, and education; missionary undertakings; and aggressions on the part of the natives, cattle-stealing; historical sketches and journals of travels; also proclamations and ordinances. Stockenstrom's report on the Griquas, 13 Sept. 1820, is No. 10, and Melville's report of Dec. 1824, No. 32. A report of the Commissioners on an address from Albany, 25 May 1825, is No. 26. It maintains that a policy of intercourse would be more satisfactory than a policy of separation.

Part II. is explanatory of conditions subsequent to the departure of the Commissioners, *i.e.* after 1826, but adds some despatches omitted in Part I., Dec. 1825 to Feb. 1826. It consists of correspondence with Bourke, Cole, and Durban, Feb. 1827 to Ap. 1835, and contains references to Chaka, Dingaan, traders at Natal, and the Kaffir invasion of 1834-5. Durban's despatch of 5 Jan. 1835 (42) reports the Kaffir invasion and gives a plan of the frontier district. Part II. also contains a *map* of S. A. to 26° S.

1836. VII. [538], pp. 1-847 (whole volume). Report of Select Committee *re* aborigines of British colonies, Aug. 1836; T. Fowell Buxton, Chairman.

Reports the evidence (685 pp.), and recommends re-appointment next session. *Witnesses* include Rev. J. Philip, A. Stockenstrom, W. Gisborne, D. Coates, Sir R. Donkin, and others. Papers handed in by Philip compose an *Appendix* of 77 pp., and the *Index* and Analysis of Index occupy 78 more.

1836. XXXIX. 279, pp. 277-400. Papers *re* Kaffir War and death of Hintza, Feb. 1835 to Feb. 1836.

Durban announced, on 19 June 1835, his intention of extending the boundary to the Kei (No. 3), and on the 26th proposed that a Lieutenant-Governor be appointed for the eastern province (No. 4). On 26 Dec. Glenelg announced the appointment of Stockenström to this post, but declared that the province of Queen Adelaide must be given back. He castigated Durban for calling the Kaffirs "irreclaimable savages," and proclaimed his belief that they "had an ample justification of the war into which they rushed with such fatal imprudence" (No. 5).

1837. XLIII. 503, pp. 319-672. Further papers *re* Kaffir War.

Correspondence with Durban, Dec. 1835 to July 1837, 37 despatches. In 23, 9 June 1836, Durban states the causes of the war and rebuts the assertions of Glenelg. Sketch *map* shows route of a mission to Kreli and Faku in 1836.

1840. XXXIII. 323, pp. 339-74. Report from the Governor of the Cape *re* children sent out by the Children's Friend Society.

1846. XXIX. 400, pp. 1-134. Applications from the Cape and other colonies for representative government during the last 10 years.

Governor Napier forwarded petitions from the Cape in Dec. 1841. On 15 Ap. 1842 Stanley replied, refusing the request on account of the racial difficulty and the fact that the petition was from Cape Town only. The other petitioners included 4 Aust. colonies and N. Z.

1847. XXXVIII. [786], pp. 27-228. Correspondence with Governor of Cape *re* Kaffir tribes, Nov. 1845 to Nov. 1846.

On 15 May Sir P. Maitland reports the general invasion of the colony (14); on 11 June its evacuation by the Kaffirs (16); on 26 Nov. the submission of certain Gaika tribes (19). A *map* of the eastern frontier, and part of Kaffirland is given—from Port Elizabeth to the Kei River, and north to 32° S. lat.

1847-8. XLII. [980], pp. 265-500. Correspondence *re* establishment of the settlement of Natal, May 1844 to June 1848.

On 6 June 1844, Lord Stanley transmitted to Governor Maitland letters patent annexing Natal to the Cape

(No. 2). Form of government for Natal, sale of Crown lands, immigration of natives and emigration of Boers. *Map*.

1847-8. XLIII. [912, 969], pp. 1-156-250. Papers *re* Kaffirs, Nov. 1846 to July 1848, with 4 *maps*.

(a) Commissions for Sir H. Pottinger as Governor of the Cape and High Commissioner for the adjacent territory. Kaffir War; surrender of Sandili (26 Oct. 1847); formation of Kaffir police (Ap. 1847); arrival of Sir H. Smith as Governor (2 Dec. 1847). (b) He announces on 18 Dec. the end of the war, and the military occupation of the country between the Keiskama and the Kei as British Kaffraria; measures for its government are discussed in Jan. 1848. Proclamation of the O. R. Sovereignty is announced on 3 Feb., as well as a treaty with Moshesh, chief of the Basutos. 3 *maps*.

[The papers are awkwardly arranged—not in chronological order.]

1849. XXXVI. [1056], pp. 387-432. Correspondence *re* Kaffir tribes, Mar. 1848 to Ap. 1849.

Success of Kaffir police and military settlements. Colonel Mackinnon's report (in despatch of 20 July 1848) on the improvement of the natives.

1849. XXXVI. [1059], pp. 433-541. Papers *re* Natal, etc.

Despatches from Smith, May to Oct. 1848, *re* Boer revolt; abandonment of Bloemfontein by Warden (reported 10 Aug.); battle of Boomplaatz (reported 30 Aug., with *plan*). Mr Byrne's proposals for colonising Natal (Earl Grey's despatch of 21 Feb. 1849).

1849. XLIII. 217, pp. 1-62. Papers *re* transportation to the Cape and remonstrances of the inhabitants, Ap. 1841 to Mar. 1849.

1841-2. Convicts from India; juvenile offenders; proposal to send some convicts, and remonstrances of the colonists.

1847-8. Military convicts from Mauritius and Hong Kong; proposal to send ticket-of-leave men, and contrary petition of the colonists; removal of convicts from Bermuda to the Cape.

1850. XXXVIII. [1137, 1234], pp. 111-218-22. Correspondence *re* the establishment of a Representative Assembly at the Cape, July 1848 to May 1850.

Earl Grey had desired an answer to Stanley's objections (*cf.* 1846. 400, p. 92): discussion of the racial difficulty, the absence of adequate means of communication, the preponderance of Cape Town, and the divergent interests of the eastern and western parts of the colony. An Order in Council was passed on 30 Jan. 1850 in accordance with a report of a Committee of the Privy Council for Trade and Plantations. On 29 May 1850, Grey wrote authorising the establishment of an Assembly by means of an Ordinance to be passed in the colony.

1850. XXXVIII. [1138], pp. 223-386. Correspondence *re* reception of convicts at the Cape, Jan. 1849 to Jan. 1850.

Anti-Convict Association, riots, refusal of supplies, refusal of provisions to the *Neptune* on its arrival with convicts.

1850. XXXVIII. 104, pp. 387-456. Papers *re* convict discipline and the employment of colonial convicts in roadmaking at the Cape, Mar. 1845 to Feb. 1850.

1850. XXXVIII. [1288], pp. 457-500. Papers *re* Kaffirs, Sept. 1848 to July 1850.

Civilising measures, and tranquil state of the eastern frontier.

1850. XXXVIII. [1292], pp. 501-738. Correspondence, Jan. 1849 to July 1850.

The location of natives and collection of a revenue from them; return of emigrant Boers to the Klip River district, Natal; nomination of a Legislative Council, 25 July 1848; proceedings of the Land Commission appointed under Smith's proclamation of 10 Feb. 1848; settlement of Mr Byrne's immigrants; general information for intending settlers (13 Dec.); administration of justice among, and taxation of, the natives; land titles. An *Appendix* gives a report of the Colonial Land and Emigration Commissioners, 14 Aug. 1850, containing a statement of the progress and present state of the land question in Natal, in which they state the general opinion in Natal that Smith's policy will not stop the Boer exodus.

1851. XIV. 635, whole volume (617 pp.). Report of Select Committee on relations with native tribes on S. A. frontier; Mr Labouchere, Chairman.

Reports the Evidence.

Evidence, 483 pp., 15 witnesses, including Governors Napier and Maitland, Lieutenant-Governor Stockenstrom, and others representing military and missionary points of view. *Appendix*, 25 pp. Analysis of Evidence, 99 pp.

Stockenstrom attacked Durban's policy, and wrote that "if the Glenelg system had been strictly adhered to, it would ultimately have proved perfectly successful."

1851. XXXVII. [1362], pp. 1-208. Papers *re* proposed representative Assembly (Cape), May 1850 to May 1851.

After 5 vacancies in the existing Legislative Council had been filled up (4 Aug. 1850), 4 of the new members resigned, because the power of the representative government did not seem to be sufficiently centred in Cape Town; they prepared a draft constitution of their own in rivalry with the official draft.

1851. XXXVII. 457, pp. 209-20. Letters patent appointing Sir H. Smith Governor of the Cape, 15 Dec. 1847; and his instructions.

1851. XXXVII. [1417], pp. 221-340. Correspondence, June 1850 to July 1851.

Arrival of Lieutenant-Governor Pine (Natal); Shepstone's report on the first year's taxation of the natives (30 Oct.); prospects of immigrants; magistrates for native locations; continued dissatisfaction of the Dutch about land; financial affairs. *Map* of Natal.

1851. XXXVII. [1360], pp. 341-446. Correspondence *re* assumption of sovereignty over the territory between the Orange and Vaal Rivers, Mar. 1849 to Mar. 1851, with *map* of O. R. Territory.

Establishment of the Sovereignty under Major Warden as Resident Magistrate; tranquillising of the country; Livingstone's discoveries and Boer designs in the interior; proposal of the Governor to extend the application of British law northwards from the 25th parallel to the Equator; Boer claims beyond the Vaal denied by the Secy. of State; expedition sanctioned to punish

outrages on British subjects (29 Nov. 1850, No. 8); question of the finances; letters patent of 22 Mar. 1851 make the O. R. Sovereignty a separate territory under a Lieutenant-Governor (No. 12).

1851. XXXVIII. [1334, 1352, 1380], pp. 1-152-78-248. Correspondence *re* Kaffirs, Aug. 1850 to June 1851, with *maps*.

(1) Unrest in British Kaffraria, owing to the chiefs having lost dignity and influence; deposition of Sandili (31 Oct. 1850); Smith's despatch of 26 Nov. 1850 reported the restoration of tranquillity, but in Dec. war began, and the Kaffir police deserted.

(2) Hottentot rising at Kat River settlement, Feb. 1851.

(3) In Mar. the British began to make some impression. In May Major Hogge and Mr Owen were appointed Assistant Commissioners for settling relations with the frontier tribes; their commission and instructions are given in an Appendix.

1851. XXXVIII. 424, pp. 249-532. Papers *re* Kaffirs, June 1837 to Ap. 1846.

Durban's treaties with the natives, and emigration of the Boers, 1837; the Napier treaties and their effect; infringement of treaties by natives reported in 1842, and depredations and murders in June 1843. Maitland's treaties with Moshesh and with the Griquas. In Aug. 1839 Colonel Hare was appointed *vice* Stockenström as Lieutenant-Governor of the eastern district.

1851. XXXVIII. 683, pp. 533-8. Return of the numbers of H.M. troops who have been employed in S. A., and of the expenditure by Great Britain on account of S. A. in each year since 1843.

1852. XXXIII. 57, pp. 65-180. Six Ordinances of the Legislative Council since its recent reconstruction, 11 Nov. to 5 Dec. 1851.

1852. XXXIII. [1427], pp. 181-286. Papers *re* representative Assembly (Cape), July 1851 to Jan. 1852.

Draft Ordinances for the new constitution sent from England passed first reading, 28 Nov. The first Ordinance determined the mode of constituting the Council and Assembly; the second created certain permanent charges on the revenue, etc.

1852. XXXIII. [1428], pp. 287-558. Papers *re* Kaffir tribes, etc., May 1851 to Feb. 1852.

War of 1850-3, and dubious conduct of Moshesh.

1852-3. LXII. [1697], pp. 813-962. Correspondence *re* Natal, July 1851 to Aug. 1853.

Land claims; measures for conciliating the Boers; native affairs (especially Pine's despatch of 1 Nov. 1851); representative institutions.

1852-3. LXVI. [1581, 1636], pp. 1-335-70. Further despatches, Jan. 1852 to Mar. 1853.

(a) On 5 Ap. 1852 Governor Cathcart announced his assent to the Constitutional Ordinances as passed by the Legislative Council (No. 15). (b) Ratification of the Ordinances was postponed, but on 14 Mar. 1853, after further amendment, they were ratified by Orders in Council (No. 8).

1852-3. LXVI. [1640], pp. 371-94. The Constitutional Ordinances, as finally amended and passed; (1) constituting the Parliament; (2) regulating in certain respects the appropriation of the revenue.

1852-3. LXVI. [1635], pp. 395-672. Correspondence *re* Kaffir tribes, Jan. 1852 to May 1853.

Expulsion of the Gaikas from the Amatola Mts.; submission of Kreli; trouble with Moshesh; battle of Berea. *Map* of Kaffraria, and maps and plans illustrating the war.

1852-3. LXVI. [1646], pp. 673-816. Correspondence *re* state of O. R. Territory, Nov. 1851 to Ap. 1853.

Disputes with Moshesh; report of Assistant Commissioners (Hogge and Owen) *re* the discontent of the Boers and its causes; the Council at Bloemfontein opposed to relinquishing the Sovereignty; meeting with the Transvaal Boers under Pretorius who wishes to mediate in the O. R. Sovereignty; Transvaal promised freedom from interference on engaging to protect travellers, to discountenance slavery, etc.; approval of this (Sand River Convention) notified by the Secy. of State, 24 June 1852 (No. 5); Governor Cathcart's views; battle of Viervoet; discussion of the force required for protection of the Sovereignty, and desirability of withdrawing from it; reports of Assistant Commissioner Owen (Hogge having died); relations with the natives and with the Boers in case of abandonment; losses of Dr Livingstone; battle of Berea and submission of Moshesh; decision

of H.M. Government to withdraw, and appointment of Sir G. R. Clerk, as special Commissioner (14 Ap. 1853, No. 12); slavery in the Transvaal, and expulsion of missionaries. In an Appendix are given an Act of 1836 for the punishment of offences in territory adjacent to the Cape; treaty with Adam Kok, Feb. 1846, leading to the establishment of a British Resident at Bloemfontein; and letters patent of 22 Mar. 1851 erecting the O. R. Territory into a separate government.

1852-3. LXVI. 130, pp. 817-64. Debates and petitions *re* the Constitution Ordinance (Cape of Good Hope), etc., Jan. 1852 to Jan. 1853.

1854. XLIII. [1758], pp. 439-542. Correspondence *re* O. R. Territory, Mar. 1853 to Feb. 1854.

Probable union with the Transvaal on abandonment of the Sovereignty; petitions from the Cape against withdrawal; meetings of delegates of the European inhabitants at Bloemfontein after Clerk's arrival to discuss the form of government; native questions; orders for abandonment of O. R. Territory forwarded, 13 Feb. 1854 (No. 11).

1854-5. XXXVIII. [1969], pp. 455-536. Further correspondence, Ap. 1853 to June 1855.

Restoration of peace; removal of Gaikas; tranquillity in British Kaffraria; Grey's proposal (7 Mar. 1855) to locate the enrolled pensioners on 1 acre farms near military posts; his plan for adjustment of the Kaffir question (22 Dec. 1854).

1856. XLII. [2096], pp. 335-86. Further correspondence, June 1855 to Ap. 1856.

Employment of Gaikas on public works; Grey's measures in British Kaffraria.

1857. (Session I.) x. [2202], pp. 399-502. Further correspondence, Feb. to Dec. 1856.

Settlement of the Anglo-German Legion (30 May 1856); medical treatment of natives.

1857. (Session II.) XXVIII. 97, pp. 67-82. Further correspondence, June 1856 to Mar 1857, *re* the application of Parliamentary grant of £40,000 for promoting the civilisation of native tribes.

- 1857-8. XL. [2352], pp. 387-504. Correspondence *re* Kaffirs, Aug. 1856 to Aug. 1857.
Grey's comments on conventions with O. F. S. and Transvaal (1 Nov. 1856); arrival of the German legion (29 Jan. 1857); excitement caused by the predictions of a Kaffir prophet; cattle-killing and destruction of corn, failure of the predictions, and distress in Kaffirland. Contemplated invasion of O. F. S. by Transvaal reported, 23 Ap. 1857. *Appendix* gives the Convention of 23 Feb. 1854 with O. F. S.
- 1857-8. XL. 389, pp. 505-60. Despatches *re* German emigration and military settlers at the Cape, Dec. 1856 to June 1858.
1860. XLV. 216, pp. 1-44. Correspondence *re* Grey's recall and re-appointment, July 1858 to Nov. 1859.
Resolution of O. F. S. Volksraad *re* federation, reported 22 Dec. (No. 4); Grey's speech of 17 Mar. on opening Cape Parliament, transmitted 21 Mar. (No. 6); petitions from Hottentots and Fingos that Grey may remain or return as Governor (Nos. 10-11). Grey's famous Confederation Despatch is No. 3, 19 Nov. 1858.
1860. XLV. 357, pp. 45-80. Further correspondence with Grey *re* expenditure in excess of votes for British Kaffraria, particularly *re* a sum of £7100 drawn from the Military Chest on account of German military settlers.
1860. XLV. 596, pp. 375-482. Correspondence with Natal *re* a Civil List, and *re* cotton-growing by the natives under the auspices of the Government, June 1857 to Ap. 1860.
1862. XXXVI. 293, pp. 845-70. Correspondence *re* Natal, Sept. 1861 to Feb. 1862.
Report of Select Committee of the Legislative Council on tribal titles to land; petition for the recall of the Governor; resolution raising the salary of future Governors from £1200 to £3000 per annum.
1865. XXXVII. [3436], pp. 441-80. Correspondence *re* annexation of British Kaffraria to the Cape, May 1864 to Feb. 1865.
Sketch of a bill supplied by the Governor, 9 Feb. 1865. *Map* showing relative positions of the territories in S. A.

1865. L. 488, pp. 139-214. Correspondence *re* projected railways in Natal, 1863-5.

The Home Government objected to the construction of a line from Durban to Pietermaritzburg, as full consideration had not been given to the subject by Natal.

1868-9. XLIII. [4140], pp. 495-642. Correspondence *re* the recognition of the Basutos as British subjects, Aug. 1861 to Feb. 1869.

In 1861 the sending of a special agent to Moshesh was authorised. In 1863 there was agitation for re-annexation in the O. F. S., but no hopes were held out by the Home Government. In 1865 Mr Cardwell approved a mission to Moshesh, but British intervention was to be confined to friendly mediation. Further appeals were made by the Basutos in 1866, but Governor Wodehouse was not prepared for annexation. When war was renewed between Moshesh and the Boers, Wodehouse became more amenable, and proclaimed the Basutos British subjects in Mar. 1868. The O. F. S. proposed to send a mission to England to remonstrate, but the D. of Buckingham, who had expressed regret that acceptance had not been made conditional on the satisfactory completion of negotiations with the O. F. S., pointed out that this would be futile, as the question would have to be referred back to the local authorities; he saw no reason to disapprove the Governor's action.

Discussion followed as to the government of Basutoland, Wodehouse opposing annexation to the Cape or to Natal. In Jan. 1869 he intimated that the O. F. S. had at last consented to enter into negotiations for the settlement of their affairs with the Basutos. Letters of Aug. 1868 from Lieutenant-Governor Keate of Natal favoured annexation to that colony, and reported the intention of the Transvaal to annex the whole course of the river Umsuti, in order to obtain a port on Delagoa Bay.

1868-9. XLIII. [4141], pp. 643-702. Correspondence *re* alleged kidnapping and enslaving of young Africans by the people of the Transvaal, May 1866 to Nov. 1868.

In May and Dec. 1866 Governor Wodehouse transmitted correspondence *re* alleged slavery; on 9 Feb. 1867 Carnarvon intimated (in a "confidential" despatch) that, if this were clearly proved, the Transvaal had broken the Convention of 1852, and the British might regard

it as no longer binding. In June 1868 the Governor reported his inability to take any steps in the matter of goldfields of uncertain value or for the protection of native chiefs, owing to want of funds; in July he intimated that he had asked the colonial Parliament for authority to incur the expense of sending commissioners. In Sept. he described the acquisitions and plans of Mr M'Corkindale, who wished to establish a separate republic. The later letters refer to the aggressiveness of the Transvaal. On 24 Nov. 1868 the D. of Buckingham entrusted the Governor with full discretion to intimate that the Colonial Government held itself no longer obliged to permit the conveyance of arms and ammunition beyond the border; and that H.M. Government could not sanction Mr M'Corkindale's plans.

1870. XLIX. [C. 18], pp. 613-94. Further papers, Mar. 1869 to Feb. 1870.

In Mar. 1869 Keate forwarded a memorial *re* the Basutoland boundary. In Ap. Wodehouse transmitted the Convention of Aliwal North, and in May reported its ratification by the Volksraad. Lord Granville conveyed in Dec. the sanction of the Home Government to the Convention, amended by the omission of the 13th article, which agreed to submit to arbitration certain claims of the O. F. S. *re* the boundary. Further despatches relate to the settlement of Basutoland.

1870. XLIX. [C. 99], pp. 695-710. Further correspondence, Jan. 1869 to Ap. 1870.

Death of Moshesh reported, 19 Mar. 1870, No. 2; exchange of formal confirmations of the Convention intimated in No. 3 of same date. Several letters refer to the position of the French missionaries.

1870. XLIX. 181, 181 I. 181 II., pp. 369-400-8-16. Correspondence *re* establishment of responsible government at the Cape and the withdrawal of troops from the colony, Jan. 1867 to Ap. 1870.

(a) The letters of 1867 relate to the request of the Home Government that the colony should contribute towards military expenses. On 2 July 1869 (No. 4), Governor Wodehouse asked for a declaration on what principles, and by whom, the general policy of the Cape was to be directed with regard to the aggressive movements of the

Transvaal Boers. On 24 Mar. 1870 (No. 9), Lord Granville wrote that the colony must either give the Crown more power or assume responsible government. (b) On 7 Ap. 1870 he intimated that the Home Government had *deferred* the withdrawal of the troops. (c) An address from the Assembly was forwarded by the Governor on 2 Ap. 1870.

1871. XLVII. [C. 459], pp. 397-604. Correspondence *re* affairs of the Cape, Jan. 1867 to Sept. 1871.

Reports the discovery of diamonds and the rival claims to the diamond fields; Waterboer's petition for the proclamation of British authority; appointment of John Campbell as magistrate, and his cordial reception by the diggers; conferences *re* the claims of the O. F. S. and the Transvaal; acceptance of arbitration in the latter case; annexation to the Cape of certain districts north of the Orange River; failure of the bill for the introduction of responsible government at the Cape reported, 31 July 1871 (No. 71). Federation is referred to in Kimberley's despatches of 24 July and 12 Aug. 1871 (Nos. 69 and 73). [From Aug. to Dec. 1870 the Cape despatches are from Lieutenant-Governor C. Hay.]

1872. XLIII. [C. 618], pp. 605-50. Papers *re* Natal Railway, Aug. 1871 to May 1872.

Terms on which the Home Government will sanction a proposed bill empowering the Lieutenant-Governor to enter into a contract for the making of a railway.

1872. XLIII. [C. 508], pp. 163-244. Correspondence *re* Cape, Aug. 1871 to Jan. 1872.

Resolutions in Cape Parliament *re* annexation of Griqualand West; protest of the Transvaal; Keate's award (transmitted in despatch of 31 Oct. 1871, No. 11); arrangements for the government of Griqualand West; protest of O. F. S.; the Volksraad of the Transvaal disposed to repudiate the arbitration. Federation is again referred to by Barkly on 30 Aug. and by Kimberley on 16 Nov. *Maps* showing Waterboer's eastern boundary, and the Keate award; also one of S. A.

1873. IX. 334, pp. 233-512. Report of Select Committee on Cape and Zanzibar mail contracts, 23 July 1873, with Evidence, Appendix, and Index.

1873. XLIX. [C. 732], pp. 239-412. Correspondence *re* Cape, Jan. 1872 to Feb. 1873.

In Jan. 1872 Barkly reported that he had intimated to the Transvaal Government the intention of the Cape to adhere to the arbitration award of Lieutenant-Governor Keate; in May he forwarded the report of the Federation Commission. In June the bill for responsible government passed both Houses, but that for the annexation of Griqualand West had to be withdrawn. On 1 July the election of T. F. Burgers as President of the Transvaal was reported. In Nov. the appointment of Mr Southey as Lieutenant-Governor of Griqualand West was confirmed. Attempts to form a responsible ministry were recorded in Dec. *Map* of Griqualand West.

1874. XLV. [C. 1025], pp. 415-506. Papers *re* Kaffir outbreak in Natal, Nov. 1873 to Ap. 1874. Also—

1875. LIII. [CC. 1119, 1121, 1158, 1187, 1141], pp. 229-426, 455-626.

1875. LII. [C. 1342 I.], pp. 721-78.

May 1874 to Aug. 1875. Collision with Langalibalele, his trial and conviction, and the appeal of Bishop Colenso on his behalf.

1875. LII. [C. 1244], pp. 481-8. Proposal for a conference of delegates from the colonies and states of S. A. (Carnarvon to Barkly and to Wolseley).

1875. LII. [C. 1348], pp. 457-80. Correspondence from Aug. 1874 to Feb. 1875.

President Brand (O. F. S.) requests that steps may be taken to settle by arbitration the boundary of Griqualand West.

1875. LII. [C. 1342], pp. 489-720. Correspondence, Dec. 1874 to Aug. 1875.

Troubles in Griqualand West; the Diggers' Protection Association; troops sent from the Cape for the protection of life and property at the diamond fields; expediency of the retirement of Lieutenant-Governor Southey.

1875. LIII. [C. 1137], pp. 427-54. Report of expedition from Natal to install Cetewayo as King of the Zulus.

Shepstone's report, transmitted by Lieutenant-Governor Pine, 13 Ap. 1874. The expedition was cordially received by Cetewayo.

1876. LII. [C. 1401], pp. 1-96. Correspondence, July to Nov. 1875.

Proceedings of the military force under Sir A. Cunynghame at the diamond fields; Major Lanyon appointed Administrator; Col. Crossman to report on finance and administration; Cunynghame's report to the War Office transmitted 28 Aug.; Imperial troops withdrawn from Griqualand West (Sept.); Southey succeeded as Acting Administrator by J. D. Barry; a Court established to adjudicate on land claims.

1876. LII. [C. 1399], pp. 97-194. Correspondence *re* the proposed conference, May 1875 to Jan. 1876.

O. F. S. still dissatisfied with the boundary. Natal willing to attend a conference; the Cape unwilling at present, as a programme had not been properly prepared. Refusal of the Transvaal to recognise the government of Griqualand West reported in Dec. 1875. Froude's report on his mission *re* federation (in despatch of 10 Jan. 1876, No. 50).

1876. LII. [C. 1631], pp. 195-284. Correspondence, Jan. to Aug. 1876.

A conference in London proposed; the President of the O. F. S. coming to London empowered to settle all disputes; resolutions from Grahamstown in favour of confederation and the separation of the Eastern Province; negotiations with President Brand *re* Boers in Griqualand West and *re* O. F. S. claim to a share of customs dues; he proposes (21 June 1876) to abandon Griqualand claims for a sum of money; Brand unable to enter on the subject of confederation; Molteno also declines to attend; refusal of customs dues to O. F. S.—to bring pressure to bear upon it to consider federation.

1877. LX. [C. 1681], pp. 1-23. Correspondence, Aug. to Oct. 1876.

Carnarvon cannot recommend that any state not prepared to participate in confederation should receive a share of customs duties. Preliminary report *re* tracing the O. F. S.—Griqualand West boundary submitted by Capt. Warren, R.E., 6 Oct. 1876.

1877. LX. [C. 1732], pp. 24-76. Correspondence, Nov. 1876 to Ap. 1877.

Deputation to Carnarvon of gentlemen interested in S.

A. affairs, 30 Oct. Draft bill enabling such colonies as desire to enter into confederation transmitted to Barkly, 14 Dec., and a revised draft to Frere, 12 Ap.

1877. LX. [C. 1748], pp. 77-352. Correspondence *re* native affairs and the Transvaal (with *maps* of Griqualand West and of the Transvaal), Jan. 1875 to Dec. 1876.

The Governor having reported aggressions by the Boers of the Transvaal, the Secy. of State replies that H.M. Government cannot be a party to any extension of the Transvaal frontier. The hostility of Sekukuni forces the Boers to call out a commando. Barkly suggests, 14 July 1876, that the moment is fast approaching when H.M. Government will be compelled to intervene in regard to the proceedings of the Transvaal. On 22 Sept. the Secy. replies that prolongation of the war cannot be permitted, and that the safety and prosperity of the republic will be best assured by union with the British colonies. Sir T. Shepstone sent out as Special Commissioner, with power to accept any territory which may be offered. The Transvaal so far unsuccessful in the war; allegations of atrocities committed by them, and of the commandeering of British subjects. Warlike feeling among the Zulus; report that Cetewayo is organising a confederation of natives against the whites. British Government deny that the Transvaal has any rights over the Swazis. Khama asks for protection against the Transvaal Boers.

1877. LX. [C. 1776], pp. 353-528. Correspondence, Oct. 1876 to May 1877.

Shepstone's arrival at Pretoria; his despatch of 27 Mar. indicating that annexation is necessary; proclamation of annexation (in Frere's despatch of 25 Ap.—No. 113). Frere reported on 1 May (No. 119) that the majority of the Boers welcomed the change.

1877. LX. [CC. 1814, 1883], pp. 529-44-603. Correspondence, Ap. to Aug. 1877.

The first paper reports the increasing contentment of the Boers; the second announces that delegates have left for England to protest, but also encloses a petition from the inhabitants in favour of annexation. Cetewayo still maintaining a hostile attitude.

1877. LX. [C. 1815], pp. 603-7. Report and account of the liabilities of the Transvaal by a commission appointed by Shepstone on 16 Ap. 1877.

Statement showing the condition of bankruptcy into which the Transvaal had fallen.

1878. LV. [C. 1980], pp. 439-80. Correspondence, Ap. 1877 to Jan. 1878.

A letter of 29 May 1877 from Brand announces that the O. F. S. Volksraad refuses to enter into confederation. Appendix—the enabling Federation Act, 40 & 41 Vict. c. 47.

1878. LV. [CC. 1961, 2000], pp. 481-734-887. Correspondence, July 1877 to Feb. 1878.

Native unrest on eastern frontier; war in Galekaland; military preparations on account of the attitude of the Zulus; Gaika rebellion spreading in Jan. 1878. In Nov. 1877 Carnarvon suggested that appointments under the colonial government should be offered to the Transvaal delegates who had been sent to England; in the same month Frere proposed that Namaqualand and Damara-land, up to the Portuguese boundary, should be taken under British protection. *Maps* of Kaffraria and Transkei.

1878. LVI. [CC. 2079, 2100, 2144], pp. 1-255-372-694. Correspondence, Dec. 1877 to Aug. 1878.

Ministerial crisis at the Cape (Molteno and Merriman did not wish the colonial forces to come under ordinary military command). Proclamation to put a stop to the agitation which followed the return of Kruger and Jorissen, forwarded by Shepstone in Mar. Report by the Admiralty in May *re* annexation of Walfisch Bay. Petition from the Transvaal for the removal of Shepstone, transmitted by Frere on 4 June. In despatch of 1 June Frere discussed the policy of inaugurating a native civil service, and enclosed a memorandum on native questions by the Rev. John A. Chalmers of Grahamstown. On 24 June he maintained the value of European education for natives, but insisted on teaching them also to obey the law. A report on the financial condition of the Transvaal by W. C. Sargeaunt was forwarded in Aug. *Map* of Zululand.

1878. LVI. [C. 2128], pp. 695-714. Letter from Messrs Kruger and Joubert, delegates from the Transvaal, to the Secy. of State, 10 July 1878; with Hicks-Beach's reply, 6 Aug. 1878.

Resolutions of the Volksraad, 22 Feb. 1877, and of the Executive Council, 11 Ap. 1877; protest of the President of the republic, 11 Ap.; memorial in support of the protest, said to be signed by 6591 out of a possible 8000 electors, 7 Jan. 1878; assertion that the defencelessness of the country had been exaggerated and that the Boers did not fear a Zulu invasion; further, that the republic flourished till it received a great blow through the Cape authorities espousing the native cause at the diamond fields in 1869, and opening the sale of fire-arms and ammunition to them in violation of the Convention of 1852.

The Secy. of State, in his reply, traversed the arguments of the delegates, questioned the genuineness of the signatures, and recommended them to co-operate with H.M. Government in making the Transvaal a prosperous and contented country.

1878-9. LII. [CC. 2220, 2222, 2242], pp. 1-767 (whole volume). Correspondence, July 1878 to Feb. 1879.

Thesiger's mission to Pondo country, and annexation of the left bank of the St John's River (Sept. 1878). General unrest, danger especially from Zululand. Appendix to 2220 gives correspondence with the Boer leaders in England. On 16 Sept. the Secy. of State promised to attend to the establishment of a sound constitution, but the delegates on 19 Oct., in announcing their departure on the 27th, expressed regret at being unable "to carry the least hope or prospect for their countrymen in respect to the future." Another Appendix gives the Commissioners' report on the Zululand-Transvaal boundary, 16 July, in favour of the Zulus, with a *map* of the disputed district.

On 16 Nov. Frere announced his decision—Cetewayo to have 15 days to accept terms granting him territorial jurisdiction, on condition of making certain alterations in his government, with a view to greater security of life and property. On 23 Jan. 1879 Hicks-Beach expressed regret that Frere had not risked the delay necessary to consult the Home Government.

On 14 Dec. Frere reported that war seemed to be inevitable, and on 27 Jan. 1879 intimated the disaster at Isandhlwana. (Frere's commission is given in an Appendix to 2242, dated 27 Feb. 1877.)

1878-9. LIII. [CC. 2252, 2260, 2269, 2308, 2316, 2318, 2367], pp. 1-670 (whole volume). Correspondence, Nov. 1878 to June 1879.

Confederation again referred to in Frere's despatch of 28 Dec. In Mar. he is warned not to annex Zululand. Mass meeting of malcontent Boers at Wonderfontein; translation of the agreement signed by them forwarded on 26 Feb. Col. Lanyon assumes the administration (4 Mar.). Sir G. Wolseley appointed chief civil and military authority in SE. Africa, 28 May 1879; (his commissions are in Appendix to 2318). Terrorism employed by malcontent Boers; alarm caused at Pretoria by proximity of armed Boers in laager (Ap.). Frere's interview with the Boers at Erasmus' Farm, 12 Ap.; he declares that annexation cannot be annulled. He attributes discontent to lack of settled government.

1878-9. LIV. [C. 2374], pp. 1-158. Correspondence, Aug. 1878 to July 1879.

Resolutions expressing confidence in Frere. In acknowledging intelligence of Wolseley's appointment, Frere urges the necessity of stating distinctly that annexation cannot be revoked, and of establishing a sympathetic and effective government (18 June 1879, No. 39).

1878-9. LIV. [C. 2454], pp. 159-400. Correspondence, Sept. 1878 to Aug. 1879.

Victory of Ulundi reported (8 July 1879). Statement of Frere's policy, 30 June 1879, No. 54. Situation in Zululand, Transvaal, etc.

1878-9. LIV. [C. 2234], pp. 401-50. Correspondence *re* military affairs in Natal and the Transvaal, Sept. 1878 to Jan. 1879.

1878-9. LIV. 257, pp. 451-2. Return of Imperial expenditure for military purposes in S. A.

1880. XLI. 105, pp. 423-6. Estimate of the further amount required, beyond the ordinary grants of Parliament, to defray the expenditure which will come in course of payment during the year ending 31 Mar. 1880 in consequence of the war in S. A.

1880. XLII. 3 short papers *re* S. A. 150, Return of casualties among troops engaged in Transkei and Zulu Wars up to 14 Aug. 1879, pp. 497-502; 74, Report by Wolseley *re* conduct of troops in S. A., pp. 433-50; 95, Report by Maj.-Gen. Newdigate on the discipline and conduct of the Second Division of the S. A. Field Force during the Zulu War, pp. 493-6.

1880. L. (CC. 2482, 2505), pp. 1-750 (whole volume). Correspondence, May 1879 to Feb. 1880.

Question of Basuto disarmament; military operations in Zululand; state of the Transvaal reported by Lanyon and Wolseley; disturbances in Pondoland; discussion of confederation postponed by Cape Parliament; in the beginning of Oct. Wolseley forwards proclamations constituting an Executive Council and reaffirming the finality of the annexation; on 20 Nov. the Secy. of State informs Frere of the intention to create by letters patent a legislature for the Transvaal; increasing aggressiveness of the malcontent Boers; disturbances in Basutoland reported in Dec.; capture of Sekukuni's stronghold, 2 Dec.; arrest of Bok and Pretorius for treason.

1880. LI. [CC. 2584, 2586, 2655, 2676, 2695), pp. 1-546. Correspondence, July 1879 to Aug. 1880.

Report of Executive Council *re* federation forwarded by Bulwer, 15 Nov.; address by the Legislative Council of Natal for responsible government forwarded by Wolseley on 13 Feb. 1880. Sir G. Colley, High Commissioner, *vice* Wolseley (announced 4 Mar.); on 5 Mar. Wolseley submits names of proposed members of Executive and Legislative Councils; opening of first session reported (13 Mar.); new Gladstone Government opposed to annexation of Pondoland; debate in Cape Assembly *re* a confederation conference, June 1880, 86 pp.; resolution was withdrawn; Frere ascribes opposition to uncertainty as to the course the Home Government would pursue with regard to the Transvaal, Zululand, and Natal (6 July 1880). In June Frere is informed of Gladstone's reply to Kruger and Joubert that annexation could not be annulled. On 10 June Lanyon reports a debate in the Transvaal Legislative Council which seemed to favour confederation. Supersession of Frere intimated (1 Aug.). In Oct. Cetewayo is ordered to be imprisoned in Cape Colony. *Map of Natal.*

1880. LI. [C. 2569], pp. 547-602. Correspondence *re* Basutoland, Ap. 1879 to May 1880.

Unrest in Basutoland; disarmament suggested by Frere, but its wisdom doubted by Wolseley.

1880. LI. [CC. 2601, 2668], pp. 603-10-20. Papers *re* Frere's allowances as High Commissioner, Jan. 1877 to July 1880.

Special allowance is cut off on the appointment of Colley, though Frere points out that his labours, expenses, and responsibilities have not diminished.

1880. LI. 148, pp. 621-73. Reports to the Treasury by W. H. White, W. B. Gurdon, and G. Lawson on recent expenditure in S. A., 26 Feb. 1880.

Separate reports on Zulu War, Griqualand West, Transkei War, and financial affairs of the Transvaal.

1881. LVIII. 412, pp. 595-8. Return of number of troops killed and wounded in the Afghan War and in the several S. A. wars from 1875 to 1880; with the cost of those wars.

1881. LXVI. [CC. 2740, 2783], pp. 1-136, 519-612. Correspondence, Mar. 1880 to Jan. 1881.

Resolutions of regret at Frere's recall; his defence of his policy, in despatch of 18 Nov. 1880. Stoppage of a Government sale by disaffected Boers reported in Nov.; occupation of Heidelberg and re-establishment of Republican Government in Dec. Boer attack on camp at Potchefstroom (23 Dec.). Basuto raid on Natal. Colley to assume government of Transvaal. Surrender of the garrison at Lydenburg.

1881. LXVI. [CC. 2755, 2821], pp. 145-518, 627-755. Correspondence *re* Basutoland, Ap. 1880 to Jan. 1881.

Basuto deputation in Cape Town (June); complaints against the Disarmament Act, etc. Fighting reported, Sept. to Nov.; situation still dangerous in Jan. 1881. *Appendix* to [C. 2755] (74 pp.) reports the debate in the Cape Assembly in May 1880 on the Disarmament Act. *Map* of Basutoland.

1881. LXVI. [C. 2754], pp. 137-44. Instructions to Sir H. Robinson as Governor and High Commissioner, 30 Dec. 1880.

He is not to press confederation, but to leave the question to be raised by the colonies and states themselves.

1881. LXVI. [C. 2794], pp. 613-26. Despatches from Sir G. C. Strahan and Sir G. P. Colley transmitting proclamations by Lanyon and by the Boer leaders.

Boers accuse Lanyon of beginning the war without notice, contrary to civilised usage.

1881. LXVII. [CC. 2837, 2838, 2858, 2866, 2891], pp. 1-288. Correspondence, Jan. to Ap. 1881.

Telegraphic reports of Colley's reverses, including Majuba, 27 Feb.; appointment of Roberts to succeed him. A cable from Sir E. Wood received on 6 Mar. suggests the advisability of beating the Boers before treating. On 12 Mar. the Secy. of State wires that, if the Boers give up armed opposition, Sir H. Robinson, Chief-Justice de Villiers, and Sir E. Wood are to be appointed commissioners on the British side; on 21 Mar. Wood announces the Boer acceptance of British suzerainty and of a Resident.

Owen's account of the agitation in the Transvaal is given in a despatch of 1 Feb., and Lanyon's account of the rising, in Robinson's despatch of 15 Feb. On 16 Feb. Brand announces the neutrality of the O. F. S.

1881. LXVII. [C. 2892], pp. 289-300. Instructions to the Royal Commissioners for the settlement of the affairs of the Transvaal, 31 Mar.—Sir H. Robinson, Chief-Justice de Villiers, and Sir E. Wood appointed, 5 Ap.

1881. LXVII. [CC. 2950, 2959, 2961, 2962], pp. 301-586. Correspondence, Nov. 1880 to July 1881.

On 26 Mar. (No. 39 of [C. 2950]) Brand accepts Kimberley's invitation to attend the proceedings of the Royal Commission. An address submitting to Gladstone the claims of the loyalists is transmitted by Wood on 18 Ap. (No. 49 of [C. 2950]), and a petition from the Refugee Committee against the withdrawal of the British Government on 4 May (No. 65 of [C. 2950]).

1881. LXVII. [C. 2964], pp. 587-622. Correspondence *re* Basutos, Jan. to July 1881.

Summary of terms offered (23 Feb.); summary of terms awarded (30 Ap.); question of future government discussed in May; satisfactory reports in June.

1881. LXVII. [C. 2998], pp. 623-30. Convention of Pretoria, containing Preamble and 33 articles, *re* government of Transvaal and its relations to Britain.

1882. XXVIII. [C. 3114], pp. 493-760. Report of Commissioners *re* Transvaal, Part I., Aug. 1881.

Report (26 pp.) *re* eastern boundary, Keate Award territory, duties of British Resident, native question, protection of trade, interests of the loyalists, and finance. Sir E. Wood dissents on certain points. *Appendix* (293 pp.) of papers and telegrams relevant to the discussions, and copy of the Convention. *Maps*, showing boundaries of the new Transvaal republic, population, etc.

1882. XXVIII. [C. 3219], pp. 761-881. Report of Commissioners *re* Transvaal, Part II.

Shorthand writers' reports of conferences and evidence, 29 Ap. to 30 July 1881.

1882. XLVII. [CC. 3247, 3270, 3293], pp. 1-132. Correspondence *re* Zululand, July 1881 to June 1882.

Proposed visit of Cetewayo to England—postponed because it was exploited to create an impression in Zululand that he was to be restored.

1882. XLVII. [CC. 3112, 3175], pp. 133-282. Correspondence *re* Basutoland, Ap. 1880 to Feb. 1882.

Annexation of the Transkei to the Cape withheld on account of difficulties *re* a code of native law, but various territories placed under Sir H. Robinson as Governor (15 Nov. 1881). Discussion between Home and Colonial Governments *re* policy in Basutoland; in Feb. 1882 they agree to warn the Basutos that if the award is not fulfilled within a specified time it will be cancelled. *Maps* of Leribe and Berea districts.

1882. XLVII. [C. 3113], pp. 283-324. Correspondence, Mar. 1881 to Feb. 1882.

Re defence of Walfisch Bay against the Damaras, or withdrawal from it.

1882. XLVII. [C. 3280], pp. 325-68. Correspondence *re* contributions by Cape and Natal to cost of Transkei and Zulu Wars, Dec. 1879 to June 1882.

1882. XLVII. [C. 3174], pp. 369-404. Papers *re* Sir H. Bulwer's instructions as Governor of Natal, Jan. 1881 to Feb. 1882.

Kimberley disapproves of responsible government for

Natal, 15 Mar. 1881 (No. 2); report of Select Committee of Legislative Council and petition for responsible government forwarded by Wood, 10 Dec. 1881 (No. 5). In Feb. Bulwer is instructed to dissolve the Council in order to ascertain the wishes of the constituencies. Besides the general instructions, others are given to Bulwer as Special Commissioner for Zulu Affairs.

1882. XLVII. [C. 3182], pp. 405-600. Correspondence *re* Natal and Zululand, June 1880 to Mar. 1882.

Encroachments by Boers in Swaziland and Zululand reported 24 June 1881; gradual settlement of the country and subsidence of disturbances.

1882. XLVII. [CC. 3098, 3381, 3419], pp. 601-1067. Correspondence *re* Transvaal, May 1881 to Nov. 1882.

Government transferred on 8 Aug. 1881 to "South African Republic"; on 15 Aug. the British Resident is informed that the name "Transvaal State" only will be recognised. The Pretoria Convention ratified by the Volksraad (14 Nov. 1881); the Paardekraal festival, 13 to 14 Dec., to celebrate the success of the Boers. Complaints of Boer interference in native affairs, of want of respect to Her Majesty at public functions, of desire to alter the SW. boundary and encroachments also on Swaziland, and of unchecked disturbances within the Transvaal itself. The Boers refuse joint intervention on their SW. frontier (where they were suspected of encouraging disorder). The Transvaal Government unable or unwilling to restrain marauders from its territory. Appeal by the London Missionary Society to the British Government to maintain the convention *re* Bechuanaland.

1883. XLVIII. [C. 3493], pp. 209-316. Correspondence *re* Basutos, Mar. 1882 to Jan. 1883.

Chiefly military; re-organisation of colonial forces, etc. Includes draft convention to be entered into with the Basutos (22 July 1882). *Maps*.

1883. XLVIII. [C. 3708], pp. 317-452. Correspondence, May to June 1883.

Memoranda on the history of the Basutos transmitted, 5 May; discussion of terms on which the Home Government would assume direct responsibility, annexation to the Cape being revoked.

1883. XLVIII. [C. 3796], pp. 649-735. Correspondence *re* Natal, Nov. 1881 to Aug. 1883.

Questions of responsible government, and of the return of Langalibalele. On 29 June 1882 (No. 13) Bulwer announces that the Council have passed a resolution in favour of a conference of delegates from the O. F. S., the Transvaal, and Natal, to consider subjects of common interest.

1883. XLIX. [C. 3717], pp. 1-168. Correspondence, Jan. 1882 to June 1883.

Chiefly *re* the proposed transferment of Basutoland. Rumoured warlike intentions of the Pondos, Oct. 1882.

1883. XLIX. [C. 3635], pp. 169-94. Papers *re* Bechuanaland.

Summary of events from Oct. 1878 to Ap. 1879 by Col. Warren, with Warren's instructions. Memorandum by Capt. Harrel on the present position, with a *sketch map*.

1883. XLIX. [C. 3486], pp. 195-284. Correspondence, Nov. 1882 to Feb. 1883.

Boer encroachments on Swaziland and Zululand; delay of the Transvaal to pay the debt due to Britain. Correspondence *re* the debt is given in same volume, [C. 3654], pp. 395-404. (Oct. 1882 to Ap. 1883.)

1883. XLIX. [C. 3686], pp. 285-394. Correspondence *re* Transvaal, Jan. to July 1883.

Boer encroachments; proposed police force for Bechuanaland; Kruger elected President (23 Ap., No. 49); he proposes modification of the Convention (14 May). Telegrams on this subject are given in same volume, [C. 3659], pp. 405-8. On 23 June the Secy. of State agrees to receive a deputation.

1883. XLIX. [CC. 3466, 3616, 3705], pp. 409-718-890-914. Correspondence *re* Zululand, Mar. 1882 to July 1883.

Unrest in Zululand; representations from Transvaal; conditional restoration of Cetewayo; his installation, 29 Jan. 1883; opposition of other chiefs and unsatisfactory nature of his own conduct; continued unrest. *Map* of Zululand.

1884. LVI. [C. 3855], pp. 499-560. Correspondence, May 1883 to Jan. 1884.

The Cape agrees to contribute a sum of money if Britain takes over Basutoland. Col. Clarke assumes the government.

1884. LVII. [C. 3914], pp. 1-12. Convention of London, 27 Feb. 1884.

20 Articles. Article IV. defines relationship of S. A. R. to foreign powers.

1884. LVII. [C. 3947], pp. 13-82. Correspondence, June 1883 to Mar. 1884.

Re the Convention; boundaries and financial liabilities of the Transvaal. On 4 Dec. a map is transmitted to the Transvaal Government showing the utmost increase of its territory to which Britain would consent.

1884. LVII. [C. 3841], pp. 83-274. Correspondence *re* Transvaal and adjacent territories, June 1883 to Feb. 1884.

White population of Stellaland desire annexation to Cape Colony (16 July); British Government refuses to allow Transvaal to annex Stellaland (17 Aug.); complaints of British subjects against Transvaal Government (6 Aug.); petition from Afrikander Bond requesting British Government to modify Pretoria Convention (10 Oct.); preliminary statement of objections of Transvaal Government to Convention (14 Nov.); new draft of Convention, drawn up by a Transvaal deputation, and Memorandum on western boundary refused by British Government (30 Nov.); Cape Government express willingness to defray part of expenses of keeping order in Bechuanaland if Transvaal Government will defray the rest; but Transvaal Government refuses to co-operate in joint Protectorate of Bechuanaland (Nov. to Dec.).

6 *maps* including Stellaland, and boundaries under Convention of Pretoria.

1884. LVII. [C. 4036], pp. 275-340. Further correspondence, Jan. to May 1884.

Correspondence *re* attacks of Stellalanders on territory of Mankoroane; expediency of appointing British Commissioner for Bechuanaland; appointment of Rev. J. MacKenzie as British Commissioner for Bechuanaland, 21 Feb.; disturbances in Bechuanaland.

1884. LVII. [C. 4194], pp. 341-478. Further correspondence *re* S. A. R., May to Aug. 1884.

Reply of British Government to Belgian query as to the effect of the London Convention upon old commercial treaties of the S. A. R. (19 May); attacks of Boer freebooters upon Montsioa and other native chiefs; correspondence *re* share of Cape Colony and British Government in defraying expenses of Bechuanaland Protectorate.

Map showing Convention boundary.

1884. LVII. 226, pp. 479-94. Correspondence *re* debenture bonds issued in 1876 by Transvaal Republic. March 1881 to Dec. 1883.

1884-5. LV. [C. 4227], pp. 559-64. Commission and instructions to Maj.-Gen. Sir Charles Warren, as Special Commissioner to Bechuanaland, 10 Nov. 1884.

1884-5. LV. [C. 4224], pp. 565-78. Telegraphic correspondence *re* expedition for Bechuanaland, July to Aug. 1884.

1884-5. LV. [C. 4442], pp. 551-8. Arrangement between Great Britain and Germany relative to their respective spheres of action in portions of Africa.

Signed at Berlin, 16 Dec. 1884.

1884-5. LVI. [CC. 4263, 4589], pp. 103-224-96. Further correspondence *re* Cape Colony and adjacent territories, Jan. 1884 to Aug. 1885.

Affairs in Basutoland; documents relative to transfer of Basutoland from Colonial to Imperial rule (18 Mar. 1884); correspondence deals principally with the disturbances in Basutoland, and the best methods of keeping order there.

1884-5. LVI. [C. 4590], pp. 297-326. Correspondence *re* Pondoland, Feb. 1884 to July 1885.

British protectorate proclaimed over whole coast of Pondoland, 14 Jan. 1885.

1884-5. LVI. [CC. 4214, 4274, 4587], pp. 327-444-506-625. Further correspondence *re* Zululand and adjacent territories, July 1884 to July 1885.

Establishment of New Republic with Joubert as President (4 Sept. 1884). Boer action in Central Zululand; decision

of British Government to assert its rights in St Lucia Bay (8 Dec.); Bulwer's observations on the general condition of Zululand (16 Dec.); Sir H. Robinson is required to point out to S. A. R. that the boundary was determined by the London Convention (28 Feb. 1885).

1884-5. LVII. [CC. 4213, 4252, 4275, 4310, 4432, 4588], pp. 1-160-204-292-358-574-694. Further correspondence *re* S. A. R. and adjacent territories, July 1884 to Aug. 1885.

Government of S. A. R. to be made responsible for outrages of its subjects on Bechuanaland (24 July 1884); offer of S. A. R. to maintain order permanently in Bechuanaland if British Government will hand over full responsibility to them; settlement of Stellaland question by Messrs Rhodes and Bower; protectorate established by S. A. R. over certain chiefs in defiance of the London Convention ordered to be annulled (8 Oct.).

Request of Cape Ministers to annex Damaraland, Namaqualand, and Kalahari Desert refused (11 Nov.); discussion as to Cape Government undertaking the protectorate of Bechuanaland; British Government urged to insist on Convention of London being kept; Sir H. Robinson is informed that military preparations must be begun if the settlement of Bechuanaland can not be established by peaceful measures.

Hoisting of S. A. R. flag in Montsioa's country; S. A. R. Government comply with request of British Government to repudiate this action (1 Dec.).

Bechuanaland disturbances; murders and other outrages committed by Boer freebooters.

Order for establishment of civil and criminal jurisdiction in Bechuanaland (4 Feb.); work of Special Commissioner, Sir Charles Warren, in Bechuanaland (Jan. to May 1885); correspondence with Kruger and Rhodes *re* freebooters.

Offers of cession made by Lobengula and Khama; correspondence *re* boundary of Stellaland Republic; intentions of British Government *re* extent of Bechuanaland Protectorate (13 Aug. 1885).

1886. XLVII. [C. 4889], pp. 127-232. Report of Commissioners on land settlement in British Bechuanaland—Mr S. G. A. Shippard, Capt. Julian Levenson, R.E., and Mr A. H. F. Duncan, 29 May 1886. *Maps*.

1886. XLVIII. [CC. 4644, 4838, 4700, 4907], pp. 1-198. Correspondence, July 1885 to Sept. 1886.

Re liquor traffic with the natives, and border questions between O. F. S. and Basutoland.

1886. XLVIII. [CC. 4643, 4839, 4890], pp. 199-476-592-664. Correspondence *re* S. A. R., etc., July 1885 to Sept. 1886.

Land titles in Stellaland. Proclamation of sovereignty over British Bechuanaland (Sept. 1885). Commission to determine land titles in Bechuanaland; Col. Carrington's patrol. Inability of S. A. R. to pay instalment of Sinking Fund, Nov. 1885; its growing bankruptcy. *Maps*.

1886. XLVIII. [C. 4645], pp. 665-772. Correspondence *re* Zululand, May 1885 to Feb. 1886.

Rumour that Boers intend to invade Swaziland, June 1885; St Lucia Bay claimed by the S. A. R., but its annexation by a British naval commander in Dec. 1884 is ratified by the Government. *Maps*.

1886. XLVIII. 52 Session II., pp. 773-6. Summary of Imperial and other public expenditure on account of Zululand.

1887. LIX. [CC. 4956, 5070, 5237], pp. 83-224-324-64. Correspondence *re* Bechuanaland, Aug. 1886 to Sept. 1887.

Satisfactory results of annexation; complaints against the police; boundary between Khama and Lobengula. *Maps*.

1887. LXI. [C. 5180], pp. 1-98. Correspondence *re* British claims in German SW. Africa, Dec. 1884 to Ap. 1887.

1887. LXI. [C. 5238], pp. 99-116. Report of Sir M. Clarke, Resident Commissioner of Basutoland, 1886-7.

1887. LXI. [C. 5022], pp. 117-318. Correspondence *re* Pondoland, Aug. 1885 to Mar. 1887.

German designs on Pondoland. Annexation of Xesibe country to the Cape; agreement with the Pondos (in telegram of 11 Dec. 1886). *Map* showing boundaries between Natal, Pondoland, and Griqualand East.

1887. LXI. [C. 5089], pp. 319-98. Correspondence *re* Swaziland, Jan. to June 1887.

S. A. R. warned that any interference with the independence of Swaziland will be a breach of the

London Convention; Shepstone appointed British Resident; S. A. R. appoints a Commission of Inquiry *re* claims to gold concessions, 19 Ap. Britain suggests on 19 May a joint Commission of Inquiry into the affairs of Swaziland.

1887. LXI. [CC. 4913, 4980, 5143], pp. 399-802. Correspondence *re* Zululand, Jan. 1886 to June 1887.

Encroachments by the Boers of the New Republic; petitions from Zulu chiefs for the expulsion of the Boers and the recognition of Dinizulu as king. Correspondence with Sir A. E. Havelock, Governor of Natal, *re* the extension of British protection over eastern Zululand, ending on 14 May 1887 with proclamation that the whole of Zululand (except the New Republic) is to be British territory, the natives in general assenting. *Maps* showing boundaries of New Republic, etc.

1888. LXXIV. [C. 5588], pp. 515-26. Report by H.M. Agent at Pretoria on the session of the Volksraad in 1888. (*Small pages.*)

1888. LXXIV. [C. 5390], pp. 527-66. Correspondence *re* conference at Cape Town, 30 Jan. 1888 (Cape, Natal, and O. F. S.), *re* Customs Union and railway extension, Feb. to Ap. 1888.

Proceedings reported in despatch of 22 Feb. Delegates included J. Gordon Sprigg, J. H. Hofmeyr, J. W. Akerman, and A. Fischer.

1888. LXXIV. [C. 5488], pp. 567-88. Correspondence *re* separation of the office of High Commissioner from that of Governor of the Cape, Feb. 1887 to July 1888.

Unanimous resolution of both Houses at the Cape against separation, reported by telegram, 31 July 1888. *Map* of Africa south of the Zambesi in 1888.

1888. LXXV. [CC. 5363, 5524], pp. 1-52-108. Correspondence *re* Bechuanaland, Oct. 1887 to Aug. 1888.

Report of 17 Nov. 1887 on a visit to the Matabele and Mashona countries by F. Johnson of the Northern Gold Fields Exploration Syndicate (1 Feb. 1888). Agreement with Lobengula (largely through the tact and ability of Rev. Mr Moffat) (29 Feb.). Consul appointed by S. A. R., but not recognised by Britain. Collision between S. A. R. burghers and some of Khama's natives (July). *Maps*.

1888. LXXV. [C. 5410], pp. 409-32. Correspondence *re* Pondoland, Oct. 1887 to Ap. 1888.

Intrigues of Herr Einwald (Oct. to Nov. 1887); proposal to annex Pondoland to Natal (Mar.); election of a new paramount chief (Mar.). *Maps.*

1888. LXXV. [C. 5331, 5522], pp. 433-532-668. Correspondence *re* Zululand, June 1887 to Aug. 1888.

Restless conduct of Dinizulu. Fighting in July 1888; extradition of Dinizulu demanded from the S. A. R. in Aug., order then being re-established. The union of the New Republic with the S. A. R. is announced in despatch of 21 Sept. 1887.

1890. LI. [C. 5904], pp. 53-296. Correspondence *re* Portuguese in Mashonaland and the Shire and Nyasa districts, June 1887 to Jan. 1890.

British deny Portuguese right to close the Zambesi (28 Ap. 1888, No. 21); Portuguese object to British treaty with Lobengula (28 May 1888, No. 37). Portuguese expedition; final withdrawal of their troops at the request of Britain.

1890. LI. [C. 5903], pp. 297-376. Correspondence *re* Delagoa Bay Railway, Oct. 1888 to Dec. 1889.

Britain asks extension of time for the Co., and Portugal consents to arbitration. Agreements as to tariffs between Portuguese Government and Netherlands Transvaal Railway Co. (Sept.). Compensation for Delagoa Bay Railway Co. demanded from Portugal by Britain.

1890. LI. [C. 6102], pp. 377-88. Correspondence *re* liquor traffic in native territories in S. A., Mar. to July 1890.

1890. LI. [C. 5918], pp. 389-647. Correspondence *re* Bechuanaland, Aug. 1888 to Jan. 1890.

S. A. R. demands compensation from Khama for a collision causing the death of Mr Grobler; it is informed that the claim should have been made through the British Government. S. A. R. objects to extension of British influence north of the Protectorate. Increase of police force in Bechuanaland. Mr Rudd's mining concession over all Matabeleland (Dec.). Visit of Matabele indunas to England, Feb. 1899. Rudd's concession repudiated by

Lobengula. Amalgamation of British enterprises; Rhodes offers assistance *re* telegraphs and the maintenance of an Imperial officer; Charter granted to B. S. A. Co., 15 Oct. 1889, in despatch of 14 Nov. (No. 128). *Maps*.

1890. LII. [C. 6201], pp. 1-92. Report on Swaziland by Sir F. de Winton.

He was appointed in Sept. 1889, and reported on 25 Feb. 1890. *Map*, showing states and tribes between Natal and the Limpopo.

1890. LII. [C. 6200], pp. 93-420. Correspondence *re* Swaziland and Tongaland, July 1887 to Aug. 1890.

Aggressiveness of the Boers: proposed commissions *re* boundary and *re* grazing and mining rights. S. A. R. asks permission to make annexations, offering in exchange to refrain from opposing British expansion in Bechuanaland and Matabeleland; it next proposes to send a commission to Swaziland, but Britain also sends a representative, and in Sept. 1889 appoints Sir F. de Winton Commissioner in Swaziland. A convention *re* the government of Swaziland is ratified by the President of the S. A. R. in Aug. 1890. 3 *maps*.

1890. LII. [CC. 5892, 5893, 6070], pp. 421-858-82-939. Correspondence *re* Zululand, Aug. 1888 to June 1890.

Escape of Dinizulu from S. A. R. police; his apprehension in Natal in Nov. 1888. Supplementary convention *re* the New Republic (Sept. 1888, No. 41). Sentences on rebellious chiefs; their detention at St Helena. *Sketch* of Zululand.

1890-I. LVII. [C. 6212], pp. 585-622. Correspondence *re* Anglo-Portuguese Convention of 20 Aug. 1890, and agreement of 14 Nov. 1890.

1890-I. LVII. [C. 6370], pp. 623-30. Papers *re* the Convention signed at Lisbon, 11 June 1891.

1890-I. LVII. [C. 6495], pp. 631-918. Correspondence *re* Great Britain and Portugal in East Africa, July 1890 to July 1891.

Re B. S. A. Co.

1890-1. LVII. [C. 6487], pp. 945-1026. Correspondence *re* Natal, Oct. 1888 to July 1891.

On 28 Oct. 1888 Governor Havelock transmits a Committee report *re* responsible government. In Oct. 1890 it is reported that the general election has shown opinions pretty evenly divided. On 6 Jan. 1891 Sir C. B. H. Mitchell transmits a copy of a bill framed by a Select Committee to provide for responsible government.

1890-1. LVII. [C. 6217], pp. 1035-52. Convention with S. A. R. *re* Swaziland, and correspondence relating thereto, 13 Aug. to 25 Sept. 1890.

Signed at Cape Town, 24 July; at Pretoria, 2 Aug. 1890. Swaziland to be independent; provision made for its government.

1890-1. LVII. 279, pp. 1053-6. Mr Hofmeyr's report on his mission to Pretoria *re* the Swaziland Convention, 18 Aug. 1890.

1892. LVI. [C. 6645], pp. 767-74. 3 Ordinances made by the B. S. A. Co. in 1891.

1892. LVI. [C. 6684], pp. 875-948. Correspondence *re* Zululand boundaries, Oct. 1891 to May 1892. 4 *maps*.

1893-4. LX. 216, pp. 771-832. Correspondence *re* establishment of responsible government in Natal, Aug. 1891 to May 1893.

Progress of Responsible Government Bill (3 Aug. 1891); British Government suggests further amendments in bill (2 Dec. 1891). Bill passed without alteration (11 May 1893).

1893-4. LXI. [C. 7154], pp. 467-504. Correspondence *re* railway extension in Bechuanaland, Sept. 1891 to Feb. 1893.

Lines from Vryburg to Mafeking, and from Mafeking to Palapye.

1893-4. LXI. [CC. 7171, 7190, 7196, 7290], pp. 505-86-90-692-790. Correspondence *re* Mashonaland, Matabeleland, and the Bechuanaland Protectorate, May 1891 to Feb. 1894.

Matabele raid near Victoria, July 1893; British Government directs the Co. not to press a demand for compensation (Aug.); Matabele prepare for war, and fighting begins in Oct.; in Dec. the Matabele are laying down their arms, and in Feb. Loch wires that the death of Lobengula is reported by natives.

- 1893-4. LXII. [C. 7212], pp. 139-316. Correspondence *re* Swaziland, July 1890 to Nov. 1893.
Draft convention with S. A. R. (in despatch of 10 June 1893, No. 98), signed by President of S. A. R., 8 Nov. (No. 111).
1894. LVII. [C. 7554], pp. 541-4. Petition from British subjects in the S. A. R., dated Johannesburg, June 1894, signed by 14,800, and presented to Sir H. B. Loch at Pretoria.
1894. LVII. [C. 7555], pp. 545-610. Report by F. J. Newton *re* the collision with the Matabele at Fort Victoria in July 1893, and correspondence connected therewith, 12 July 1893 to 23 Aug. 1894.
1894. LVII. [C. 7383], pp. 611-28. Papers *re* administration of Matabeleland and Mashonaland, 1889-94; (including charter of the B. S. A. Co., 29 Oct. 1889).
1894. LVII. 177, pp. 629-36. Correspondence with B. S. A. Co. *re* customs, 8 May to 11 June 1894.
1894. LVII. 277, pp. 637-40. Treasury Minute of 9 Aug. 1894 *re* agreement with British Bechuanaland Railway Co. for extension of the Vryburg-Mafeking railway to Palapye.
1894. LVII. [C. 7504], pp. 741-83. Report by Commissioner Sir H. H. Johnston on the first three years' administration of the eastern portion of B. C. A., 31 Mar. 1894. 5 *maps*.
1895. LXXI. [C. 7633], pp. 379-84. Correspondence *re* the number of British subjects resident in the S. A. R. and their proportion to the general population, Aug. to Oct. 1894.
1895. LXXI. [C. 7911], pp. 385-448. Papers *re* grievances of H.M. Indian subjects in S. A. R., Jan. to Sept. 1895.
Arbitration by Chief-Justice de Villiers. His award, 2 Ap. 1895 (in despatch of 9 Ap.) is substantially in favour of the S. A. R.
1895. LXXI. [C. 7782], pp. 449-58. Correspondence *re* customs in the agreement of 3 Aug. 1894 between the Government of British Bechuanaland, the B. S. A. Co., and the Bechuanaland Railway Co., Jan. to June 1895.

1895. LXXI. [C. 7611], pp. 459-562. Correspondence *re* Swaziland, Oct. 1893 to Feb. 1895.

Convention signed by Loch and Kruger in Nov. 1893, transmitted 13 Nov. 1893. On 19 Mar. 1894 Loch forwards the Organic Proclamation provisionally agreed upon. In May 1894 the S. A. R. proposes that the whites in Swaziland should be under the government of an officer appointed by the S. A. R. A Swazi deputation goes to England in Oct. to protest against Boer domination. A convention for the settlement of Swaziland is signed by Loch and Kruger on 10 Dec. and transmitted on 14 Dec. 1894.

Various conventions, reports and proclamations, 1881-94, are given in an Appendix.

1895. LXXI. [C. 7637], pp. 563-70. Papers *re* the British sphere north of the Zambesi, and agreements with the B. S. A. Co., Feb. 1891 to Nov. 1894.

1895. LXXI. [CC. 7780, 7878], pp. 571-632-44. Correspondence *re* native territories NE. of Zululand, Feb. 1888 to Aug. 1895.

Declaration of British protectorate over Tongaland, 30 May 1895. Boer protest transmitted, 14 June; British reply, 23 Aug.

1896. IX. 380, pp. 47-52. Report of Select Committee on B. S. A. (Jameson Raid).

Committee nominated, 11 Aug. On 14 Aug. it recommends renewal of Committee next session.

1896. LVIII. [CC. 7925, 8013], pp. 375-86-422. Correspondence *re* operations against slave-traders in B. C. A., Nov. 1895 to Mar. 1896.

1896. LVIII. [C. 8254], pp. 423-54. Report by Commissioner Sir H. Johnston on the B. C. A. Protectorate, 1895-6; with a *map*.

1896. LIX. [C. 7932], pp. 1-40. Correspondence *re* the transfer of British Bechuanaland to the Cape, May to Nov. 1895.

Reserved Act of Cape Parliament is approved, and Sir H. Robinson empowered to issue the necessary proclamation (11 Oct.).

1896. LIX. [CC. 7933, 8063], pp. 445-558-746. Correspondence (chiefly telegraphic) *re* recent disturbances in S. A. R., Dec. 1895 to Ap. 1896.

Abstract, from the *Times* of 28 Dec., of the manifesto of the Transvaal National Union (full text given later in despatch of 31 Dec., No. 179); Robinson's warning to Rhodes; collapse of the movement at Johannesburg; Robinson in vain recalls Jameson; he reports (No. 9) that S. A. R. has asked for the intervention of France and Germany; Robinson's proclamation repudiating Jameson and his offer to proceed to Pretoria to help to effect a peaceful settlement; Jameson's surrender after hard fighting (No. 39). Rhodes declares that Jameson acted without the knowledge or consent of the Co.; he resigns the Premiership of the Cape. Kruger demands the unconditional disarmament of Johannesburg within twenty-four hours; on Robinson's advice the Reform Committee comply. Negotiations for release of prisoners, into which Robinson thinks it inopportune to introduce a request for the early redress of grievances, although the British residents at Johannesburg continue to ask urgently for help from the Secy. of State. Chamberlain's despatch of 4 Feb. (No. 220) sets forth the position and wishes of the British Government. (A despatch of 19 Oct. 1894 from Lord Ripon on the position of the British in the S. A. R. is given in an Appendix to [C. 7933].)

Proposal that Kruger should visit London breaks down, as he refuses to discuss Uitlander grievances, and the British Government refuses to discuss the revocation of Art. IV. of the London Convention (Jan. to Ap. 1896). Discussion as to the terms of Jameson's surrender, which Gen. Cronje had erroneously reported to be unconditional (Mar. to Ap.); death sentence passed on the leaders, and commuted (Ap.). An Appendix to [C. 8063] gives the High Commissioners' S. A. telegraphic correspondence from 30 Dec. to 17 Jan.

1896. LIX. [C. 7946], pp. 747-50. Further papers *re* grievances of H.M. Indian subjects in S. A. R., Nov. 1895.

1896. LIX. [C. 7962], pp. 751-808. Correspondence *re* the visit of Khama, Sebele, and Bathoen to England, and the future of the Bechuanaland Protectorate, Aug. to Dec. 1895.

Chamberlain intimates the decision of the Government, 7 Nov. Robinson on 18 Oct. transmits a proclamation

for transferring Baralong and other territories to the B. S. A. Co.

1896. LIX. [C. 8164], pp. 809-26. Correspondence *re* the retirement of Sir J. A. de Wet, H.M. Agent at Pretoria, May to July 1896.

1896. LIX. [C. 8159], pp. 827-86. Papers *re* the commandeering of British subjects in the S. A. R. in 1894, and the visit of the High Commissioner to Pretoria: May to July 1894.

Arrest of British subjects for refusing compulsory military service, reported by cable 21 June; on the 28th Loch reports that the S. A. R. has agreed not to commandeer any more British subjects. On 4 July he reports his enthusiastic reception by the British residents in Pretoria. Report from the *Cape Times*, 16 July 1894, of a meeting of the National Union at Johannesburg *re* the grievances of British residents in S. A. R.

1896. LIX. [C. 8060], pp. 895-902. Instructions to Col. Sir R. E. R. Martin *re* control of the armed forces in the territories of the B. S. A. Co.; and to Maj.-Gen. Sir F. Carrington *re* military operations against the Matabele, Ap. 1896.

1896. LIX. [C. 8130], pp. 903-22. Report of the Matabeleland Land Commission of 1894, and correspondence, Nov. 1894 to June 1896.

The commission is constituted by Order in Council, 18 July, and the Report is dated 29 Oct. 1894. 2 *maps*.

1896. LIX. [C. 8141], pp. 923-85. Correspondence *re* rinderpest in S. A., Mar. to July 1896.

1897. IX. 64, 311, 311 I., II., pp. 1-785 (whole volume). Report of Select Committee on S. A. (Jameson Raid).

64 is a brief report as to the conduct of the inquiry, 5 Feb.

The *Report* (13 July, 15 pp.) finds that Jameson went in when he did without the authority of Rhodes, but, considering his position, the latter's conduct was unjustifiable. Of the other Directors of the Co. only Beit and Maguire had cognizance of Rhodes' plans; the High Commissioner and the Colonial Secy. had no such knowledge. The raid has caused grave injury to British influence in S. A. *Proceedings* of Committee, 48 pp. *Evidence*, 535 pp.

Witnesses included Rhodes, Jameson, Chamberlain, Beit, J. R. Maguire, L. Phillips, C. Leonard, F. Rutherford Harris, W. P. Schreiner, Miss Flora Shaw, correspondent of the *Times*, etc. *Appendix*, 136 pp. *Index*, 38 pp.

1897. LXII. [C. 8346], pp. 31-64. Correspondence *re* imprisonment of W. D. Davis and Capt. W. Sampson, who refused to petition the Boer Government for their release at the time of the liberation of the other Reformers, May 1896 to Jan. 1897.

They complain that nothing has been done to fulfil the promises of redress made by the High Commissioner, which had induced the Johannesburg Reformers to lay down their arms.

1897. LXII. [C. 8423], pp. 65-222. Correspondence *re* S. A. R., Feb. 1895 to Ap. 1897.

Complaint of Britain *re* failure to communicate Boer-Portuguese extradition treaty; complaint of S. A. R. *re* bias of British Government in favour of the B. S. A. Co. Visit of High Commissioner to England, June 1896. Cape Assembly adopts the majority report of its committee on the raid (July). S. A. R. Aliens Expulsion Bill objected to as contrary to the London Convention. Despatch of 8 Jan. 1897 (No. 101) gives a report by Conynghame Greene on the S. A. R. legislation of the past year. Formal protest against the suspension of the *Critic* newspaper. The claims of the Republic on Britain for the raid—for "moral or intellectual" as well as material damages (telegram of 17 Feb., No. 111). Report on the dynamite monopoly, 19 Feb. (No. 132). Case of the Johannesburg *Star*.

1897. LXII. [C. 8380], pp. 223-526. Report of the Select Committee of the Cape Assembly on the Jameson Raid.

Committee appointed, 29 May 1896. *Report* (17 July, 8 pp.). Inculpates Rhodes alone of the members of the Cape Government. The principal officers of the B. S. A. Co. in Cape Town were active promoters; Rhodes controlled the B. S. A. Co., De Beers, and the goldfields in such a way as to make the raid possible.

The minority report is signed only by Thomas Upington; it holds that Rhodes attempted in good faith to check Jameson, and that the Committee had to inquire only into the circumstances of the raid.

Proceedings, 25 pp. *Evidence*, 92 pp. ; witnesses including Sir J. G. Sprigg, W. P. Schreiner, and J. H. Hammond. *Appendices*, 126 pp. *Index and Précis*, 10 pp.

1897. LXII [C. 8404], pp. 527-32. Despatch from the British Agent at Pretoria forwarding the S. A. R. claim for damages for the raid, 16 Feb. 1897.

For "material" damages, £677,938, 3s. 3d. ; for "moral or intellectual," £1,000,000.

1897. LXII. [C. 8474], pp. 533-60. Correspondence *re* closing of the Vaal River drifts in Oct. 1895, Sept. to Dec. 1895.

Cape Ministers call for British intervention (Robinson's telegrams of 5, 25, and 29 Oct.). On 4 Nov. he reports that he has received assurances that the Cape would co-operate if an expedition should become necessary. On 7 Nov. he reports that the S. A. R. has intimated that the drifts are open, and will not again be closed without consulting Britain.

1897. LXII. [C. 8547], pp. 561-688. Report by Sir R. E. R. Martin on the native administration of the B. S. A. Co., and letter from the Co. commenting on the report.

16 Jan. 1897, Martin, inquiring into the cause of the late rising, considers that the native question has been belittled by the Co. His report is laid before the Select Committee on the Raid in spite of the Co.'s request that this should not be done till their reply had also been received.

1898. LX. [C. 8797], pp. 17-90. Correspondence *re* native disturbances in Bechuanaland, Feb. 1897 to Feb. 1898.

Debate in Cape Assembly on the Lands Forfeiture Bill (despatch of 1 June). Milner transmits on 5 Jan. 1898 a Cape Blue-Book containing reports on the disposal of the surrendered Bechuanas, and stated his views on the action of the colonial government.

1898. LX. [C. 8773], pp. 157-76. B. S. A. Co.'s Territories.
 (1) Charter of the B. S. A. Co., 29 Oct. 1889.
 (2) Order in Council, 9 May 1891.
 (3) Order in Council, 18 July 1894.

1898. LX. [C. 8732], pp. 177-90. Correspondence relating to proposed changes in administration of B. S. A. Co., Jan. to Feb. 1898.

A memorandum of proposals in regard to the future exercise of administrative powers by B. S. A. Co. is sent to Milner (13 Jan.); Milner's suggestions (telegram of 28 Jan.).

1898. LX. 161, pp. 191-8. Return of the staff of the B. S. A. Co. in their territory and at Cape Town, on 30 Sept. 1897.

1898. LX. [C. 8721], pp. 373-94. Correspondence *re* S. A. R., Ap. to Oct. 1897.

The British Government reject the claim for moral damages and request further information about the material damage. More about the London Convention, the Extradition Treaty, the Aliens Immigration Law, and the pretensions of the S. A. R. as to arbitration.

1898. LX. [C. 8782], pp. 651-98. Correspondence *re* Zululand, Ap. 1895 to Jan. 1898.

Leading up to the annexation of Zululand (and Tongaland) to Natal, Dec. 1897; return of Dinizulu, 5 Jan. 1898.

1899. LXIII. [C. 9223], pp. 15-156. Reprint from the *Board of Trade Journal* of articles dealing with the economic condition of the various divisions of the African Continent. (*Small pages.*)

1899. LXIII. [C. 9138], pp. 157-82. Papers *re* B. S. A. Co.

S. Rhodesia Order in Council, 20 Oct. 1898; proclamations of 25 Nov. promulgating native regulations and making provision for an electoral system; draft of a supplemental charter for the Co.

1899. LXIII. [C. 9428], pp. 183-214. Accounts and estimates of the B. S. A. Co., 1896-1900.

1899. LXIII. [C. 9323], pp. 215-36. Correspondence with C. J. Rhodes *re* proposed extension of the Bechuanaland Railway to Lake Tanganyika, Ap. 1898 to May 1899.

Government objections to Rhodes' plan, and their counter-proposal.

1899. LXIII. [C. 9206], pp. 693-859. Correspondence *re* Swaziland, Ap. to Dec. 1898.

Unrest in Swaziland, and action of the S. A. R.

1899. LXIV. [C. 9093], pp. 1-62. Report for 1897 on the Trade, Commerce, and Gold Mining Industry of the S. A. R. by the British Vice-Consul at Johannesburg. (*Small pages.*)

1899. LXIV. [C. 9317], pp. 63-84. Correspondence *re* Explosives Monopoly, Jan. to May 1899.

The British Government takes exception to the proposal of S. A. R. to extend the concession (13 Jan.). Chamber of Mines offers loan of £600,000 to S. A. R. to expropriate the Dynamite Company (8 Feb.). Milner encloses the reply of S. A. R. to Secy. of State's protest (15 Mar.).

1899. LXIV. [C. 9343], pp. 85-150. Further correspondence *re* claim of S. A. R. for damages on account of Jameson Raid, Feb. 1897 to May 1899.

S. A. R. are asked to give particulars regarding its claim, Mar. 1898. B. S. A. Co. are willing to submit the claim as to "material damages" to arbitration (10 May 1899), and their proposal is submitted to S. A. R.

1899. LXIV. [C. 9507], pp. 151-84. Correspondence *re* status of S. A. R., Mar. 1898 to July 1899.

The question of Suzerainty. Boer position is stated in Milner's despatch of 4 May 1898. British point of view is stated in despatch of 15 Dec.

1899. LXIV. [C. 9345], pp. 185-440. Papers relating to complaints of British subjects in S. A. R., Aug. 1897 to May 1899.

Economic grievances; recent legislation of S. A. R.; municipal privileges and education; commandeering and ill-treatment of coloured British subjects; complaints of outrages on persons and property.

Milner forwards Petition from Uitlanders (28 Mar. 1899, No. 66); Milner urges British intervention (4 May, No. 78); reply of British Government to Uitlanders' Petition (10 May, No. 83); proposals for a conference at Bloemfontein, (May). Chamberlain, in indicating points which should be discussed at the conference, emphasises question of the franchise.

1899. LXIV. [CC. 9404, 9415, 9518, 9521, 9530], pp. 441-822. Correspondence *re* Bloemfontein Conference and the proposed political reforms, Jan. to Oct. 1899.

Report of proceedings at Conference in Milner's despatch of 14 June [9404, No. 1]. Reply of British Government to

Uitlander Petition to be at once forwarded to S. A. R. (6 June [9415, No. 1]). Milner's conversations with Schreiner *re* proposals of S. A. R. Mr Fischer's visit to Pretoria (29 June [9415, No. 19A]). The new Franchise Law of S. A. R. (July); resolutions of the S. A. League.

Chamberlain's despatch of 27 July states view of British Government *re* political representation of the Uitlanders, arbitration, etc. [9518, No. 9]. Suggestion of Joint Inquiry (31 July [9518, No. 17]); alleged conspiracy at Johannesburg; military preparations; Milner's views upon the situation (23 Aug. [9521, No. 51]); refusal of S. A. R. to accept British proposals; seizure of gold by S. A. R. (3 Oct. [9530, No. 37]); charges of ill-faith against British Agent at Pretoria; Boer Ultimatum (9 Oct. [9530, No. 53]).

1900. XLIX. 3 short papers *re* S. A.

279, return of correspondence *re* medical and sanitary arrangements at the Cape, Oct. to Nov. 1899, pp. 257-60; 268, return of numbers of officers and men who have died or been invalided home from causes other than wounds received in action, pp. 299-302; [Cd. 155], pp. 347-50, telegrams *re* the publication of despatches, Mar. to Ap. 1900.

1900. XLIX. [Cd. 421], pp. 277-80. Return of military forces in S. A. Also—

1901. XXXIX. [Cdd. 462, 578], pp. 639-46; and 1902, [Cd. 892], pp. 17-20.

1900. LVI. [Cd. 264], pp. 1-48. Correspondence *re* Cape Colony, Jan. to June 1900.

Invasion of Cape Colony; treatment of rebels; formation of a new Ministry under Sir Gordon Sprigg (June).

1900. LVI. [Cd. 44], pp. 49-78. *Re* defence of Natal, May to Oct. 1899.

Views of Sir W. Penn Symons *re* defence of the colony.

1900. LVI. 310, pp. 79-82. Return of correspondence, published in the *Natal Witness*, containing minutes from the Prime Minister and Governor of Natal, and Generals Buller and Murray *re* Censorship of letters and telegrams in Natal.

1900. LVI. [Cd. 33], pp. 83-116. Correspondence *re* action of H.M. Naval Authorities with regard to certain foreign vessels, Dec. 1899 to Jan. 1900.

1900. LVI. [Cd. 35], pp. 117-20. Correspondence with Presidents of S. A. R. and O. F. S. *re* war, March 1900.

1901. XXIV. [Cd. 626], pp. 23-46. Reports of the Lands Settlement Commission, S. A., dated 28 Nov. 1900.

The Commissioners report (1) that there is a considerable amount of land suitable for settlement in the two new colonies; (2) that it is inadvisable to form military settlements as such, but that *bonâ fide* settlers should be encouraged; (3) that a settler who is aided by Government funds should have a military obligation of some sort imposed upon him; (4) that sporadic settlement by officers and men from Yeomanry and other corps, having capital of their own, should be encouraged. Should it prove impossible to secure land by voluntary arrangement, compulsory legislation should be employed.

1901. XXIV. [Cd. 627], pp. 47-412. Part II., documents and evidence relating to above.

1901. XXIX. [Cd. 453], pp. 1-78. Report of the Royal Commission appointed to consider and report upon the care and treatment of the sick and wounded during the S. A. campaign.

Index of contents. Defects are referred to in the report, and remedies suggested, but the general conclusion of the Commissioners is that the campaign, as a whole, "has not been one where it can properly be said that the medical and hospital arrangements have broken down."

1901. XXIX. [Cd. 454], pp. 79-698. Minutes of Evidence relating to above.

List of witnesses examined (16 pp.). Index to Minutes of Evidence (30 pp.). Minutes of Evidence (565 pp.).

1901. XXXV. [Cd. 623], pp. 1-164. Report of Transvaal Concessions Commission, dated 19 April 1901. Chairman, Hon. A. Lyttelton.

In accordance with instructions, Commission met in S. A. at the end of Aug. 1900. Report begins with an introduction explaining procedure adopted, and deals with railways and tramways, manufacturing and trading concessions and agreements, concessions of rights of a municipal character. 2 Appendices: (1) Schedule of Government Assets (2 pp.); (2) Extracts from official records of the Volksraad (20 pp.).

1901. XXXV. [Cd. 624], pp. 165-436. Part II., Minutes of Evidence, with an index; [Cd. 625], pp. 437-752. Part III., Appendix of documents, with an index to contents.

1901. XXXIX. [Cd. 469], pp. 647-50. Return of the Over-Sea Colonial Contingents in S. A.

1901. XL. [Cd. 610], pp. 175-8. Strength of Volunteer Service Companies and Drafts embarked for S. A. in 1900.

1901. XLVII. [Cd. 547], pp. 1-86, Mar. 1900 to Ap. 1901. Correspondence *re* S. A.

Chamberlain suggests issue of a proclamation announcing that while annexation is irrevocable, inhabitants of the two colonies will be treated fairly and generously (7 Dec.). Invasion of Cape Colony and proclamation of martial law (Dec.). Kitchener reports the determination of Botha and Schalk Burger to continue fighting (Jan.). In despatch of 6 Feb., Milner reviews existing state of affairs. Milner asks and receives leave of absence (Ap.).

1901. XLVII. [Cdd. 457, 458, 463], pp. 87-226-364-72. Despatches *re* war.

British reverses; British successes; capture of Bloemfontein; British enter Pretoria (June); exploits of De Wet.

1901. XLVII. [Cd. 461], pp. 373-6. Correspondence between Lord Roberts and Gen. Botha *re* stoppage of Boer resistance (June 1900).

1901. XLVII. [Cd. 582], pp. 377-90. Correspondence between the Commander-in-Chief in S. A. and the Boer Commanders *re* destruction of property, Feb. to Oct. 1900.

1901. XLVII. [Cd. 546], pp. 407-10. Letter from Botha to Kitchener, 13 Feb. 1901, *re* meeting at Middelburg to discuss terms of peace.

1901. XLVII. [Cd. 663], pp. 411-32. Further papers relative to negotiations between Botha and Kitchener, Mar. to July 1901.

Kitchener in a letter to Botha states measures which British Government is prepared to adopt on cessation of hostilities (7 Mar.). Refusal of terms by Boers.

1901. XLVII. [Cdd. 605, 695], pp. 433-68-510. Despatches by Gen. Lord Kitchener *re* military operations in S. A. Also—

[Cdd. 522], pp. 391-406.

1901. XLVII. [Cd. 528], pp. 511-20. Papers relative to negotiations between Botha and Kitchener, Feb. to Mar. 1901.

Botha expresses willingness to discuss terms with Kitchener; Meeting arranged for 28 Feb. at Middelburg; report of interview given in telegram of 28 Feb.; Kitchener's letter to Botha (20 Mar.); Botha unwilling to accept terms.

1901. XLVII. [Cd. 732], pp. 521-8. Correspondence relating to prolongation of hostilities in S. A., July to Aug. 1901.

1901. XLVII. [Cdd. 608, 694], pp. 549-52-6. Returns of persons in the Concentration Camps in S. A., June to July 1901.

1901. XLVII. [Cd. 467], pp. 557-62. Correspondence *re* recall of Maj.-Gen. Sir H. E. Colville.

1901. XLVII. [Cd. 520], pp. 567-76. Report by Colville on the operations of the Ninth Division at Paardeberg (3 Mar. 1900).

1901. XLVII. [Cd. 470], pp. 577-80. Finding of a Court of Enquiry held at Barberton, 25 Sept. 1901, to investigate the circumstances under which Lieut.-Col. Spragge of the British Imperial Yeomanry and others became prisoners of war.

1901. XLVII. [Cd. 693], pp. 581-4. Report from Brig.-Gen. Dixon on the operations at Vlakfontein on 29 May 1901.

1901. XLVII. [Cd. 781], pp. 585-8. Proclamation by Kitchener, 1 July 1901, *re* payments under contracts to purchase or lease land or mining rights, etc., entered into prior to the war.

1901. XLVIII. [Cd. 714], pp. 1-124. Papers relative to legislation of the late S. A. R. affecting natives, Oct. 1898 to July 1899.

1901. XLVIII. [Cd. 628], pp. 125-56. Report by Sir David Barbour on the finances of the Transvaal and the O. R. C., dated 29 Mar. 1901.
1901. XLVIII. [Cd. 667], pp. 157-72. Financial statements and estimates of B. S. A. Co.
1902. LVII. [Cd. 981], pp. 327-624. Papers *re* administration of martial law in S. A.
Various papers relating to the scope and administration of martial law.
1902. LVIII. 3 papers *re* forces in S. A.
[Cd. 892], return of military forces in S. A., pp. 17-20; [Cd. 990], strength of garrison on 8 Aug. 1899, reinforcements and casualties, etc., between 1 Aug. 1899 and 31 May 1902, pp. 21-4; [Cd. 884], return of troops in S. A., pp. 635-8.
1902. LXVII. [Cdd. 903, 1163], pp. 1-212-408. Correspondence *re* S. A., Jan. 1901 to June 1902.
Efforts to secure peace; treatment of rebels; administration of martial law; Milner reviews general situation (15 Nov.); railways in New Colonies; settlement of conquered territories (Jan. to Aug. 1901); slanders against British troops; terms of surrender of Boer forces signed at Pretoria, 31 May 1902.
1902. LXVII. [Cd. 893], pp. 409-618. Report on Concentration Camps by the Committee of ladies appointed by the Secy. of State for War, 12 Dec. 1901. President, Mrs Fawcett.
A general report which takes up slightly over 20 pp., and separate reports on the Camps in Natal, O. R. C., and the Transvaal.
1902. LXVII. [Cdd. 793, 789], pp. 619-26. Returns of numbers of persons in the Concentration Camps in S. A., Aug. and Sept. 1901.
1902. LXVIII. [Cdd. 819, 853, 902, 934, 936], pp. 1-390-530-668-778-812. Reports on the working of the Refugee Camps in S. A., Mar. 1901 to Mar. 1902.
1902. LXVIII. [Cdd. 939, 942, 1161], pp. 813-31. Statistics of the Refugee Camps in S. A.

1902. LXIX. [Cdd. 820, 823, 824, 890, 965, 970, 984, 986, 988], pp. 1-68-80-104-16-28-52-68-92-234. Despatches by Lord Kitchener *re* military operations in S. A., Aug 1901 to June 1902.
1902. LXIX. [Cdd. 968, 987, 967], pp. 235-82-6-94. Further despatches *re* war.
The Spion Kop despatches; telegrams *re* siege of Ladysmith. Report from Lieut.-Gen. Lord Methuen *re* action near Tweebosch, 7 Mar. 1902.
1902. LXIX. [Cd. 1364], pp. 295-364. Report of the Royal Commission to inquire into sentences passed under martial law, 28 Oct. 1902.
1902. LXIX. [Cd. 1096], pp. 365-80. Correspondence *re* terms of surrender of Boer forces, Mar. to June 1902.
1902. LXIX. [Cd. 1284], pp. 389-412. Papers *re* interview between Secy. of State for the Colonies and Gens. Botha, De Wet, and De la Rey, on 5 Sept. 1902.
Shorthand report of interview (5 Sept.).
1902. LXIX. [Cdd. 821, 822, 888], pp. 475-94. Correspondence *re* treatment of natives by Boers, Nov. 1901 to Jan. 1902.
1902. LXIX. [Cd. 904], pp. 495-546. Papers *re* legislation affecting natives in Transvaal, Nov. 1900 to Jan. 1902.
An Appendix contains a comparative statement of penalties imposed on natives under the Pass Law of the Transvaal.
1902. LXIX. [Cd. 1365], pp. 547-72. The Liquor Licensing Ordinance, 1902, for Transvaal.
1902. LXIX. [Cd. 1200], pp. 573-712. Correspondence *re* regulation and supply of labour in Southern Rhodesia, Oct. 1899 to June 1902.
1902. LXIX. Minor papers *re* S. A.
[Cd. 1329], correspondence *re* appeal of Boer Generals to civilised world for assistance, Nov. 1902, pp. 413-24; [Cd. 1162], petition for the temporary suspension of the Cape Constitution and reply of the British Government, pp. 425-34; [Cd. 941], correspondence *re* proposed territorial

additions to Natal, Dec. 1901 to May 1902, pp. 443-56; [Cd. 906], correspondence with Netherland Government *re* war in S. A., Jan. 1902, pp. 457-62; [Cd. 1363], financial statements of B. S. A. Co., pp. 463-74.

1903. IV. 189, pp. 379-82. Bill to authorise the Treasury to guarantee the payment of a loan to be raised by the Transvaal, and to provide for the application of any sums paid by that colony or the O. R. C. towards expenses incurred by the British Government during the war.

1903. XLV. [Cd. 1463], pp. 1-86. Further correspondence *re* S. A., June 1902 to Feb. 1903.

Restocking of farms; emigration of women; Letters Patent, 23 Sept. 1902, constituting the offices of Governor, and Commander-in-Chief, and of Lieutenant-Governor of the Transvaal, and Commission appointing Sir A. Lawley to be Lieutenant-Governor of the Transvaal; Land Settlement Ordinances for O. R. C. and Transvaal, 1902; repatriation of Boers.

1903. XLV. [Cdd. 1599, 1640], pp. 87-102-20. *Re* Draft Customs Union.

The Draft Customs Union Convention was agreed to by Representatives of the British Colonies and Territories in S. A. at a conference at Bloemfontein in Mar. 1903.

The second paper contains the Minutes of Proceedings of the S. A. Customs Union Conference.

1903. XLV. [Cd. 1641], pp. 501-12. Papers *re* Intercolonial Council in S. A., Ap. to June 1903.

An Order in Council was brought into force on 15 June 1903.

1903. XLV. [Cdd. 1586, 1552], pp. 121-4-246. Papers *re* finances of Transvaal and O. R. C., Sept. 1902 to Mar. 1903.

Milner's Memorandum in connection with the guaranteed loan of £35,000,000 for the New Colonies is given in despatch, dated 16 Feb. 1903.

1903. XLV. [Cdd. 1551, 1553], pp. 247-454-500. Papers *re* progress of administration in Transvaal and O. R. C., Mar. to Ap. 1903.

1903. XLV. Minor papers *re* S. A.

[Cd. 1555], papers *re* Criminal Procedure Code, 1903, of Transvaal, pp. 513-68; [Cd. 1684], despatch from Governor of Transvaal *re* position of British Indians, 11 May, pp. 579-86; 184, return showing the rates of taxation now paid by natives of S. A., pp. 597-606; 189, 3 ordinances containing rules and regulations *re* naturalisation of aliens in Transvaal and O. R. C., pp. 607-16; 345, return of the statistics of mortality, etc., amongst natives employed in Rand mines, Oct. 1902 to Mar. 1903, pp. 617-24; [Cd. 1683], correspondence *re* proposal to employ Indian coolies under indenture on railways in Transvaal and O. R. C., May, pp. 625-30; [Cd. 1682], estimates of B. S. A. Co., 1902-3 and 1903-4, pp. 587-96.

1903. XLV. 3 papers *re* B. C. A.

[Cd. 1635], memorandum showing position of B. C. A. and other territories administered by the Foreign Office, in June 1903, pp. 569-78; [Cd. 1531], correspondence *re* recruitment of labour in B. C. A. for employment in Transvaal, Mar. to Ap. 1903, pp. 643-64; [Cd. 1536], report from H.M. Commissioner for B. C. A. *re* the Anglo-Congolese Frontier, 13 Mar. 1903, pp. 631-42.

1904. XXXIX. [Cd. 1896], pp. 137-224. Reports of Transvaal Labour Commission, 19 Nov. 1903. Chairman, Mr A. Mackie Niven.

Majority Report (43 pp.) begins with an historical introduction, and deals with the labour requirements of the Transvaal and the causes of the scarcity of labour. The conclusion is that in agriculture, mining, and other industries where there is a demand for labour greatly in excess of the supply, there is no means of meeting it from Central S. A. The Report is followed by an *Appendix* of 2 pp.

The Minority Report (18 pp.), signed by 2 members, states that there is sufficient labour in Central and S. A. for present needs, though an effort may be required to secure it. The present shortage is due to temporary causes. Report is followed by an *Appendix* of 15 pp.

Index to Majority Report (4 pp.).

Index to Minority Report (2 pp.).

[Cd. 1894], pp. 225-82, contains further reports of the Commission which do not affect the conclusions above.

[Cd. 1897], pp. 283-982, Minutes of Proceedings and

Evidence (635 pp.) of Commission. The witnesses examined included Gens. Botha and Cronje, Sir G. Lagden, and Mr St John Carr.

Appendix (2 pp.). *Index* (32 pp.).

1904. XL. [Cd. 1789], pp. 1-324. Report of Commissioners appointed to inquire into military preparations and other matters connected with S. A. War, 9 July 1903.

Report (142 pp.) deals with military preparations; supply of men, ammunition, etc.; War Office organisation.

Notes appended by Commissioners, 7 pp.

5 *Appendices*, 129 pp. *Index*, 36 pp.

[Cd. 1790], pp. 325-870, Minutes of Evidence, Vol. I. Among witnesses examined were Roberts and Kitchener. Continued in—

1904. [Cd. 1791], pp. 1-729. Minutes of Evidence, Vol. II.

Evidence, 572 pp. *Appendix*, 96 pp. *Index*, 49 pp.

And,

1904. XLII. [Cd. 1792], pp. 1-448. Appendices to Evidence before Royal Commission on War.

Précis of events of war; statements and returns from military officials; papers *re* S. A. surrenders.

1904. LXI. [Cdd. 1898, 1899, 1941, 1986, 2026], pp. 591-608-32-730-52-816. Correspondence *re* labour for Transvaal, Jan. to May 1904.

Transvaal Labour Importation Ordinance (Feb.); Natal Ministers declare that financial position of S. A. will be seriously affected unless Transvaal demand for labour is met (8 Mar.); communications with Chinese Government; convention with Chinese Government (13 May). The convention is given in an Appendix to 5.

1904. LXI. 2 short papers: [Cd. 2103], census of B. S. A., pp. 163-84: 205, returns showing mortality in S. A. mines, pp. 185-212.

1904. LXI. [Cd. 1844], pp. 1-162. Report of Special Commissioner Henry Birchenough on position and prospects of British trade in S. A., Nov. 1903. (*Small pages.*)

1904. LXI. [Cd. 1895], pp. 213-590. Further correspondence *re* Transvaal and O. R. C., Jan. 1903 to Jan. 1904.

Arrangements for a loan; Resolution of House of Assembly against importation of Asiatic labour (3 July); Milner's despatch of 3 Jan. 1904 states that Executive are unanimous in support of introduction of non-European labour.

7 *Appendices* dealing with S. A. railways and state of finances in Transvaal and O. R. C.

1904. LXI. [Cd. 2102], pp. 817-75. Correspondence *re* finances of Transvaal and O. R. C., Dec. 1903 to June 1904.

1904. LXI. [Cd. 2104], pp. 875-1064. Correspondence *re* Transvaal and O. R. C., Mar. to June 1904.

Progress of the colonies.

Appendix: Agreement between the High Commissioner for S. A. and the Governor-General of Mozambique, 18 Dec. 1901.

1904. LXII. [Cd. 2027], pp. 197-208. Despatch from Governor of Transvaal enclosing return *re* magistrates of colony, 2 May 1904.

1904. LXII. [Cdd. 2183, 2025, 1945, 1956], pp. 1-38-196; 209-16-24. Further correspondence *re* Chinese labour, Nov. 1903 to May 1904.

Effect of Chinese labour on number of whites employed; reasons for unpopularity of service on Rand among Cape natives (28 Dec. 1903); convention between British Government and China *re* Chinese labour in British colonies and protectorates (13 May 1904).

1904. LXII. [Cd. 2028], pp. 697-735. Correspondence *re* proposed introduction of Chinese labour into S. Rhodesia, Nov. 1903 to May 1904.

1905. XLVI. [Cd. 2440], pp. 897-900. Abstract of recommendations of the Royal Commission on the care and treatment of the sick and wounded during S. A. War; with the action taken.

1905. LV. 130, pp. 7-68. Return of all instruments showing the nature and extent of the authority for various purposes of the High Commissioner for S. A. over and in respect of the several colonies, possessions, and protectorates in B. S. A.

1905. LV. [Cd. 2399], pp. 69-174. Report of S. A. Native Affairs Commission, 1903-5, 30 Jan. 1905. Chairman, Sir Godfrey Lagden.

Report begins with a historical sketch and deals with land tenure in different colonies, native tribal system, marriage laws, education, taxation, representation, etc.

Among the annexures are a list of the witnesses examined, and statistics *re* density per square mile of native population on reserves, and a return of native taxation.

1905. LV. [Cd. 2400], pp. 175-200. Despatch transmitting Letters Patent *re* constitutional changes in the Transvaal, 31 March 1905.

1905. LV. [Cd. 2482], pp. 201-405. Further correspondence *re* Transvaal and O. R. C., Nov. 1904 to Ap. 1905.

Chiefly *re* receipts and expenditure.

Appendix 1, Intercolonial Council; Treasury receipts.

Appendix 2, Orders in Council *re* railways.

Also [Cd. 2563], pp. 545-622, Feb. to July 1905, Home Government inquiry *re* alleged displacement of white by Chinese labourers (8 Ap.); official returns report increase of white workmen (23 June); gold output; financial position of New Colonies.

1905. LV. [Cd. 2401], pp. 405-544. Further correspondence *re* labour in Transvaal mines, May 1904 to Ap. 1905.

Refers chiefly to treatment and discipline.

Appendix 1, Transvaal Government notices *re* Chinese labour.

Appendix 2, report of Commissioner for native affairs (Transvaal).

Appendix 3, report of Government Mining Engineer (Johannesburg).

1905. LV. [Cd. 2479], pp. 623-764. Papers *re* constitutional changes in the Transvaal, Nov. 1904 to Mar. 1905.

Formation of Transvaal Progress Association and Transvaal Responsible Government Association (28 Nov. 1904); resolutions of these bodies (Jan. and Feb.).

1905. LVI. [Cd. 2239], pp. 1-48. Correspondence *re* position of British Indians in the Transvaal, Jan. to July 1904.

Milner encloses statement from Sir M. Bhownaggee of his view of the case, 23 Jan.; views of Sir A. Lawley; view of Home Government, 30 July.

1906. LVII. [Cdd. 3127, 3128, 3129], pp. 1-1131 (whole volume). Report (68 pp.) of the Royal Commission on War Stores in S. A., 31 July 1906.

Appendix, 25 pp.

Second paper contains first volume of Minutes of Evidence (532 pp.), and list of witnesses examined (10 pp.).

Third paper contains second volume of Minutes of Evidence (466 pp.), and list of witnesses examined (5 pp.).

1906. LXXIX. [Cd. 2820], pp. 489-502. Financial statements for 1902-3, 1903-4, and 1904-5, and estimates for 1903-4-5-6 of B. S. A. Co.

1906. LXXIX. [Cdd. 2905, 3027, 3247, 2927], pp. 503-72-686-798-807. Correspondence *re* native disturbances in Natal, Jan. to Oct. 1906.

Unrest in Natal; Natal placed under martial law (9 Feb.); Home Government advises trial of rebels by civil not martial courts (28 Mar.); Natal Ministry resign in consequence; Home Government leaves matters to discretion of Colonial Governor and Ministry (30 Mar.); Minute from Colonial Ministers asking to be protected from interference of members of House of Commons (7 Ap.); military operations and trial of natives; all districts reported quiet (16 July); newspaper charges of atrocities; petition to King in Council *re* 12 natives recently executed in Natal. To [2905] are appended (1) a circular despatch *re* martial law, (2) the Poll Tax Act of 1905. 3 maps.

1906. LXXIX. [Cd. 3094], pp. 449-68. Reports by the High Commissioner on his visits to Basutoland and Bechuanaland.

1906. LXXIX. [Cd. 2977], pp. 469-88. Customs Union Convention provisionally agreed to by representatives of the S. A. colonies at Pietermaritzburg, Mar. 1906.

Natal, Cape Colony, O. R. C., Transvaal, and S. Rhodesia sent representatives.

1906. LXXX. [Cd. 3251], pp. 195-204. Transvaal Asiatic Law Amendment Ordinance (No. 29 of 1906).

All Asiatics resident in colony require to be registered.

1906. LXXX. [Cdd. 2786, 2788, 2819, 3025], pp. 205-300-14-502-712. Further correspondence *re* labour in the Transvaal mines, May 1905 to July 1906.

Home Government transmits questions asked by Mr Levy *re* repatriation of 322 Chinese (26 May 1905);

Selborne reports conditions under which Chinese indentured coolies are living (18 Sept. 1905); Home Government suggests that mine-owners should cease importing fresh coolies (15 Dec.); Home Government announces intention of stopping further importation (20 Dec.), and requests Governor to prevent shipment of 14,700 Chinese for whom licences have been granted; but, later, allows this to go on; charges of ill-treatment; protests from Johannesburg Chamber of Trade (22 Jan.) and Krugersdorp Chamber of Commerce against the prohibition of imported labour and against the misrepresentations of Chinese labour by British politicians; inquiry into manner of conducting trials in the mines and provision for repatriation for those who desire it; 30 Nov. 1906 fixed as date when issue of recruiting licenses will be discontinued (5 July).

1906. LXXX. [Cd. 3250], pp. 713-54. Transvaal Constitution of 1906.

Letters Patent providing for Constitution of Responsible Government, and constituting office of Governor (6 Dec. 1906). Also instructions to Governor, and Swaziland Order in Council.

1906. LXXX. [Cd. 3028], pp. 779-890. Further correspondence *re* Transvaal and O. R. C., Oct. 1905 to June 1906.

Returns of revenue and expenditure; reports of Land Settlement Board; reports of Judicial Commissioners; report by High Commissioner on new railway construction.

[Cd. 2823], pp. 891-4, contains the Letter of Instructions to Chairman of Committee appointed to report on certain matters connected with future constitutions of Transvaal and O. R. C., 21 Mar.

1906. LXXX. Short papers *re* Transvaal.

114, return of gold output from Transvaal mines for 5 years preceding Chinese labour, pp. 755-8; 156, return of crimes committed by Chinese labourers deserting from mines, pp. 759-78.

1907. IV. 314, pp. 837-40. Bill to authorise the Treasury to guarantee the payment of a loan to be raised by the Transvaal.

1907. LVII. [Cd. 3564], pp. 267-380. Papers *re* federation of the S. A. colonies, 3 despatches, 1907.

In despatch of 7 Jan., Selborne transmits copy of a minute, 29 Nov., from the Cape Government, requesting him to review the situation in S. A.; of his despatch to the Governor of the Cape in reply, 7 Jan.; of a circular letter to the various S. A. governments and their replies; and of a memorandum (49 pp.) on the whole position of the present mutual relations of the S. A. colonies.

21 Jan., Selborne transmits despatch to Governors of the Cape and Natal, enclosing a memorandum (38 pp.) dealing with railway management.

2 July, Selborne forwards a statement of the views of the Transvaal on the despatch and memorandum (7 Jan.).

1907. LVII. [Cd. 3563], pp. 381-400. Correspondence *re* removal of certain native prisoners from Natal, Jan. to June 1907.

Deportation of ringleaders to Mauritius prevented by an outbreak of beri-beri; prisoners sent to St Helena instead.

1907. LVII. [Cd. 3526], pp. 401-50. Letters Patent and Instructions *re* O. R. C., 5 June.

(1) Letters Patent providing for the constitution of responsible government.

(2) Letters Patent constituting the office of Governor.

(3) Instructions to Governor.

1907. LVII. [Cd. 3528], pp. 451-642. Further correspondence *re* Transvaal and O. R. C., July 1906 to Ap. 1907.

Convictions and sentences on Chinese labourers; land settlement and native affairs in O. R. C.; repatriation of Chinese labourers; abandonment of Transvaal War Contribution Loan (23 Mar.).

Appendix contains 6 Government notices *re* labour licences and regulations in Transvaal.

1907. LVII. [Cd. 3405], pp. 719-24. Correspondence *re* introduction of Chinese labourers into Transvaal in excess of number of licences issued, Dec. 1906 to Jan. 1907.

1907. LVII. [Cd. 3308], pp. 725-98. Correspondence *re* legislation affecting Asiatics in Transvaal, May 1906 to Jan. 1907.

1908. LXXIII. [Cdd. 3887, 3892, 4327], pp. 723-820-6-90. Further correspondence *re* legislation affecting Asiatics in Transvaal, Ap. 1907 to Oct. 1908.
 Letter from Chinese Minister *re* Asiatic Law Amendment Act, 1907, and appeals from British Indians in S. A. for Imperial intervention if necessary; British Government promises to allow Act if certain guarantees are provided; leaders of Chinese-Indian communities voluntarily offer registration.
1909. LIX. [Cd. 4909], pp. 219-44. Report on agriculture and viticulture in S. A., by Lord Blyth, Oct. 1909.
1909. LX. [Cd. 4525], pp. 447-70. Report (1 p.) to respective Parliaments by delegates to S. A. Convention, 1908-9, with draft of S. A. Constitution Bill.
 [Cd. 4721], pp. 471-96, contains second report and draft of bill as finally passed by the convention.
1909. LXI. [Cd. 4584], pp. 467-542. Further correspondence *re* Asiatics in the Transvaal, Sept. 1908 to Mar. 1909.
 Deportation; treatment of Indians; suggestions of British Government.
Appendix 1: Regulations under Asiatic Law Amendment Act, 1908.
Appendix 2: Report of certain cases under Immigration and Asiatic Laws.
1909. LXI. [Cd. 4587], pp. 543-52. Convention, 1 Ap. 1909, between Government of Transvaal and Portuguese Province of Mozambique.
1910. LXVI. [Cd. 5363], pp. 951-1106. Further correspondence *re* legislation affecting Asiatics in the Transvaal, Feb. 1909 to Aug. 1910.
 Deportation of Indians from S. A.; their treatment in Africa; refusal of S. A. Government to admit them on terms of equality; British Government remonstrates against deportation (8 June 1910). 2 *Appendices re* judicial cases.
1911. LII. [Cd. 5579], pp. 563-600. Correspondence *re* bill to regulate immigration into the Union of S. A., with special reference to Asiatics, Oct. 1908 to Feb. 1911.

1907. LVII. [Cd. 3621], pp. 643-70. The Transvaal Loan Act, 1907, with papers *re* finances of the colony (June to Aug.).
1907. LVII. [Cd. 3338], pp. 671-718. Annual report of the Foreign Labour Department, Johannesburg, 1905-6.
1908. LXX. [Cd. 4323], pp. 203-28. Report on the Rietfontein Area, by Mr J. F. Herbst, 12 Feb. 1908.
1908. LXX. [Cd. 4119], pp. 273-338. Native education in S. A.
Report on education in the protectorates, by E. B. Sargent, Mar. 1908.
1908. LXXII. [Cd. 3889], pp. 5-46. Report of Natal Native Affairs Commission, 25 July 1907. H. C. Campbell, Chairman.
Report deals with condition of natives, native systems of government, and present system of government. Certain improvements are suggested.
1908. LXXII. [Cdd. 3888, 3998, 4001, 4194, 4195, 4328, 4404], pp. 47-290-486-502-658-665-792-818. Correspondence *re* native affairs in Natal, Sept. 1906 to Oct. 1908.
Inquiry into late rebellion; conduct of Dinizulu; trial of Dinizulu; (2 *Appendices* to [4194] 1, an Act making provision for better and more speedy trial of prisoners accused of treason: 2, The Indemnity Act, 1906).
1908. LXXIII. [Cd. 3993], pp. 387-516. Correspondence *re* recruitment of labour in Nyassaland for Transvaal and S. Rhodesian mines, June 1906 to Mar. 1908.
Conditions of labour; care taken of native labourers, etc.
1908. LXXIII. [Cd. 4353], 39, pp. 517-96, 681-4. *Re* retrenchments in Civil Service in S. A. colonies.
1908. LXXIII. [Cd. 3994], pp. 685-94. Correspondence *re* Transvaal Indentured Labour Law Temporary Continuance Act, 1907, Aug. to Nov. 1907.
Certain explanations *re* measure.
1908. LXXIII. [Cdd. 4120, 4121, 4357], pp. 695-722. 3 short papers *re* native labour.

PARLIAMENTARY PAPERS
RELATING TO
EMIGRATION AND COLONISATION



EMIGRATION AND COLONISATION

1826. IV. 404, pp. 1-382. 1st report of Select Committee of House of Commons on encouraging emigration from the U. K.

(a) *Report*, 9 pp. In extensive districts in Ireland, Scotland, and England, the redundant population causes great misery and deteriorates the general condition of the labouring classes; wages are reduced below the minimum necessary for health, and have to be supplemented by parochial rates in England and by charity or plunder in Ireland.

In the British colonies there are tracts of fertile land unappropriated and capable of subsisting any proportion of the redundant population of this country.

The redundant population represses the industry and endangers the peace of the Mother Country; it would encourage the industry and safety of the colonies.

The Committee, therefore, recommend emigration to the House, but have not had time or opportunity to make *specific* recommendations as to the manner of making an extended experiment.

"They have considered that no system of emigration could be recommended to the attention of Parliament, which was not *essentially voluntary* on the part of the emigrants, and which did not relate to that part of the community which may be considered to be in a state of *permanent pauperism*. They also consider that it would be in the highest degree desirable that any expense incurred for the purpose of emigration, to be contributed from national funds, should be ultimately repaid."

(b) *Evidence*, 220 pp., 33 witnesses; 11 *re* B. N. A. (including Dr Strachan and H. J. Boulton), 2 Aust. (including Lieut.-Col. Wm. Sorell), 2 Cape of Good Hope, 2 Colombia (with 2 *maps*), 8 *re* conditions in Ireland, 4

Scotland, 1 Sussex, 1 Kent, 1 London magistrate, 1 Secy. of the Mendicity Society.

(c) *Appendix and Index*, 146 pp., 14 items, chiefly papers relating to conditions in Britain, and correspondence *re* cost of emigration.

1826-7. v. 88, 237, pp. 1-2-222. Reports of Select Committee on emigration.

88 is a declaration against emigration exclusively at the public expense. As laid down by the Committee of 1826, private or local contribution ought to form the basis.

237 (a), *Report*, 5 pp. Considers the urgent case of the handloom weavers of Lancashire, Cheshire, Cumberland, the West Riding, Renfrew, and Lanark. The Manufacturers' Relief Committee has offered £25,000 in aid of emigration, provided £50,000 can be obtained from other sources. £75,000 could remove to the American colonies 1200 families, 6000 to 7000 persons. Preparations are being made, especially in N. S., for receiving a larger number of emigrants at a very short notice. Those working on the domestic system in the country are more distressed and more fitted for colonisation by their habits than those congregated in the towns. Though not yet prepared with a permanent system of emigration, the Committee recommend the immediate grant of £50,000. But, "whatever may be the immediate and urgent demands from other quarters, it is vain to hope for any permanent and extensive advantage from any system of emigration which does not primarily apply to *Ireland*; whose population, unless some other outlet be opened to them, must shortly fill up every vacuum created in England or in Scotland, and reduce the labouring classes to a uniform state of degradation and misery."

(b) *Evidence*, 213 pp., 37 witnesses; 8 *re* Scotland, 5 (including the Bishop of Chester) NW. England, 7 SE. England, 2 Ireland (including a statement on the population by Sir H. Parnell), 1 the Secy. of the Manufacturers' Relief Committee, 2 *re* shipping, 7 (including T. Pringle) the Cape of Good Hope, and 5 (including Dr Strachan) B. N. A.

1826-7. v. 550, pp. 223-880. Report of the Select Committee on emigration.

(a) General and final *Report*, 39 pp. Dominated largely by the evidence of the Rev. T. R. Malthus. The removal

of surplus labour from *Ireland* is a more practicable remedy than the introduction of capital, which is discouraged by the insecure state of the country. England is necessarily affected by a lowering of the standard of living in Ireland; "between countries so intimately connected as Great Britain and Ireland two different rates of wages and two different conditions of the labouring population cannot permanently co-exist." For *England* emigration would be more economical than the cultivation of poor waste land merely to employ the people; it would make practicable the discontinuance of relief to able-bodied paupers; it would be possible in agricultural districts to prevent the vacuum from being filled up, by pulling down houses. In *Scotland* redundant population is generally caused by the influx of Irish labourers into the manufacturing districts; emigration is therefore a less satisfactory remedy than the diversion of the Irish labourers and the improvement of the Poor Law. 17 witnesses are examined on Irish conditions, 22 on English, and 11 on Scottish.

The Committee propose the appointment of an Emigration Board and of Agents to inspect and accept emigrants. The cost of passage must be defrayed by the local authorities interested; but Government may advance stock, etc., to the value of £60 by way of a loan. Colonial witnesses are unanimous in the opinion that there would be no difficulty about repayment of the loan.

Colonisation is emigration aided by a small portion of capital to a soil prepared to receive settlers. In unrestricted emigration, "population, contrary to the order of nature, would precede food." An importation of labour without capital (emigration) is limited by the local demand; to colonisation there is no limit save the extent and fertility of the unoccupied soil.

(b) *Evidence*, 434 pp.

(c) *Appendix and Index*, 183 pp. Returns of Irish poor in London, of emigrants to New York; abstracts of petitions of would-be emigrants, estimates of expense, etc.* *Map* of British possessions in America.

* The Appendix contains an appeal to the nation by the General Association for bettering the condition of labourers. This complains of a diminution in wages while production is being increased by machinery; it calls for a General Association of employers and employed, and a law to make agreements entered into at any meeting of masters and journeymen valid and binding on all parties in such trade in any district. "As *Labour alone* renders land and raw materials of *any value*, the Labourer

1828. XXI. 109, 148, pp. 359-78-482. Report of Lieut.-Col. Cockburn to the Colonial Department on the subject of emigration.

(a) 109, Instructions and *Report*, 18 pp. On 26 Jan. 1827 Cockburn is instructed to carry out the settlement of 2000 families in N. S., N. B., and P. E. I., during the following autumn, and to confer with the Governor and Lieutenant-Governor in the Canadas on emigration.

(b) 148, *Appendix*, 99 pp. Topographical accounts of the Maritime Provinces, N. S. being described in greatest detail, township by township.

1831-2. XXXII. 724, pp. 209-40. Report of Commissioners for emigration, 15 Mar. 1832. Signed—Richmond, Howick, R. W. Hay, F. Baring, H. Ellis.

1833. XXVI. 141, pp. 299-356. Correspondence with Governors in Aust. and B. N. A. *re* emigration. *Can.*, Jan. to Nov. 1833. *Aust.*, July 1831 to Mar. 1833. Enclosing reports, etc. Also—

1835. XXXIX. 87, pp. 705-44, Jan. 1834 to Feb. 1835.

1836. XL. 76, pp. 461-508, Feb. 1835 to Jan. 1836.

1836. XI. 512, pp. 499-766. Report of Select Committee on the disposal of land in British colonies, June to Aug. 1836. Mr Ward, Chairman.

Recommends an Act prescribing sale with a fixed minimum; appointment of a Land and Emigration Board; systematic emigration (3 pp.). *Evidence*, 224 pp., 11 witnesses, including E. G. Wakefield, Col. Torrens, R. D. Hanson, and W. H. Burnley (Trinidad). *Appendix*, 35 pp., correspondence; regulations in Aust. colonies; abstract of charters of Aust. Agricultural Co. and V. D. L. Co. No Index. *Plan* of Dutigalla, Port Phillip, and Bass Strait.

1837. XLII. 132, pp. 15-64. Report of agent for emigration in Can. for 1836.

ought to have an *equal* if not the *first* claim to *legislative protection*.”
“The object sought is a *fair and adequate remuneration for labour*.”

The Committee condemns this as extravagant and ignorant; the rate of wages depends on the law of supply and demand; “there is no point which requires more to be explained to the lower classes than the impossibility of regulating by law either the maximum or the minimum of wages.”

Later reports, and correspondence with Aust. and B. N. A., are given in—

1837. XLIII. 358, pp. 101-84.
1837-8. XL. 389, pp. 27-90.
1839. XXXIX. 536 I., II., pp. 371-452-566.
1842. XXXI. [373], pp. 1-32.
1843. XXXIV. 109, 291, 323, pp. 9-170-366-602, Oct. 1840 to May 1843. (323 has maps of lands about Port Phillip—Melbourne and Geelong.)
1844. XXXV. 181, pp. 227-60.
1847. XXXIX. [777, 824], pp. 19-62-94, Dec. 1846 to May 1847.
1847-8. XLVII. 50, 50 II., [932, 964, 971, 985, 986], pp. 1-678, Ap. 1847 to Aug. 1848; poor children, coolies, etc.; *map* of Port Curtis.
50 relates to the relief of the destitute Irish immigrants of the famine period, and the reimbursement by Britain of expenses incurred by the Can. Government.
1849. XXXVIII. [1025], 593, 593 II., pp. 9-467, Feb. 1848 to July 1849. Includes 10 New York laws *re* immigration, 1847-9.
1850. XL. 173, [1163], pp. 1-28-270, Dec. 1848 to Jan. 1850. Rejection of Dr Lang's proposals.
1851. XL. 347, 347 II., 348, pp. 1-370, Oct. 1849 to May 1851. Re-emigration from Aust. (to California); settlement of military and naval officers, etc.
1852. XXXIII. [1474], pp. 559-629, May 1851 to Jan. 1852.
1852. XXXIV. [1489], pp. 417-568, Dec. 1850 to Ap. 1852. Progress of the Aust. colonies, and extent of future immigration.
1852-3. LXVIII. [1627, 1650], pp. 25-342, and 453-536, Dec. 1851 to May 1853.
1854. XLVI. [1763], 436, 436 I., pp. 35-110-314-424, Nov. 1852 to Ap. 1854.
1854-5. XXXIX. 42, 464, pp. 1-108-58, Jan. 1854 to May 1855.

1857. (Session I.) X. 144, 14, pp. 643-896-934, Aug. 1854 to July 1856.

1857. (Session II.) XXVIII. 125, 306, pp. 141-78, 387-506, June 1856 to Aug. 1857.

1857-8. XLI. 165, pp. 593-628, June 1857 to Jan. 1858.

1859. (Session II.) XXII. 218, pp. 897-924.

1860. XLIV. 606, pp. 397-418.

1861. XL. 186. pp. 487-520.

1862. XXXVI. 355, pp. 391-414.

The last five papers are annual reports *re* emigration to Can.

1837-8. XL. 388, pp. 1-26. 1st report of the Agent-General for Emigration (T. F. Elliot), 24 Ap. 1838. Later reports—

1839. XXXIX. 536 I. and II., pp. 371-452-566. With Aust. correspondence, Ap. 1838 to Aug. 1839; "returns," etc.

1840. XXXIII. 113, pp. 19-68.

1840. XXXIII. 35, pp. 7-18. Commissions and instructions for T. F. Elliot, R. Torrens, and E. E. Villiers as Colonial Land and Emigration Commissioners, and as Colonisation Commissioners for S. Aust., 10 to 14 Jan. 1840.

Their duties are (1) to provide accurate and easily accessible information; (2) to sell in this country waste lands in the colonies; (3) to apply the proceeds of the land sales to the removal of the right class of emigrants under proper conditions; and (4) to furnish periodical accounts, pecuniary and statistical.

In U. C. and N. B. the sale and management of waste lands is vested in local authorities; the same offer has been made to N. S. and Nfd.; the question must be regarded as in abeyance at present in L. C.; waste land at the Cape is of great extent, "but for the most part sterile and unfit for settlement." "The Aust. colonies must be the principal field for your operations."

1840. XXXIII. 613, pp. 69-238. Reports by Colonial Land and Emigration Commissioners, 1840, *re* land sales at fixed price or by auction; prospects of W. Aust.; settlement at Port Essington; systematic emigration to Can., etc. The first General Report is dated 6 Aug.

Other reports of the Commissioners will be found as follows :—

1842. XXV.* 567, pp. 55-76.
1843. XXIX. 261, pp. 15-76.
1844. XXXI. 178, pp. 11-84.
1845. XXVII. [617], pp. 83-146.
1846. XXIV. [706], pp. 1-86.
1847. XXXIII. [809], pp. 131-216.
1847-8. XXVI. [961, 961 II.], pp. 1-40-96. (With *maps* of new counties in Sydney and Port Phillip districts.)
1849. XXII. [1082], pp. 1-96.
1850. XXIII. [1204], pp. 55-176.
1851. XXII. [1383], pp. 333-422.
1852. XVIII. [1499], pp. 161-392. From this year the reports are printed on small pages.
1852-3. XL. [1647], pp. 65-240.
1854. XXVIII. [1833], pp. 1-268.
1854-5. XVII. [1953], pp. 1-208.
1856. XXIV. [2089], pp. 325-500.
1857. (Session II.) XVI. [2249], pp. 33-200.
1857-8. XXIV. [2395], pp. 401-660.
1859. (Session II.) XIV. [2555], pp. 159-402.
1860. XXIX. [2696], pp. 1-200.
1861. XXII. [2842], pp. 1-172.
1862. XXII. [3010], pp. 1-220.
1863. XV. [3199], pp. 247-462.
1864. XVI. [3341], pp. 477-694.
1865. XVIII. [3526], pp. 383-736.
1866. XVII. [3679], pp. 359-538.
1867. XIX. [3855], pp. 121-260.
1867-8. XVII. [4024], pp. 787-880.
1868-9. XVII. [4159], p. 119.

* In this volume is another report of the Commissioners on the necessity of amending the Passengers Act, 5 and 6, Wm. IV., c. 53 = [355], pp. 77-104.

1870. XVII. [C. 196], pp. 111-304.

1871. XX. [C. 369], pp. 335-482.

1872. XVI. [C. 562], pp. 639-816.

1873. XVIII. [C. 768], pp. 295-510.

1842. XXXI. 301, pp. 49-608. Correspondence *re* emigration.

21 colonies are dealt with, and Brazil: emigration of paupers; forms of circulars and emigration returns, etc., Ap. 1840 to June 1842. Australasia and B. N. A. occupy 341 pp.

1847. VI. 737, 737 I., pp. 1-866 (whole volume). Report of Lords Committee on colonisation from Ireland.*

Part I. contains 16 pp. of Report, and 546 of Evidence. Part II. contains 278 pp. of Appendix and 24 of Index; *maps* showing (a) proposed railway from St Andrews (Passamaquoddy Bay) to Quebec; and (b) trade route by way of Portland and Boston, and diagrams of railway and shipping routes. The *Report* recommends the question of colonisation to the earliest attention of the legislature, and directs their attention to the most important suggestions made. *Evidence*, 36 witnesses; 8 *re* Can., 11 Aust., 2 N. Z., 1 Nfd.; J. R. Godley, Lieut.-Col. Macarthur, Mrs Chisholm, etc. Much of the *Appendix* is statistical. A great number of the papers were delivered in by T. F. Elliot, Chairman of the Colonial Land and Emigration Board.

1847. LVIII. Part IV. 710 I., pp. 380-736. Index to reports of Commissioners, 1828-47 ("Emigration").

1847-8. XVII. 415, 593, pp. 1-226-358. 1st and 2nd reports of the Lords Committee on colonisation from Ireland. Lord Monteagle of Brandon, Chairman.

Both report the *Evidence* only (1) to 2 June; (2) to 23 June 1848. The 20 witnesses include Sir T. L. Mitchell, Surveyor-General of N. S. W., Dr J. D. Lang, Justice Therry, Sir H. Young, ex-Lieutenant-Governor of eastern Cape Colony and now Lieutenant-Governor of S. Aust., D. Maclaren, manager of the S. Aust. Co., and T. W. C. Murdoch, Chief Commissioner for Colonial Land and Emigration.

* The Irish potato famine was at its worst in 1847.

1868-9. XLIII. 396, pp. 705-66. Papers *re* Crown lands and emigration.

Chiefly *re* Aust. and N. Z. (B. N. A. with Nfd., 9 pp.). The colonies which actively encourage immigration are Vict., Qd., some provinces of N. Z., and Natal.

1870. XLIX. 297, pp. 501-94. Papers *re* Crown lands in colonies.

Reasons and conditions of the surrender of the lands by the British Government to the colonies; area alienated and still available; conditions of sale and lease; appropriation of resulting revenue.

1870. XLIX. 179, pp. 595-6. Circular to colonies *re* emigration, 14 Feb. 1870, asking information as to prospects for settlers, owing to distress in the U. K.

1871. XLVII. [CC. 296, 335, 335 I.], pp. 687-776. Report of Sir T. W. C. Murdoch, 5 Aug. 1870, and correspondence *re* emigration; *map* of N. S. W. showing roads and postal stations.

1872. XLIII. [C. 614], pp. 365-76. Further correspondence *re* emigration. Report from Can. Minister of Agriculture, 10 June 1872.

1872. XLIII. 154, pp. 377-90. Papers *re* work of Colonial Land and Emigration Commissioners (Sir T. W. Clinton Murdoch and S. Walcott); instructions, prices, area sold, etc.

1886. XLV. [C. 4751], pp. 525-616. Correspondence *re* emigration and formation of Emigrants' Information Office, Ap. 1884 to May 1886.*

Reports on the work of the office occur annually from this time.

* A Royal Commission in 1883 (under Lord Napier and Ettrick) recommended the relief of distress in the West Highlands and Hebrides by means of a system of colonisation. Great distress prevailed in these districts in 1886-7; but the negotiations opened by the Government with the Government of Can. and with several Land Companies in B. N. A. proved abortive. The Secy. for Scotland appointed a Committee of Inquiry, on whose report an experimental scheme of

1888. LXXIII. [C. 5361], pp. 1-24. Replies from 10 colonies to a circular of 1 Sept. 1887 *re* Mr Kimber's scheme of colonisation.

1888. LXXX. [C. 5403], pp. 293-302. Correspondence *re* Crofter Colonisation Scheme, Ap. to May 1888.

1889. LV. 106, 232, 314, pp. 27-70. Replies by 11 colonial governments to a memorandum of the Parliamentary Colonisation Committee, 1 May 1888.

1889. X. 274, pp. 1-244. Report of a Select Committee of the House of Commons on colonisation. C. T. Ritchie, Chairman.

The Committee meets 11 times, June to July 1889, and examines 8 officials of the Home Government and Alexander Begg, Emigration Commissioner for B. C. As their investigations are not concluded, they merely *report* the evidence, and recommend the appointment of a Committee again early next session.

Evidence, 183 pp. *Appendix*, 17 pp., papers handed in, chiefly *re* Emigrants' Information Office and the Crofter and Cottar Colonisation Scheme. *Index*, 32 pp., very full and detailed.

1890. XII. 354, pp. 1-596 (whole volume). Report of Commons Committee on colonisation; Sir James Fergusson, Chairman. 29 meetings, Mar. to July 1890.

Reports the evidence, and recommends reappointment early next session.

Evidence, 472 pp., 40 witnesses (12 *re* colonies, including the Governor of W. Aust., the High Commissioner for Can., and 7 Agents-General, 12 *re* colonisation societies and schemes, including Lord Meath, 8 *re* Ireland, including C. S. Parnell, 8 *re* Highlands, including Gerald Balfour. *Appendix*, 27 pp., 13 papers handed in. *Index*, 70 pp., very full.

crofter and cottar colonisation was undertaken in the spring of 1888. 30 families were sent in that year, and 49 in 1889.

In 1886 the Emigrants' Information Office was established. In 1887 135 members of the House of Commons and 32 Peers formed a Committee to promote State-directed colonisation. In 1889 a Select Committee was appointed to report on recent experiments and the best plans of emigration or colonisation for the future. (From the report of 1890-1 [152], *infra*.)

1890-1. XI. 152, pp. 571-732. Report of Commons Committee on colonisation; Sir J. Fergusson, Chairman. 7 meetings, Feb. to Mar. 1891.

Report, 14 pp., Chairman's draft report, and record of its amendment, 24 pp. (1) A general State-aided scheme is not required by the condition of the country. (2) Local authorities have already sufficient powers to enable them to assist. (3) Congested districts in Ireland and the Highlands require exceptional measures. (4) The Congested Districts Bill makes such provision for Ireland; a similar bill should be prepared for Scotland. (5) Crofter colonisation in Can. should be continued. (6) Proposals from the Government of B. C. to undertake extensive colonisation on receiving a loan, should be favourably entertained—and so from any other colony. (7) The agency of Colonisation Companies should be utilised. (8) The Government grant to the Emigrants' Information Office should be increased.

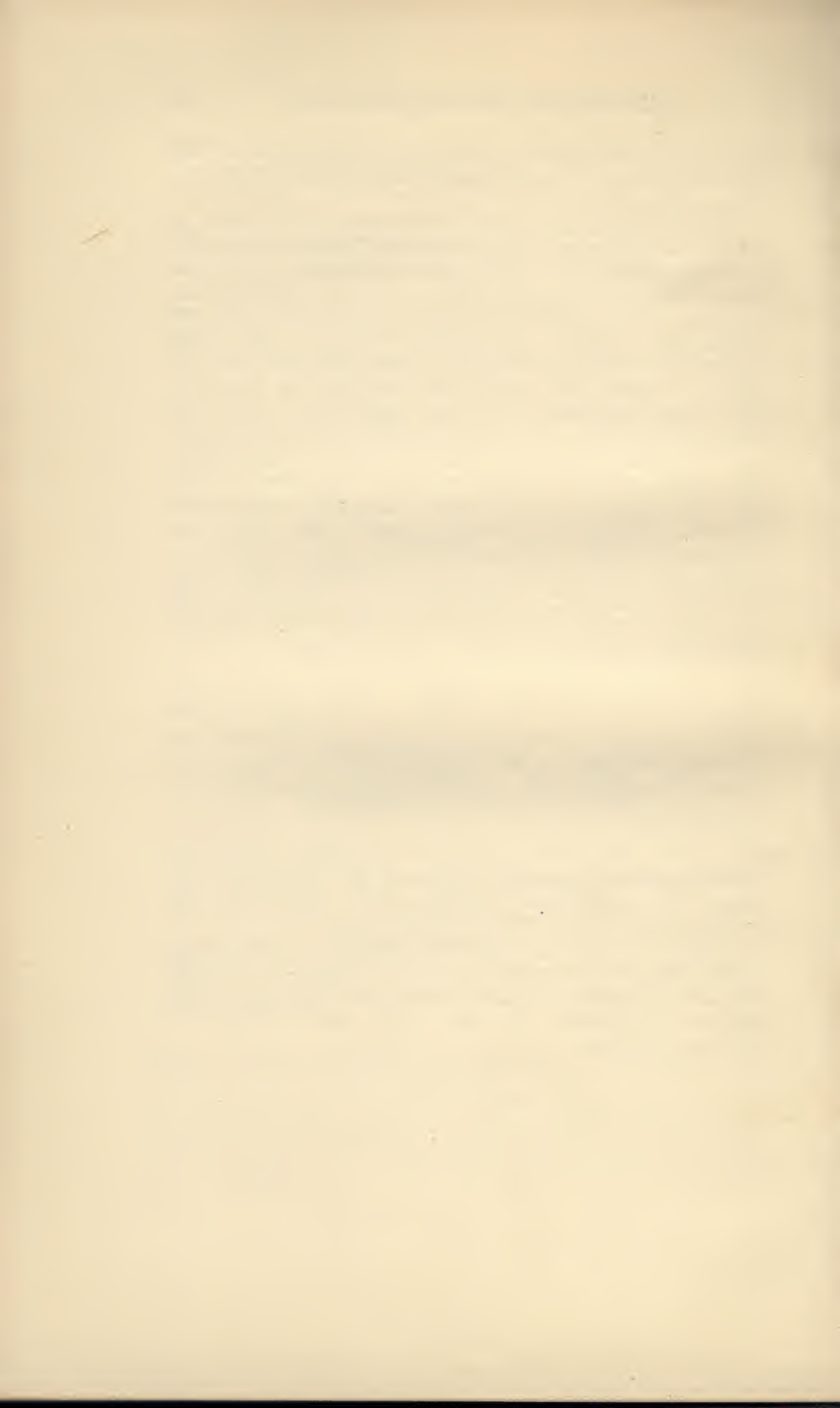
Evidence, 43 pp., six witnesses; 4 *re* crofters in Manitoba, 1 *re* Natal, 1 *re* B. C. *Appendix*, 46 pp. 8 papers handed in. One of 18 pp. summarises and collates the evidence before the Committee, 1889-91. *Index*, 12 pp.

1905. LIII. [Cd. 2562], pp. 359-440. Report on Salvation Army colonies in U. S. A. and at Hadleigh, England, with a scheme of national land settlement, by Commissioner H. Rider Haggard, 31 Jan. to 5 May 1905.

Settlements in U. S. A.: Fort Amity (Colorado), Fort Romie (California), and Fort Herrick (Ohio).

1906. LXXVI. [Cdd. 2978, 2979], pp. 533-78-958. Report of Departmental Committee to consider Mr Rider Haggard's report on agricultural settlements in British colonies, 31 May 1906. Lord Tennyson, Chairman.

Evidence, 268 pp., 40 witnesses, including Lords Milner, Strathcona, and Brassey; W. Pember Reeves, J. G. Colmer, H. Rider Haggard, W. Crooks, M.P., and Salvation Army officers. *Appendix*, 72 pp. *Index* and Analysis of Evidence, 37 pp.



MISCELLANEOUS PARLIAMENTARY
PAPERS



MISCELLANEOUS

1834. VI. 570, pp. 1-338. Report of Select Committee on colonial military expenditure, Mar. to Aug. 1834. Viscount Ebrington, Chairman.

Report (6 pp.), 23 resolutions in accordance with the information obtained about the Cape and other colonies, from Gibraltar to Ceylon.

Evidence (180 pp.), 27 witnesses, including R. W. Hay, Under Secy. for the Colonies, Sir Lowry Cole, and Sir Rufane Donkin. *Appendix*, 15 pp. of statistics. *Index*, 36 pp.

1835. VI. 473, pp. 1-148. Report of Select Committee on colonial military expenditure, Mar. to Aug. 1835. Sir John Byng, Chairman.

4 resolutions *re* Aust. and N. Amer. *Evidence*, 86 pp., 19 witnesses, including R. W. Hay, Lieut.-Gen. R. Darling, Sir J. Kempt, and Sir P. Maitland. *Statistical Appendix*, 38 pp. *Index*, 20 pp.

1835. XXXIX. 49, p. 269. Circular to Governors to protect native interests.

1836. VII. 538, pp. 1-853 (whole volume). Report of Select Committee *re* aborigines, Feb. to Aug. 1836. T. F. Buxton, Chairman.

Reports the evidence, and proposes reappointment of Committee. 40 witnesses, including Col. T. F. Wade, Rev. J. Philip, Rev. J. Beecham, and D. Coates. The *Appendix* (78 pp.) consists of papers delivered in by Mr Philip. *Index and Analysis*, 76 pp.

1836. XXXIX. 537, pp. 633-4. Circular of May 1828 limiting the duration of colonial Governorships to six years—sent to six colonies, including the Cape, N. S. W., and V. D. L. (Malta, Ceylon, Ionian Ids.).

1837. VII. 425, pp. 1-304. Report of Select Committee on aborigines, Feb. to June 1837. T. F. Buxton, Chairman.

Elaborate *Report* of 87 pp., strongly under missionary influence. *Evidence*, 108 pp., 11 witnesses, including Rev. Stephen Kay (Wesleyan Missionary Society), Rev. J. Philip, Lieut.-Col. T. F. Wade, Saxe Bannister (N. S. W.), and J. H. Pelly, Chairman of H. B. C. *Appendix*, 76 pp., relating to V. D. L., W. Aust., and the Cape. *Index*, 28 pp.

1837. VII. 516, pp. 305-544. Report of Select Committee on colonial revenue and expenditure, 13 July.

Reports the *Evidence* (161 pp.). The 17 witnesses are mostly Government officials in London. *Appendix*, 47 pp., mainly statistical. *Index*, 27 pp.

1845. VIII. 520, pp. 1-837 (whole volume). Report of Select Committee on colonial accounts, Ap. to 17 July 1845. Dr Bowring, Chairman.

The *Report* (3 pp.) recommends a uniform plan of colonial estimates and the more punctual transmission of returns. *Evidence* (138 pp.), 17 witnesses, officials of the Treasury, Audit Office, etc. Little of the 654 pp. of *Appendix* relates to the Dominions. *Index* and Digest, 33 pp.

1845. XXXI. 589, pp. 5-30. Returns of names of Legislative Councillors in colonies which have no Legislative Assembly, 1836-44.

1846. XXVII. 679, pp. 227-658. Returns of duties imposed by colonies on British goods.

Occasional returns are made later of changes in colonial tariffs.*

1846. XXVII. 455, pp. 213-26. Correspondence *re* the establishment of the Colonial Office since 1833, etc.

Further papers on the organisation of the Colonial Department are—

1847-8. XLII. 42, 371, pp. 1-4-8.

* Other "Returns" which occur periodically relate to the cost of the colonies to the British Exchequer, and the taxes by which revenue is raised in the colonies. The "Annual Reports" by Governors began to be collected in one paper yearly in 1846 (XXIX. 728, pp. 573-726), being the reports for 1845.

1846. XXIX. 702, pp. 465-572. Returns from 33 colonies *re* the provision made for the destitute. (No return from N. S., N. S. W., S. Aust., N. Z., Ceylon, or Falkland Ids.)

1847. LVIII. Part IV., 710 IV., pp. 1-379. Index to reports of Commissioners, 1812-40 ("Colonies").

1857. XXVIII. 307, pp. 105-6. Return showing colonies with local Parliamentary government, and how far each maintains the cost of its government without assistance from the Mother Country.

1857. XXVIII. 303, pp. 113-6. Papers *re* copyright law in the colonies.

1861. XIII. 423, pp. 69-466. Report of Select Committee on colonial military expenditure; Arthur Mills, Chairman; Mar. to July 1861.

Report (5 pp., 19 clauses) for reducing Imperial expenditure and increasing colonial self-reliance. *Evidence* (272 pp.), 21 witnesses, including D. of Newcastle, Earl Grey, W. E. Gladstone, H. Merivale, J. R. Godley, and R. Lowe. *Appendix* (51 pp.), largely statistical. *Index*, 51 pp.

1864. XL. 359, pp. 311-34. Correspondence (since 1856) *re* pensions for colonial Governors.

1866. XLIX. 476, [3661], pp. 181-206-38. Papers *re* colonial bishoprics.

Another paper *re* ecclesiastical affairs in the colonies is—

1867. XLVIII. 307, pp. 855-916.

1870. XLIX. [C. 139], pp. 435-46. Correspondence *re* the removal and suspension of colonial judges; with a memorandum by Sir F. Rogers. (On a petition from Singapore.)

1870. XLIX. [CC. 24, 51], pp. 447-66-72. Correspondence *re* proposed conference of colonial representatives in London, Aug. 1869 to Feb. 1870.

The initiative comes from absentee colonists at the Royal Colonial Society in Aug. 1869; Lord Granville circularises the colonies in Sept. in a hostile spirit: no recognition could be given to the proposed conference because of its unofficial character. It was the occasion for Higinbotham's Resolutions in Vict., Nov. 1869.

1870. XLIX. 182, pp. 473-80. Colonial contributions to Irish, Crimean, Mutiny, and Cotton Famine Relief Funds.

1872. XLIII. 339, pp. 277-364. Papers *re* colonial copyright. Ap. 1845 to Dec. 1846, leading up to an Act of 1847; and May 1868 to June 1872, proposals for amending it. The views of the Board of Trade are given on 27 July 1869. Also—

1874. XLIV. [C. 1067], pp. 539-70. July to Nov. 1873.

1875. LI. 144, pp. 635-66.

In answer to circulars (with draft bills) from Lord Granville, 1 June 1870 and 29 July 1873.

1882. XLIV. [C. 3224], pp. 541-696. Papers *re* the sale of intoxicating liquors in the colonies. Continued in—

1883. XLV. [C. 3477], pp. 535-90.

1888. LXXIII. [C. 5563], pp. 35-80.

1890. LVI. [C. 6276], pp. 153-210.

1892. LVI. [C. 6670], pp. 77-86.

1884-5. LIV. [C. 4521], pp. 49-54. Despatch from Governor of N. Z. with memorandum by Sir J. Vogel *re* federation of the British Empire.

1884-5. LIV. [C. 4290], pp. 653-66. Memoranda of conversations at Berlin on colonial matters *re* Africa, New Guinea, and W. Pacific.

1887. LVI. [CC. 5091, 5091 I.], pp. 1-576-914 (whole volume). Proceedings of the Colonial Conference; and papers laid before it.

It sat from 4 Ap. to 9 May 1887, and discussed questions of defence, trade, communications, law, etc.

1889. LV. 70, pp. 71-136. Return *re* constitutions of colonies. Also—

1890. XLIX. 194, pp. 1-16.

1890-1. LVI. [C. 6278], pp. 211-26. Report of Departmental Committee on the investment of trust funds in colonial stocks.

1892. LVI. 115 (Session I.), pp. 7-76. Returns *re* hours of labour and wages in the colonies.

1894. LVI. [C. 7553], pp. 337-725. Report by the Earl of Jersey, 21 Aug. 1894, on the Colonial Conference at Ottawa, 29 June to 9 July 1894; with report of proceedings; and correspondence, May 1887 to July 1894, *re* Pacific Cable.
1895. LXX. [CC. 7632, 7824], pp. 193-8-216. Papers *re* the Colonial Conference of 1894: (1) Pacific Cable, June 1894; (2) Lord Ripon's despatch of 28 June 1895 *re* preferential trade and commercial treaties.
1896. LVIII. [C. 8143], pp. 63-88. Loyal messages from Can., Aust., and N. Z., Jan. to Feb. 1896, on occasion of Transvaal and Venezuela troubles.
1896. LVIII. 26, pp. 257-98. State regulations in the colonies *re* honest administration of trusts and the office of Public Trustee.
1897. LIX. [C. 8596], pp. 631-49. Proceedings of the Colonial Conference, June to July 1897.
1897. LX. [C. 8449], pp. 1-599 (whole volume). Circular despatch of 28 Nov. 1895 *re* Empire trade and foreign competition; with replies from 31 colonies, and *Appendix re* India.
1899. LIX. [CC. 9247, 9283], pp. 347-556-62. Report of Committee appointed by the Colonial Secy. *re* the Pacific Cable, and correspondence with the colonies as to the shares to be contributed, Aug. 1898 to Ap. 1899.
- The Committee sat, Nov. to Dec. 1896, examined 24 witnesses and various papers handed in, and reported, on 5 Jan. 1897, *re* route, cost, revenue, ownership, management, and terms of contract.
1900. LV. [Cd. 46], pp. 397-458. Correspondence *re* Pacific Cable, May to Nov. 1899, with *map* to show Can. land lines.
- Question of joint state ownership; conference on 4 July at the House of Commons between representatives of the states interested; constitution of the Pacific Cable Board, 25 Nov. 1899, as a committee to consider the scheme suggested by the Committee of 1896.

1901. XLVI. [Cd. 708], pp. 1-6. Correspondence *re* proposed alteration of Royal title; "King . . . of all the British Dominions beyond the Seas" adopted.
1901. XLVI. 362, pp. 7-14. Colonial Acts since 1894 which have not received the Royal assent. Continued in—
1906. LXXVII. 184, pp. 83-8.
1902. LXVI. [Cd. 1299], pp. 451-620. Papers *re* a conference between the Colonial Secy. and the Prime Ministers of the self-governing colonies, June to Aug. 1902.
1902. LXVI. [Cd. 846], pp. 621-54. Correspondence *re* the proposed establishment of a final court of colonial appeal, Feb. to Aug. 1901.
Conference of delegates at Colonial Office, 26 June to 11 July 1901.
1902. LXVI. [Cdd. 1328, 1330], pp. 655-68-72. Replies to circular despatch of 12 Dec. 1901 *re* the parliamentary and municipal representation of trading companies in the colonies under responsible government.
1903. XLIV. [Cdd. 1597, 1723], pp. 1-8-12. Papers *re* Colonial Conference of 1902.
Admiralty memorandum on sea-power. Proposed publication of proceedings.
1903. XLIV. [Cd. 1598], pp. 13-56. Papers *re* Schools of Tropical Medicine.
Circular of 28 May 1903 summarising the steps taken and making further suggestions.
1904. LIX. [Cd. 1940], pp. 617-58. Replies to a circular of 9 Nov. 1902 *re* proposed adoption of Metric System for use within the Empire. Also—
1905. LIII. [Cd. 2343], pp. 355-8.
1904. LIX. [Cd. 2105], pp. 847-954. Papers *re* laws and regulations of self-governing colonies as to the admission of immigrants.
Natal occupies 67 pp., Can. 16, etc.
1905. LIII. 196, 282, pp. 185-282-354. Replies to circular despatch of 9 Nov. 1904 asking for returns *re* graduated income tax in the colonies.

1905. LIII. [Cd. 2326], pp. 441-68. Replies to circular of 4 May 1904, calling for resolutions by colonial legislatures since 1890 in favour of preferential trade with the U. K.
1905. LIII. 142, pp. 469-74. Return of methods by which representative institutions have been conferred upon British colonies since 1837.
1906. LXXVII. [Cd. 3191], pp. 223-70. Replies to a telegram of 5 Ap. 1906 *re* taxation of unimproved value of land in N. Z., N. S. W., and S. Aust. Continued in—
1908. LXXI. [Cd. 3740], pp. 607-728 (Can.).
1908. LXXIII. [Cdd. 3761, 3890], pp. 255-90, 365-86 (N. S. W. and Qd.).
1906. LXXVII. [Cd. 2785], pp. 53-72. Correspondence *re* future organisation of colonial conferences, Ap. to Nov. 1905.
- Proposal to style them meetings of the Imperial Council, and to form a permanent Commission to which details could be referred. Circular of 20 Ap. 1905, and replies.
1906. LXXVII. [Cd. 2975], pp. 73-82. Correspondence *re* proposed conference in 1907; Nov. 1905 to May 1906.
- Postponement from 1906 to Ap. 1907.
1907. LIV. [Cdd. 3337, 3340], pp. 727-38-73. Papers *re* the Colonial Conference.
- (1) Circular despatch of 4 Jan. 1907 with enclosures *re* the Agenda. (2) Correspondence, June 1906 to Feb. 1907. Desire of Aust. states for separate representation. Can. proposal to make ministers other than Prime Ministers full members of the Conference.
1907. LV. [Cdd. 3404, 3406, 3523, 3524], whole volume of 1291 pp. *re* Colonial Conference.
- (1 and 2) Published proceedings and précis; (3) minutes; (4) papers laid before the Conference, 15 Ap. to 14 May 1907.
1907. LVI. [Cd. 3589], pp. 5-66. Comparative analysis of company laws of the U. K., India, Can., Aust., N. Z., and S. A., with a memorandum prepared for the Colonial Conference of 1907 by direction of the Board of Trade, Mar. 1907.

1907. LVI. 47, pp. 99-592. Replies to circular of 9 May 1906 calling for a return of colonial laws providing for local option, with particulars.

1907. LVI. [Cd. 3639], pp. 757-862. Report on British trade in Aust. by the Board of Trade's Advisory Committee on Commercial Intelligence, July 1907.

R. J. Jeffray goes to Aust. as Commissioner, June 1905. He also visits N. Z. in 1906, and on the information collected another report is based in Dec. 1907—

1908. LXXIII. [Cd. 3867], pp. 291-364.

Richard Grigg, Special Commissioner of the same Advisory Committee similarly reports on 1 Dec. 1907 and 24 Feb. 1908 on Can. and Nfd. respectively—

1908. LXXI. [Cd. 3868], pp. 729-852 (with *map* of Can.).

1908. LXXIII. [Cd. 4153], pp. 207-54.

1908. LXX. [Cd. 3795], pp. 621-8. Despatch to governors of self-governing colonies *re* the re-organisation of the Colonial Office, 21 Sept. 1907.

Dominions Department, Crown Colonies Department, General (and Legal) Department.

1908. LXX. [Cd. 3919], pp. 659-900. Replies to circular of 31 Mar. 1906 asking for returns *re* the machinery and cost of elections in colonies possessing responsible government.

1909. LIX. [Cd. 4948], pp. 335-92. Papers *re* a conference with representatives of Self-governing Dominions on the naval and military defence of the Empire.

Correspondence, Mar. to June 1909, and proceedings of the Conference, which met six times, 28 July to 19 Aug. 1909. Includes the intimation of the N. Z. and Aust. offers of a *Dreadnought*.

1910. LXV. [Cdd. 5100, 5135, 5272, 5273], pp. 677-86-798-806-960. (Being Nos. 1-4 of a new "Dominions Series.")

(1) Notes by Sir C. Lucas on a visit to Aust., N. Z. and Fiji in 1909. (2) Report of Dominions Department, 1909-10. (3) Memorandum on proceedings of the Imperial Copyright Conference, 18 May 1910. (4)

Correspondence *re* the Imperial Conference, Ap. 1907 to July 1910, arranged according to subjects—first, on the resolutions of the 1907 Conference, then, on points which have arisen since; a Table of Contents occupies 32 pp.

1910. LXVI. 81, pp. 1-24. Return *re* the composition and powers of Second Chambers in the Self-governing Dominions.

1910. LXVI. 129, pp. 25-34. Correspondence on the constitutional position of Self-governing Dominions in the negotiation of commercial and other treaties with foreign powers.

On 4 July 1907 Sir Edward Grey waives the rule laid down by Lord Ripon on 28 June 1895, that commercial negotiations must be conducted by the British representative at the court of the foreign state concerned, and requests the British *Chargé d'affaires* at Paris to assist the Can. Government in opening negotiations for new commercial conventions with France.

1911. LIII. [Cd. 5864], pp. 443-86. Comparative analysis of company laws in the British Empire, with a memorandum prepared for the Imperial Conference of 1911 by direction of the Board of Trade.

1911. LIII. [Cd. 5582], pp. 505-690. Second annual report on the Dominions Department of the Colonial Office, 1910-11.

An appendix gives Acts of special importance passed by the Dominions, and a list of blue-books likely to be of interest to them which had been published during the year.

1911. LIII. [Cd. 5777], pp. 691-720. Papers *re* financial relations in the Dominions between the central and local governments.

1911. LIII. 80, pp. 721-4. Salaries, travelling allowances, and other pecuniary privileges of M.P.'s in the Dominions.



COLONIAL SECRETARIES, 1812-1911.*

DATE.	COLONIAL SECRETARY.	PRIME MINISTER.
June 1812.	Henry, Earl Bathurst . . .	Lord Liverpool.
Ap. 1827.	(F. J. Robinson), Viscount Goderich (later, Earl of Ripon) . . .	G. Canning.
Sept. 1827.	William Huskisson . . .	Lord Goderich.
May 1828.	Sir George Murray . . .	D. of Wellington.
Nov. 1830.	Viscount Goderich [again] . . .	Earl Grey and Lord Melbourne.
Mar. 1833.	Edward Stanley (later, Lord Stan- ley and Earl of Derby) . . .	
June 1834.	T. Spring Rice (later, Lord Mont- eagle of Brandon) . . .	
Dec. 1834.	(G. H. Gordon), Earl of Aberdeen	Sir R. Peel.
Ap. 1835.	Charles Grant, who in May 1835 became Lord Glenelg . . .	Lord Melbourne.
Feb. 1839.	(C. H. Phipps), Lord Normanby . . .	
Sept. 1839.	Lord John Russell (later, Earl Russell) . . .	
Sept. 1841.	Lord Stanley [again] . . .	Sir R. Peel.
Dec. 1845.	Wm. E. Gladstone . . .	
July 1846.	(Henry George), Earl Grey . . .	Lord John Russell.
Feb. 1852.	Sir John Pakington . . .	Earl of Derby.
Dec. 1852.	(Henry Clinton), D. of Newcastle . . .	Earl of Aberdeen.
June 1854.	Sir George Grey* . . .	
Feb. 1855.	Sidney Herbert (later, Lord Her- bert of Lea) . . .	Viscount Palmerston.
15th May 1855.	Lord John Russell [again] . . .	
21st July 1855.	Sir William Molesworth . . .	
17th Nov. 1855.	Henry Labouchere (later, Lord Taunton) . . .	Earl of Derby.
26th Feb. 1858.	Lord Stanley [third time] . . .	
31st May 1858.	Sir Edward Bulwer-Lytton (later, Lord Lytton) . . .	
18th June 1859.	D. of Newcastle [again] . . .	Palmerston and Russell.
4th Ap. 1864.	Edward Cardwell (later, Viscount Cardwell) . . .	

* Combined with the Secretaryship for War until 1854.

COLONIAL SECRETARIES—*continued.*

DATE.	COLONIAL SECRETARY.	PRIME MINISTER.
6th July 1866.	(Henry Herbert), Earl of Carnarvon	Derby and B. Disraeli.
8th Mar. 1867.	(Richard Grenville), D. of Buckingham	
10th Dec. 1868.	(Granville Leveson - Gower), Earl of Granville	W. E. Gladstone.
6th July 1870.	(John Wodehouse), Earl of Kimberley	
21st Feb. 1874.	Earl of Carnarvon [again]	Disraeli (Lord Beaconsfield).
4th Feb. 1878.	Sir Michael Hicks - Beach (later, Viscount St Aldwyn)	
28th Ap. 1880.	Earl of Kimberley [again]	Gladstone.
16th Dec. 1882.	(E. H. Stanley), Earl of Derby	
24th June 1885.	Sir Frederick Arthur Stanley (later, Lord Stanley of Preston, and afterwards Earl of Derby)	Lord Salisbury.
6th Feb. 1886.	Earl Granville [again]	
3rd Aug. 1886.	Edward Stanhope	Salisbury.
14th Jan. 1887.	Sir Henry Holland (became Lord Knutsford, Feb. 1888)	
17th Aug. 1892.	(George Robinson), Marquis of Ripon	Gladstone and Lord Rosebery.
28th June 1895.	Joseph Chamberlain	
9th Oct. 1903.	Alfred Lyttelton	A. J. Balfour.
11th Dec. 1905.	(Victor Bruce), Earl of Elgin	
16th Ap. 1908.	(Robert Crewe - Milnes), Earl of Crewe	Sir H. Campbell-Bannerman.
7th Nov. 1910.	Lewis Harcourt	

Lis's of Under-Secretaries for the Colonies (Permanent, Parliamentary, and Assistant) are given in—

The Colonial Office List, p. xii.

Lists of Colonial Governors will be found in—

Haydn's *Dictionary of Dignities*, pp. 622-731 of 1890 edition.
Cambridge Modern History, vol. xiii., tables 129-33.

INDEX

- ABERDEEN, George Hamilton Gordon,
 4th Earl of, Secy. for War and
 Colonies, 11
 Aborigines (Aust.), 42, 44, 47
 (Can.), 6, 9, 14, 19-23, 25
 (S. A.), 91-141 *passim*, 145. *See*
under Kaffirs, Zulus, Basutos,
 etc.
 (N. Z.), 69-86
 circular for protection of (1835), 163
 Select Committees on (1836, 1837),
 163-4
 Protection Society, 14, 62
 Adam Kok (Griqua chief), 97
 Afghan War, 1879, 110
 Africa, colonising plans of Germany in
 (1885), 166
 Afrikaner Bond, 115
 Akerman, (Sir) John W., 119
 Albany (Cape), 91
 Aliwal North, Convention of (1869),
 101
 Allan, Sir Hugh, 30
 Amatola Mountains (S. A.), 97
 Amherst, William Pitt Amherst, Earl,
 7, 11
 Anderson, A. Caulfield, 24
 Angas, George Fife, 46
 Anglo-American Telegraph Co., 36
 Annand, William, 28-9
 Anti-Slavery Society, 62
 Arthur, Sir George, Lieutenant-
 Governor of V. D. L. (1823-37),
 42-3; Lieutenant-Governor of
 U. C. (1837-41), 11, 14
 Asiatic immigration (Can.), 34. *See*
also Indians, Chinese
 Atkinson, Sir Harry, Prime Minister of
 N. Z., 86
 Auckland, 71-2, 77, 84
 Australasia, steam communication with,
 51
 Australia, transportation to, 39-56. *See*
also Transportation
 military expenditure in (1835), 163
 Crown lands in, 46, 49, 51, 154, 157
 immigration into, 46, 62, 149, 152-8
 175
 Australia, emigration to California
 (1849), 153
 Church affairs in, 21, 44-5, 51
 discovery of gold in, 51-2
 mints in, 52-3
 constitutional changes in, 49-51, 92
 postal service to, 56
 railways in, 56
 exploring expedition, 55
 finances of, 62
 preferential tariff in, 65
 intercolonial conferences:—*re* trans-
 portation (1863), 54, 56
re tariffs (1871 and 1873), 58
re Chinese immigration (1888), 60
 Federal Council of, 59-60
 Federation Conference (1890), 61
 National Convention (1891), 61
 formation of Commonwealth of, 63
 relations between Commonwealth and
 States, 63
 referenda taken in, 65
 defences of, 61, 65
 offer of a *Dreadnought* by, 170
 Pacific Islanders' labour in Common-
 wealth of, 63-4
 white labour on mail service, 64
 merchant shipping laws, 64-5
 company laws in, 169
 ballot system in, 57
 labour legislation in, 65
 old age pensions in, 65
 registration of titles to land in, 58
 report on British trade in (1907), 170
 loyal messages from, 167
 notes on (1909), 170
 Bishop of (William Grant Broughton),
 46
See also Aborigines
 Australian Agricultural Co., 152
 Aves, Ernest, 65
 Aylmer, Matthew Whitworth Aylmer,
 5th Lord, Governor-General of
 Can. (1830-5), 6-7, 11
 BAINES, Mathew Talbot, 52
 Baldwin, Robert, 13

- Balfour, Gerald William, 158
 Ballance, John, Prime Minister of N. Z., 86
 Ballarat, disturbances in 1854, 52
 Bannister, Saxe, 55, 164
 Barberton (Transvaal), 134
 Barbour, Sir David, 135
 Baring, Francis Thornhill (later, Lord Northbrook), 69, 152
 Barkly, Sir Henry, Governor of Vict. (1856-63), 53, 55
 Governor of Cape (1870-7), 102-3, 105
 Barry, J. D., 104
 Bass Strait, 152
 Basutos, Basutoland, treaty with (1848), 93
 annexation of (1868), 100
 settlement of, 101
 disarmament of natives, 109-10
 war with (1880), 110
 settlement of, 111-3
 transferred from Cape to Imperial Government (1884), 113-6
 boundary with O. F. S., 118
 report on visit to (1906), 142
 Bathoen (Bechuana chief), 125
 Bathurst, Charles, 39
 Bay of Islands, N. Z., 69, 73, 74
 Beauharnois Canal, 17
 Bechuanaland, Boer aggressions in, 113-4, 117, 119-20
 joint Protectorate proposed, 115
 Protectorate, expenses of, 116
 Sir C. Warren's work in, 116-7
 boundaries of, 117
 government of, 125-6
 railways in, 122-3, 129
 customs duties, 123
 disturbances in (1898), 128
 report on visit to (1906), 142
 Bechuanaland, British, annexation of, 118, 121
 transferred to Cape Government, 124
 Beecham, Rev. John, 69
 Begg, Alexander, 158
 Beit, Alfred, 126-7
 Belfast (N. S. W.), 49
 Belgium, commercial treaties of, 116
 Berea (Basutoland), 112
 battle of, 97
 Berlin, 116, 166
 Bermuda, 93
 Berry, Sir Graham, 59
 Bhownaggee, Sir Mancherjee Merwanjee, 141
 Bidwell, Marshall Spring, 12-3
 Bigge, John T., 39-40, 89-91
 Birchenough, Henry, 139
 Blair, W., 90-1
 Bland, William (N. S. W.), 49
 Bligh, Capt. Wm. (R.N.), Governor of N. S. W. (1805-8), 39
 Bloemfontein (O. F. S.), 93, 97-8, 133
 Conference (1899), 130
 Blyth, James Blyth, 1st Lord, 146
Board of Trade Journal, 129
 Boers. *See* Transvaal, Orange Free State
 Bok, E., 109
 Boomplatz, battle of, 93
 Boston, Mass., 17, 156
 Botha, Gen. Louis, 133-4, 136, 139
 Bouchette, Joseph, Surveyor-Gen. of L. C., 5
 Boulton, Henry John, 149
 Bourke, Sir Richard, Lieutenant-Governor of eastern Cape Colony (1825-8), 91
 Governor of N. S. W. (1831-7), 69
 Bowen, Sir George Ferguson, Governor of Qd. (1859-67), 55
 Governor of N. Z. (1867-72), 86
 Bower, (Sir) Graham, 117
 Bowring, Sir John, 164
 Brand, John, President O. F. S., 103-4, 106, 111
 Brassey, Thomas Brassey, 1st Lord, 159
 Brazil, emigration to, 156
 Brink, P. G., 90
 Brisbane River, 52
 British Bechuanaland. *See* Bechuana-land
 British Central Africa, government of, 123
 slave-trading in, 124
 British Columbia, gold in, 23-5
 government of, 23-5
 proposed telegraph to, 26
 union with Vancouver Id., 27-8
 Victoria made the capital of, 29
 union with Can., 29
 complaint of delay *re* transcontinental railway, 31
 registration of titles to land in, 58
 State aid to colonisation of (1891), 159
 British Kaffraria, 93, 96-9, 106
 British North America, military expenditure in (1835), 163
 emigration to, 149-50, 152-9
 waste lands in (1869), 157
 See also Canada, Nova Scotia, etc.
 British South Africa Company, 121-30, 135, 138, 142
 Brodrick, St John (later, Viscount Middleton), Secy. for War, 135
 Broome, Sir Frederick Napier, Governor of W. Aust. (1883-90), 61
 Brown, George (Can. statesman), 27-8

- Browne, (Sir) Thomas Gore, Governor of N. Z. (1855-61), 80-2
 Bryan, W. (V. D. L.), 43
 Buckingham, Richard P. C. T. N. B. C. Grenville, 3rd Duke of, Colonial Secy., 100-1
 Buller, Sir Redvers Henry, 131
 Bulwer, Sir Henry E. G., Governor of Natal (1875-9 and 1882-6), 109, 112-4, 117
 Burger, Schalk, 133
 Burgers, Thomas François, President of S. A. R., 103
 Burke, Robert O'Hara (Aust. explorer), 55
 Burnett, Bishop, 89
 Burnley, W. H., 152
 Bury, William Coutts Keppel, Viscount (later, Earl of Albemarle), Superintendent of Indian Affairs in Can., 22
 Busby, James, British Resident in N. Z., 41, 69
 Bushmen (S. A.), 91
 Buxton, Sir Thomas Fowell, 91, 163-4
 By, Lieut.-Col. John, 5
 Byng, Sir John (later, Earl of Strafford), 163
 Byrne, J. C., 93-4
 CALDWELL, Sir John, Receiver-General of L. C., 3, 9
 California, 153
 Cameron, David, Chief-Justice of Vancouver Id., 26
 Cameron, Sir Duncan, 85
 Campbell, Sir Colin, Lieutenant-Governor of N. S. (1834-40), 9
 Campbell, H. C., 145
 Campbell, John, 102
 Canada, 59
 disposal of Crown lands in, 3, 4, 7, 9, 12, 15-6
 clergy reserves, 12, 14-7, 20-2
 immigration into, 5, 12, 16, 31-4, 157 and *n.*, 168
 trade of, 6, 10, 18, 33-4
 protective tariff, 26, 31-2
 British preference, 33
 differential duties, 17
 proposed reciprocity with W. Is., 22
 proposed reciprocity with U. S. A., 22, 34
 report on British trade (1907), 170
 finances of, 14-5, 17-8, 20
 aborigines of, 6
 union of Upper and Lower, 15-6, 18
 constitutional controversies, 5-14, 21, 27
 Committee report on (1828), 3, 5, 7
 Commissioners' report (1836), 7, 8
 risings in 1837, 9-13
 Canada, Lord Durham's report (1839), 12
 local government in, 12
 Rebellion Losses Bill, 18-9
 change of seat of government, 20
 boundaries of, 23
 formation of the Dominion, 27-8
 annexation of H. B. C. territories, 29
 western exploration, 24
 canals in, 3-5, 17
 See also Welland, Rideau, Beauharnois, and Shubenacadie canals
 Intercolonial and Pacific railways, 20, 24-6, 29-31, 156
 mails and postal service, 17-8, 24-5
 steam communication with W. Is., 33
 telegraph lines in, 167
 defence of, 25, 27, 33
 Fenian raids, 28-9
 Orange Lodges in, 9, 14
 exodus to U. S. A., 32
 Church affairs in, 3, 5, 21-2, 25
 appointment of High Commissioner, 31
 loyal messages from, 167
 taxation of land values in, 169
 company laws of, 169
 See also Lower Canada, Upper Canada, Quebec, etc.
 Canada Company, 5
 Canterbury (N. Z.), and Canterbury Association, 76-9, 81
 Cape Breton Island, re-annexation to N. S., 3
 Cape Egmont (N. Z.), 69
 Cape of Good Hope, immigration into, 89, 92, 98, 149-50
 transportation to, 93-4
 missionaries at, 91, 95
 waste lands at, 154
 slaves at, 89-90
 trade and currency, 89, 91
 military expenditure (1834), 163
 report on government and finances (1826), 90
 native policy, 107, 164
 representative government, 92, 94-8
 responsible government, 101-3
 constitutional crisis (1877-8), 106
 proposed federation of S. A., 109, 144
 conference of 1888 *re* railways and customs, 119
 proposed annexation of Transkei, 112
 Basutoland transferred to Home Government, 113-6
 British Bechuanaland transferred to Cape, 115-6, 124
 report *re* Jameson Raid, 127
 closing of the Vaal River fords (1895), 128

- Cape of Good Hope, war of 1899-1902
 with Boer Republics, 131-7
 defences of, 112
 withdrawal of Imperial troops from,
 101-2
 mail contract, 102
 Governor's tenure to be six years, 163
See also South Africa
Cape Times, 126
 Cape Town, 90, 92, 94, 95, 110, 122,
 127, 129
 conference at (1888), 119
 Cardwell, Edward (later, Viscount),
 Colonial Secy., 27-8, 83, 85, 100
 Carillon Rapids, 5
 Carnarvon, Henry H. M. Herbert, 4th
 Earl of, Colonial Secy., 28, 31, 58,
 81, 100, 103, 104, 106
Caroline, 10, 13
 Carr, Sir William St John, 139
 Carrington, F. A., 71
 Carrington, Col. (Sir) Frederick, 118,
 126
 Carter, Sir James, Chief-Justice of
 N. B., 24
 Cartier, (Sir) George Etienne, 27-9
 Cathcart, Sir George, Governor of
 Cape (1852-4), 97
 Cetewayo (Zulu chief), 103, 105, 107,
 109, 112
 restored, 114
 Ceylon, 163
 Chaka (Zulu chief), 91
 Chalmers, Rev. John A., 106
 Chamberlain, Joseph, Colonial Secy.,
 125-7, 130-1, 133, 136, 167-8
 Chaudière River, 9
 Cheshire, distress in (1827), 150
 Chester, Bishop of (Charles James
 Blomfield), 150
 Cheyne, A., 44
 Childers, Hugh C. E., 54
 Children's Friend Society, 52
 China, 78
 Chinese. indentured labour in S. A.,
 139-44
 registration of, in Transvaal, 146
 immigration of, into Aust., 60
See also Asiatic immigration
 Chisholm, (Mrs) Caroline, 156
 Chisholme, David, 9
 Christie (or Gardiner), Francis, 58
 Church Missionary Society, 69-70, 72,
 76
 Clarke, Capt. (later, Sir) Andrew, 54
 Clarke, Col., 115
 Clarke, Sir Marshal, Commissioner of
 Basutoland, 118
 Claxton, Capt. Christopher, 17
 Clerk, Sir George Russell, 97
 Coates, Dandeson, 69, 72, 91, 163
 Cochrane, Sir Thomas John, Governor
 of Nfd., 35
 Cockburn, Lieut.-Col., 152
 Colborne, Sir John, Lieutenant-
 Governor of U. C., 1829-35, acted
 as Governor-General of Can.,
 1838, 9-10, 12, 14
 Cole, Sir Galbraith Lowry, Governor
 of Cape (1828-34), 91, 163
 Colebrooke, (Sir) William M. G., 89-91
 Governor of Barbados, 1848-56, 22
 Colenso, John William, Bishop of
 Natal, 103
 Colley, Sir George Pomeroy, 109-11
 Colville, Sir Henry Edward, 134
 Colmer, Joseph Grose, 32, 159
 Colombia, emigration to, 149-50
Colonial Advocate (Toronto), 10
 Colonial conferences (1887), 166;
 (1894) and (1897), 167; (1902),
 168; (1907), 169
 organisation of, 169
See also Imperial Conference
 Colonial finances, report of Com-
 missioners *re*, 41
 Colonial Land and Emigration Com-
 missioners (1840-78), 47, 94, 154-7
 Colonial Office, organisation of, 164,
 170
 Colonies, preferential trade between, 167
 help in S. A. War, 1899-1902, 133
 proposed conference in London
 (1870), 165
 proposed new Court of Appeal, 168
 contributions to British relief funds,
 166
 surrender of Crown lands to, 157
 regulations *re* immigration, 168
 prospects for emigrants (1870),
 157
See also Emigration
 Church affairs in, 165
 military expenditure in, 20
 Governors' pensions, 165
 removal of judges, 165
 office of Public Trustee in, 167
 investment of trust funds in colonial
 stocks, 166
 sale of liquor in, 166
 annual reports on. *See* 164 *n.*
 answers to circulars *re* — Empire
 trade, 167
 representation of trading com-
 panies, 168
 Metric System, 168
 graduated income tax, 168
 resolutions for Imperial preference,
 169
 local option, 170
 elections, 170
 proposed Imperial Council, 169

- Colonies, returns *re*—colonial finances, taxation and trade. *See* 164 and 164 *n.*
 poor relief and cost of government, 165
 constitutions of colonies and conditions of labour, 166
 colonial Acts not assented to, 168
 methods of conferring representative institutions, 169
 Second Chambers in the Dominions, 171
See also Committee Reports, Dominions, and under separate colonies
 Committee Reports on—transportation (1812) and (1819), 39
 trade of Nfd. (1817), 35
 emigration (1826), 149
 emigration (1827), 150-1
 Civil Government of Can. (1828), 3
 transportation, etc. (1831, 1832), 41-2
 government of L. C. (1834), 6, 7
 colonial military expenditure (1834 and 1835), 163
 conduct of Governor Darling (1835), 42
 colonial lands (1836), 152
 aborigines (1836 and 1837), 163-4
 colonial revenue and expenditure (1837), 164
 transportation (1837 and 1838), 43
 N. Z. (H.L.) (1838), 69
 colonisation of N. Z. (1840), 69-70
 S. Aust. (1841), 45-6
 N. Z. (1844), 71
 colonial accounts (1845), 164
 colonisation from Ireland (H.L.) (1847 and 1848), 156
 natives on S. A. frontier (1851), 95
 transportation (H.C. and H.L.) (1856), 52-3
 H. B. C. (1857), 23
 colonial military expenditure (1861), 165
 Sydney mint (1862), 53
 Cape and Zanzibar mail contracts (1873), 102
 colonisation (1889-90-91), 158-9
 B. S. A. (Jameson Raid) (1896-7), 124, 126-7
 Company laws of the Empire, 169, 171
 Concentration Camps (S. A.), 134-5
 Condamine River (Qd.), 52
 Congo Free State, boundary of, 138
 Copyright in colonies, 33, 165-6
 Conference of 1910, 170
 Cox, C., 79
 Crimean War, 166
 Critic newspaper suppressed, 127
 Crofter and Cottar Colonisation, 158-9
 Cronje, General Piet Arnoldus, 125, 139
 Crooks, William, 159
 Crossman, (Sir) William, 104
 Crown lands, control surrendered to colonies, 157
See under various colonies
 Cumberland, distress in (1827), 150
 Cunard, Samuel, 17, 24
 Cunningham, Allan, 41
 Cunynghame, Sir Arthur A. T., 104
 Cuvillier, Augustin, 4
 DALHOUSIE, George Ramsay, 9th Earl of, Lieutenant-Governor of N. S. (1816-9), Governor-General of Can. (1819), 28
 Damaras, Damaraland (S. A.), 106, 112, 117
 Dangar, H., 44
 Darling, Maj.-Gen., 6
 Darling, Sir Charles Henry, Governor of Vict. (1863-6), 56-7
 Darling, Sir Ralph, Governor of N. S. W. (1825-31), 40-2, 163
 Davies, Col., 41
 Davis, W. D., 127
 Day, Charles Dewey, 31
 Deakin, Alfred, Attorney-General of Aust., 63
 De Beers Mining Co., 127
 Delagoa Bay, 100
 Railway Co., 120
 De la Rey, Gen. J. H., 136
 Derby, Edward Henry Stanley, 15th Earl of, Colonial Secy., 59, 114
 Desart, Otway O'Connor Cuffe, 3rd Earl of, 79
 De Villiers, Sir J. H., Chief-Justice of the Cape, 111, 123
 Devon, Wm. Courtenay, 10th Earl of (1838), 69
 De Wet, Gen. Christian, 133, 136
 De Wet, Sir Jacobus A., British Agent at Pretoria, 126
 De Winton, Sir Francis Walter, 121
 De Worms, Baron Henry (later, Lord Pirbright), 61
 Diamond Fields. *See* Griqualand West
 Dingaan (Zulu chief) 91
 Dinizulu (Zulu chief) 119-21, 129, 145
 Dixon, Brig.-Gen., 134
 Dominions Department (of Colonial Office), 170-1
 Dominions, financial relations between central and local governments, 171
 position *re* making of treaties, 171
 salaries of M.P.'s in, 171
 Donaldson, Sir Stuart Alexander, 54
 Donkin, Sir Rufane Shaw, 90-1, 163

- Dorion, (Sir) Antoine Aimé, 28
 Douglas, James, 18
 Draper, William Henry, Chief-Justice (U. C.), 23
 Duffy, Sir Charles Gavan, 58
 Duncan, A. H. F., 117
 Duncombe, Dr Charles, 8, 13
 Dundas, George, Lieutenant-Governor of P. E. I. (1859-67), 28
 Dunedin, 72
 Dunn, John Henry, 13
 Durban (Natal), 100
 Durban, Sir Benjamin, Governor of Cape (1834-8), 91-2, 95-6
 Durham, John George Lambton, 1st Earl of, Governor-General and High Commissioner of Can. (1838), 11-2, 14
 Dutigalla, 152
 EBRINGTON, Hugh Fortescue, Viscount (later, Earl Fortescue), 163
 Eden, George (later, Lord Auckland), 39
 Edwards, Sir James Bevan, 61
 Einwald, Herr, 120
 Elgin, James Bruce, 8th Earl of, Governor-General of Can. (1847-54), 18-20
 Eliot, Edward Granville Eliot, Lord (afterwards, Earl of St Germans), 41, 69
 Ellice, Edward, 4, 23
 Elliot, F., 7
 Elliot, (Sir) Thomas Frederick, Assistant Under-Secy. for the Colonies, 46, 54
 Agent - General for Emigration, Colonial Land and Emigration Commissioner, 154, 156
 Ellis, H., 152
 Emigrants' Information Office, 157-9
 Emigration, 149-59, and *see under* various colonies
 Emigration, Commissioners for (1831-2), 152
 Erasmus' Farm (Transvaal), 108
 Esquimalt (B. C.), garrison at, 33
 Eyre, Edward John, 47
 Lieutenant-Governor of N. Z., 77
 FAKU (Pondo chief), 92
 Falconer, Thomas, 21
 Fawcett, Mrs Henry, 135
 Fazakerley, J. N., 4-5
 Featherstonhaugh, G. W., 15
 Felton, W. B., 6, 9
 Fergusson, Sir James, 158-9
 Fiji Islands, 58, 60, 170
 Fingoes, 99
 Fischer, Abraham, 119, 131
 Fisher J. H. (S. Aust.), 44
 FitzGerald, Capt. Charles, R.N., Governor of W. Aust. (1848-54), 52
 FitzGerald, James Edward, 81
 FitzGerald, Maurice, 41
 FitzRoy, Sir Charles Augustus, Governor of N. S. W. (1846-54), 49-50
 FitzRoy, Capt. Robert, Governor of N. Z. (1843-5), 69, 72, 74
 FitzRoy Downs, 51
 Fletcher, Judge, 9
 Flinders, Capt. Matthew, 39
 Fly River (New Guinea), 62
 Forbes, Sir Francis, Chief-Justice of N. S. W., 43
 Forestier's Peninsula (V. D. L.), 43, 47
 Forlong, A., 44
 Forlong, W., 44
 Fort Amity (Colorado), 159
 Fort Herrick (Ohio), 159
 Fort Romie (California), 159
 Fortune Bay, Nfd., riots at, 36
 Fort Victoria. *See* Victoria (Rhodesia)
 Fox, Henry Stephen, British minister at Washington, 10, 15
 Fox, (Sir) William (N. Z.), 78
 France, fishery rights in Nfd., 36
 penal settlement at New Caledonia, 59
 Convention *re* New Hebrides, 64-5
 S. A. R. appeal to (1896), 125
 Franklin, Sir John, 44
 Fraser River (B. C.), 24
 Fremantle (W. Aust.), 54
 Frere, Sir Henry Bartle E., Governor of Cape, and High Commissioner for S. A. (1877-80), 105-10
 Froude, James Anthony, 104
 Fry, (Mrs) Elizabeth, 42
 GAIKA tribes. *See* Kaffirs
 Galt, (Sir) Alexander Tilloch, 26-8, 31
 Gardiner (or Christie), Francis, 58
 Gaspé, 13, 17
 Geelong, 53, 153
 George, David Lloyd, 64
 German SW. Africa, 118
 Germany, settlers from, in S. A. (1857-8), 98-9
 colonising plans (1883-5), 59-60, 116, 166
 S. A. R. appeal to (1896), 125
 correspondence (Can.) *re* trade with (1904), 33
 Gibraltar, 163
 Gipps, Sir George, Commissioner in Can. (1836), 7
 Governor of N. S. W. (1838-46), 44-8, 70-1

- Gisborne, W., 85, 91
 Gladstone (Od.), 51
 Gladstone, Herbert, Home Secy., 65
 Gladstone, Wm. Ewart, 165
 Colonial Secy., 74
 Prime Minister of U. K., 109, 111
 Glasgow, David Boyle, 7th Earl of,
 Governor of N. Z. (1892-7), 86
 Glenelg, Charles Grant, Lord, Secy.
 for War and Colonies, 11-4, 16,
 92, 95
 Godley, John Robert, 156, 165
 Gold discoveries. *See under* separate
 colonies
 Goolwa (S. Aust.), 52
 Gordon, Sir James Willoughby, 41
 Gorst, Sir John, 82
 Gosford, Archibald Acheson, 2nd Earl
 of, Governor of Can. (1836-8), 7-10
 14
 Goulburn, Henry, 41
 Gould, C. (Tas.), 56
 Gowan, J. R. (Can.), 31
 Grahamstown (S. A.), 104, 106
 Grand River (Ont.), 21
 Grand Trunk Railway (Can.), 25
 Granville, Granville George Leveson-
 Gower, 2nd Earl, Colonial Secy.,
 101-2, 165-6
 Gray, John Hamilton, 27
 Great Western Steamship Co., 17
 Greene, Conynghame, 127
 Grey, Sir Charles, 7-8
 Grey, Sir Edward, Foreign Secy., 171
 Grey, Sir George (1), Colonial Secy.,
 45, 80-1
 Grey, Sir George (2), Governor of S.
 Aust. (1840-5), 47
 Governor of N. Z. (1845-54 and
 1861-8), 74-9, 81-5
 Governor of Cape (1854-60), 98-9
 Grey, Henry George Grey, 3rd Earl
 (Lord Howick), Colonial Secy.,
 19-20, 50, 71, 75-7, 79, 93-4, 152,
 165
 Grigg, Richard, 34, 170
 Griqualand East, 118
 Griquas and Griqualand West, 91, 96,
 102-5, 107, 110
 See also Keate Award
 Grobler, Mr, 120
 Guard, Mrs John, 69
 Guty, Conrad Augustus, 9
 Gulf of Carpentaria, 56
 Gulf of St Vincent, 46
 Gurdon, W. B., 110

 HACKETT, Nelson, 16
 Hadleigh (Essex), 159
 Haggard, Henry Rider, 159
 Hague Tribunal, 36
 Halifax (N. S.), 4, 17, 25, 33
 proposed railway to Quebec, 18,
 20
 Halswell, Edmund, Protector of
 Aborigines (N. Z.), 75
 Hamilton (Ont.), 26
 Hammond, John Hays, 128
 Hampton, John Stephen, Governor of
 W. Aust. (1861-8), 53, 57
 Handloom weavers, distress among
 (1827), 150
 Hanson, (Sir) Richard Davies, 152
 Hare, Col. John, 96
 Harington, T. C., 79
 Harrel, Capt., 114
Harriel, 69
 Harris, Frederic Rutherford, 127
 Harvey, Sir John, Lieutenant-Governor
 of N. B. (1837-41), 9
 Lieutenant-Governor of N. S. (1846-
 52), 18
 Hau-haus (N. Z.), 85
 Havelock, Sir Arthur Elibank, Governor
 of Natal (1886-9), 119, 122
 Hay, C., Lieutenant-Governor of Cape,
 102
 Hay, Robert William, Permanent
 Under-Secy. for Colonies (1825-36),
 152, 163
 Head, Sir Edmund Walker, Governor-
 General of Can. (1854-61), 22,
 25
 Head, Sir Francis Bond, Lieutenant-
 Governor of U. C. (1835-7), 6-14
 Hector, (Sir) James, 24
 Heidelberg (Transvaal), 110
 Hely-Hutchinson, Sir Walter Francis,
 Governor of Natal (1893-1901),
 131
 Herbst, J. F., 145
 Herries, John Charles, 83
 Hicks-Beach, Sir Michael, Colonial
 Secy. (later, Lord St Aldwyn),
 107
 Higinbotham, George, 165
 Higinbotham, T. (Vict.), 58
 Hill, (Sir) Rowland, 46
 Hind, Prof. Henry Youle, 24
 Hinds, Rev. Samuel (Bishop of Nor-
 wich), 69
 Hintza (Kaffir chief), 92
 Hobart, meeting of Federal Council at
 (1886), 60
 Hobson, Capt. William, Governor of
 N. Z. (1840-3), 69-71
 Hofmeyr, Jan H., 119, 122
 Hogge, Major W. S., 96-7
 Hong Kong, 93
 Horton, (Sir) Robert J. Wilmot, Under-
 Secy. for War and Colonies
 (1821-8), 4

- Hotham, Sir Charles, Governor of Vict.
 (1854-5), 53
 Hottentots, 91, 96, 99
 Hovell, Capt. W. H., 53
 Howe, Joseph (N. S.), 27-9
 Howick, Lord. *See* Grey, H. G.,
 Earl
 Howland, (Sir) William Pearce, 26
 Hudson Bay Company, territories of,
 17-21, 23-4, 26, 29-30
 Hume, Joseph, 10
 Hunter, Capt. John (R.N.), Governor
 of N. S. W. (1795-1801), 39
 Huron Indians, 25
 Hutt, (Sir) William, 46

 IMPERIAL Conference (1911), 171
 correspondence *re* (1907-10), 171
 Imperial Conference *re* defence (1909),
 170
 Imperial Council proposed, 169
 Imperial Federation proposed (1885),
 166
 Im Thurn, Sir Everard, 65
 India, 78, 93, 169
 trade of, 167
 Indian Mutiny, 166
 Indians, their treatment in S. A. R. and
 Transvaal, 123, 125, 138, 141,
 146
 Indians, North American. *See* Aborig-
 ines (Can.)
 Ingestre, Henry John Chetwynd Talbot,
 Viscount (later, Earl of Shrews-
 bury), 73
 Ionian Islands, 163
 Ireland, emigration from, 149-51, 153,
 156, 158-9
 address from Aust. *re*, 64
 addresses from Can. *re*, 32-3
 Irish famine, 156 *n.*, 166
 Irvine, M. B., 30
 Isandhlwana, 107
 Isbister, Alexander K., 19-20

 JAMESON, Dr Leander Starr, 124-7
 Jameson Raid, 124-30
 Jeffray, R. J., 170
 Jersey, Victor A. G. C. Villiers, 7th
 Earl of, 167
 Jervis, Sir John, Attorney-General, 20
 Jervois, Sir Wm. F. D., Governor of
 N. Z. (1882-9), 27, 166
 Johannesburg, 123, 125, 127, 130-1,
 141, 143, 145
 Johnson, F., 119
 Johnston, Sir Harry Hamilton, Com-
 missioner of B. C. A., 123
 Jorissen, Dr, 106
 Joubert, Piet, 107, 109
 President of New Republic, 116

 KAFFIRS, 91, 94, 96
 cattle-killing delusion, 99
 Kaffir Wars—
 1834-5, 91-2
 1847, 93
 1850-3, 96-7
 1877-8, 106, 109-10, 112
 Kalahari Desert (S. A.), 117
 Kanakas, deportation from Aust., 64
 See also Polynesians
 Kat River (S. A.), 96
 Kawiti (Maori chief), 75
 Kay, Rev. Stephen, 164
 Keate, Robert William, Lieutenant-
 Governor of Natal (1867-72),
 100-1
 award *re* diamond fields, 102-3, 112
 Kei River (S. A.), 92-3
 Keiskama River (S. A.), 93
 Kempt, Sir James, Lieutenant-Governor
 of N. S. (1819-26), 3
 Administrator of Can. (1828-30), 6-7,
 163
 Kennedy, (Sir) Arthur Edward,
 Governor of W. Aust. (1854-62),
 50, 54
 Kent, emigration from, 150
 Khama (Bechuana chief), 105, 117-20
 visits England, 125
 Killarney (Manitoba), 32
 Kimber, Sir Henry, 158
 Kimberley, John Wodehouse, 1st Earl
 of, Colonial Secy., 58, 102, 111-2
 King, John (Aust. explorer), 55
 King, W. L. Mackenzie, 34
 King's College, Toronto, 3
 Kingston (Ont.), 5, 16
 Kintore, Algernon H. T. Keith-
 Falconer, 10th Earl of, Governor
 of S. Aust. (1889-95), 62
 Kitchener, Sir Horatio Herbert (later,
 Viscount), 133-4, 136, 139
 Klip River (Natal), 94
 Kororareka (N. Z.), 73, 77
 See also Russell
 Kreli (Kaffir chief), 92, 97
 Kruger, Stephen John Paul, President
 of S. A. R., 106-7, 109, 114, 117,
 124-5
 Krugersdorp (Transvaal), 143

 LABOUCHERE, Henry (afterwards, Lord
 Taunton), Colonial Secy., 23, 80,
 95
 Labrador, fisheries of, 35-6
 Ladysmith, 136
 Lagden, Sir Godfrey Yeatman, chair-
 man of intercolonial commission
 on native affairs, S. A., 139, 141
 Lake St Francis (Quebec), 17
 Lake St Louis (Quebec), 17

- Lamiraude, M., his extradition from Can. to France, 29
- Lanarkshire, distress in (1827), 150
- Lancashire, distress in (1827), 150
- Lancashire cotton famine (1862-4), 166
- Land values, taxation of, 169
- Lang, Rev. Dr John Dunmore, 43, 54, 153, 156
- Langalibalele, 114
- Langford, E. E., 26
- Lanyon, (Sir) William Owen, Administrator of Griqualand West (1875-8), of the Transvaal (1879-81), 104, 108-9, 111
- Latrobe, Charles Joseph, Superintendent of Port Phillip and Lieutenant-Governor of Vict. (1839-54), 49
- Lawley, Sir Arthur, Lieutenant-Governor of Transvaal (1902-6), 137, 141
- Lawson, G., 110
- Leonard, Charles, 127
- Leribe (Basutoland), 112
- Letellier de St Just, Luc, Lieutenant-Governor of Quebec, 31
- Leverson, Capt. Julian John, 117
- Levy, (Sir) Maurice, 142
- Lewis, Sir Thomas Frankland, 3
- Light, Col. Wm., 44
- Limpopo River (S. A.), 121
- Lisbon, 121
- Liverpool Plains (N. S. W.), 52
- Livingstone, David, 95, 97
- Lobengula (Matabele chief), 117-22
- Local option, 170
- Loch, Capt. G. G., 35
- Loch, Sir Henry Brougham, Governor of Cape (1889-95), 122-4, 126
- London Convention (1884), 115-7, 119, 125, 127, 129
- London Missionary Society, 113
- Lowe, Robert (later, 1st Viscount Sherbrooke), 49, 51, 165
- Lower Canada, Committee report on (1834), 6-7
- feudal tenures in, 12, 17, 22
- rebellion in, 9-10, 12, 15
- waste lands (1840), 154
- union with U. C., 15-6, 18
- See also* Canada
- Lucas, Sir Charles Prestwood, 170
- Lushington, Stephen, 21
- Lydenburg (Transvaal), 110
- Lyttelton, Alfred, 132
- MACARTHUR, (Sir) Edward, 41, 45, 156
- Macarthur, James, 43
- M'Corkindale, Mr, 101
- M'Donald, Hugh, 28
- Macdonald, Sir John Alexander, Prime Minister of Can., 27-8, 31
- MacDonnell, Sir Richard Graves, Governor of S. Aust. (1855-62), 55
- Macdougall, Wm., Lieutenant-Governor of Rupert's Land, 29-30
- M'Glashan, John, 79
- MacGregor, (Sir) William, Administrator of New Guinea, 61-2
- Governor of Nfd. (1904-9), 36
- MacKenzie, Rev. John, Commissioner for Bechuanaland, 115
- Mackenzie, William Lyon, 5, 10
- Mackinnon, Col., 93
- M'Lachlan, C. (V. D. L.), 49
- Maclaren, D., 156
- M'Loughlin, John, 20
- Maconochie, Capt. A., R.N., 44, 47, 52
- Macquarie, Lachlan, Governor of N. S. W. (1809-21), 39-40
- Macqueen, T. Potter, 41
- Mafeking (Bechuanaland), 122-3
- Maguire, James Rochfort, 126-7
- Maine (U. S. A.), 15
- Maitland, Sir Peregrine, Lieutenant-Governor of U. C. (1818-28), and of N. S. (1828-34), 4, 163
- Governor of Cape (1844-7), 92, 95-6
- Majuba, battle of, 111
- Malta, 163
- Malthus, Rev. Thomas Robert, 150
- Manakau Company, 73
- Manitoba, emigration to, 32, 159
- Mankoroane (S. A. chief), 115
- Manners-Sutton, John H. T. (later, 3rd Viscount Canterbury), Governor of Vict. (1866-73), 56
- Manning, John Edye, Registrar of Supreme Court (N. S. W.), 48
- Maoris. *See* Aborigines (N. Z.)
- Margarot, Maurice, 39
- Martin, Col. Sir R. E. R., 126, 128
- Martin, Sir William, Chief-Justice of N. Z., 81, 83
- Mashonaland, 119-20, 122-3
- Matabeleland, 119-23, 126
- Mauritius, 93, 144
- Mavor, Prof. James, 33
- Meath, Reginald Brabazon, 12th Earl of, 158
- Melbourne, 153
- Earl Grey elected member for, 50
- railway to Geelong, 53
- anti-transportation conference at (1863), 54, 56
- Intercolonial Conference *re* tariffs at (1871), 58
- Federation Conference (1890) at, 61
- Melville, John, 91
- Mendicity Society, 150

- Merivale, Herman, Under-Secy. of State for the Colonies (1848-59), 165
 Merriman, John Xavier, 106
 Merritt, William Hamilton, 22
 Methuen, Paul Sanford Methuen, Lord, 136
 Middelburg (S. A.), 133-4
 Miles, John, 53
 Miles, Philip, 17
 Mills, Arthur, 165
 Milner, Sir Alfred (later, Viscount), Governor of the Cape (1897-1901), High Commissioner for S. A. (1900-5), 128-31, 135, 137-8, 140-2, 159
 Mines, Basin of (N. S.), 4
 Minnesota (U. S. A.), 27
 Mitchell, Sir Charles B. H., Governor of Natal (1889-93), 122
 Mitchell, Sir Thomas Livingstone, 156
 Moffat, Rev. John Smith, 119
 Molesworth, F. A., 71
 Molesworth, Sir William, Colonial Secy., 22, 43
 Molteno, (Sir) John Charles, Prime Minister of Cape (1872-8), 104, 106
 Monck, Charles Stanley Monck, 4th Viscount (Irish), 1st Lord, Governor-General of Can. (1861-9), 27-8
 Montagu, Justice (V. D. L.), 49
 Monteagle of Brandon, Thomas Spring Rice, Lord, 156
 Montreal, 4-5, 7-9, 13
 rioting in, 19
 Annexation Manifesto, 20
Montreal Gazette, 18
 Montsioa (S. A. chief), 116-7
 Moresby, Admiral John, 58
 Moreton Bay, 51. *Cf.* Queensland
 penal settlement at, 47
 separated from N. S. W., 53
 Morin, Augustin Norbert, 7
 Morphet, John, 44
 Moshesh (Basuto chief), 93, 96-7, 100-1
 Mozambique, 140
 Mudge, Col. Richard Zachariah, 15
 Mudie, James, 43
 Mulgrave, George A. C. Phipps, Lord (afterwards, Marquis of Normanby), Lieutenant-Governor of N. S. (1858-64), 25
 Murdoch, Sir T. W. Clinton, Colonial Land and Emigration Commissioner, 156-7
 Murray, Sir Herbert, 36
 Murray, Sir James Wolfe, 131
 Murray River, navigation of, 52
 Musgrave, (Sir) Anthony, Governor of Nfd. (1864-7), 28
 NAMAQUALAND (S. A.), 106, 117
 Nanto-Bordelaise Co., 76
 Napier, Sir Geo. Thomas, Governor of Cape (1838-43), 92, 95-6
 Napier and Ettrick, Francis Napier, Lord, 157 *n.*
 Natal, trade in (1834), 91
 settlement of, 92-4
 Crown lands in, 93
 immigration (1849), 93-5; (1869), 157; (1891), 159; (1904), 168
 Boer emigration and return, 93-4
 representative institutions, 97
 responsible government, 109, 112-4, 122
 finances of, 95
 Governor's salary, 99
 cotton-growing in, 99
 trouble with natives, 103, 142, 144-5
 expedition to Zululand (1874), 103
 Zulu War (1879), 108
 annexation of Zululand (1897), 129
 defence of, 112
 boundaries of, 118
 railways in, 100, 102
 conference (1888) *re* railways and customs, 119
 war of 1899-1902, 131-7
 interference of Home Government in (1906), 142
 proposed federation of S. A., 144
 re Chinese labour in Transvaal, 139
 See also South Africa
Natal Witness, 131
 Natives. *See* Aborigines
 Navigation laws, 18
 Navy Island, 10
 Neilson, John, 4, 7
 Nelson (N. Z.), 72, 77, 79
 Nelson, Robert, 10
Neptune, 94
 Netherlands, arbitration by William I., king of, 5
 correspondence *re* war in S. A. (1902), 137
 Transvaal Railway Co., 120
 New Brunswick, emigration to (1828), 152
 boundary disputes, 5, 15, 21
 proposed annexation of Gaspé to, 13
 loyal in 1837, 10
 constitutional controversies (1839), 14
 waste lands (1840), 154
 intercolonial railway (1851), 20
 New Caledonia, French convicts at, 59
 Newcastle, Henry P. F. P. Clinton, 5th Duke of, Colonial Secy., 25-6, 54, 79, 81-3, 165
 Newdigate, Maj.-Gen., 109

- New Edinburgh. *See* Dunedin
- Newfoundland, fisheries and trade, 35-6
- British trade in (1908), 170
- waste lands (1840), 154; (1869), 157
- constitution, 14, 35-6
- attitude towards confederation of
B. N. A., 28-9
- government railway in, 36
- financial crisis of 1895, 36
- immigration, 156-7
- New Guinea, German designs on, 166
- question of annexation by Britain,
58-60
- government of, 60-2
- New Hebrides, 59
- condominium in, 64-5
- New Munster (N. Z.), 76-7
- New Plymouth (N. Z.), 72, 74, 83
- See also* Taranaki
- New Republic (S. A.), 116, 119-21
- New South Wales, transportation to,
39, and *see* Australia
- disposal of lands in, 4, 39, 42, 45,
47-50, 52
- immigration, 45-8, 52, 157
- Bigge's reports (1822-3), 39-40
- exploration, 46
- improvements (1810-21), 40
- finances of, 39, 45
- commercial crisis (1844), 47-8
- coolie labour for, 48
- tariff of 1879, 59
- constitution of, 45, 53
- military expenditure in, 54
- withdrawal of troops, 51
- loan for expenses of N. Z., 69-70
- administration of Norfolk Id., 62
- re* development of New Guinea, 63
- Church affairs in, 43
- appointment and tenure of Governors,
60-1, 163
- appointment of Councillors, 86
- old age pensions, 65
- taxation of land values, 169
- See also* Australia
- Newton, Francis James, 123
- New Ulster (N. Z.), 76
- New Westminster (B. C.), 27
- New York, emigration to, 151
- laws *re* immigration, 153
- New Zealand, Consul for, 69-70
- expedition to (1835), 69
- report of Lords Committee (1838),
69
- report of Committee of 1840, 69-70
- Association, 69-70
- Company, 70-6
- surrender of charter by, 77-9
- report of Committee of 1844, 71
- land claims, 73-6, 78
- immigration, 76, 78, 81, 156-7
- New Zealand constitution, 73, 75-9, 92
- responsible government, 80
- war of 1845-7, 73-5
- war of 1860-70, 81-5
- finances of, 70-2, 74-5, 78
- defences of, 65, 80, 85
- loans to, 80, 83-5
- constitutional disputes, 81-5
- waste lands (1869), 157
- trade of, 86
- preferential tariff, 86
- British trade in (1907), 170
- Church affairs, 21
- proposed Australasian confederation,
59, 63
- re* Tonga and Samoa, 60
- re* Norfolk Id., 62
- loyal messages, 167
- offer of a *Dreadnought*, 170
- appointment of Councillors, 86
- labour legislation, 65
- taxation of land values, 169
- merchant shipping laws, 64
- company laws, 169
- notes on (1909), 170
- Niven, A. Mackie, 138
- Norfolk Id., 47-8, 62
- Northcote, Sir Stafford, Governor of
H. B. C. (afterwards, Earl of
Iddesleigh), 29
- Northcote, Henry Stafford Northcote,
1st Lord, Governor-General of
Aust. (1904-8), 64
- Northern Territory (Aust.), 62
- Nova Scotia, C. B. I. annexed to, 3
- emigration to, 150, 152
- trade of, 6
- loyal in 1837, 10
- waste lands (1840), 154
- constitution, 14, 18
- in 1851, 20
- Church affairs, 22
- gold in, 25
- opposition to confederation, 28-9.
- See also* Canada and Halifax
- Nyasa, Lake (S. A.), 120
- Nyasaland, 145
- OLIPHANT, Laurence, 22
- Onslow, William Hillier Onslow, 4th
Earl of, Governor of N. Z. (1889-
91), 86
- Orange Free State, independence of,
99
- relations with Basutos, 100-1, 118
- claims to diamond fields, 102-4
- claims to share of customs, 104
- attitude towards confederation, 106
- war of 1881, 111
- railway and customs conference
(1888), 119

- Orange Free State, war of 1899-1902, 131-7
See also Orange River Colony and Orange River Sovereignty
 Orange Lodges in Can., 6
 Orange River, 95, 102
 Orange River Colony, re-settlement after war of 1899-1902, 132-3, 135, 137, 140-1, 143
 naturalisation in, 138
 responsible government (1907), 144 (becomes again Orange Free State)
See Orange River Sovereignty, Orange Free State, and South Africa
 Orange River Sovereignty, proclaimed 1848, 93
 Boer revolt (1848), 93
 government of, 95-6
 abandoned by British (1854), 97-8
 Otago and Otago Association, 72, 74, 77-9
 Ottawa, 29
 River, 13
 Owen, C. Mostyn, 96-7
- PAARDEBERG (O. F. S.), 134
 Paardekraal (Transvaal), 113
 Pacific, colonising plans of Germany in (1885), 166
 Pacific Cable, 167
 Pakington, Sir John (later, Lord Hampton), Colonial Secy., 79
 Palapye (Bechuanaland), 122-3
 Palliser, Capt. John, 24
 Palmer, Edward, 27
 Palmer, Capt. G., 57
 Palmer, John, Commissary of N. S. W., 39
 Palmerston, Henry John Temple, 3rd Viscount, 15
 Panter, F. K., 54
 Papineau, Louis Joseph, 8, 13
 Pardon, prerogative of, 58
 Paris, 171
 Parker, S. H. (W. Aust.), 61
 Parkhurst Reformatory, 74
 Parliamentary Colonisation Committee, 158
 Parnell, Charles Stewart, 158
 Parnell, Sir Henry Brooke (later, Lord Congleton), 150
 Parramatta, 43
 Passamaquoddy Bay (N. B.), 156
 Patteson, John Coleridge, missionary bishop in Melanesia, 57
 Pearson, Charles Henry, 59
 Peel, Thomas, 41
 Pekapeka (N. Z.), 83
 Pelly, Sir John Henry, Governor of H. B. C., 17-20, 164
 Peshawar, 55
 Philip, Rev. John, 91, 163-4
 Phillips, Lionel, 127
 Pickford & Black, 33
 Pietermaritzburg, 100, 142
 Pine, Sir Benjamin C. C., Lieutenant-Governor of Natal (1873-5), 95, 97, 103
 Polette, A., 31
 Polynesians, kidnapping of, 57
 in Qd., 62
 Commonwealth Act *re* labour of, 63-4
 Pondoland (S. A.), 107, 109, 114
 British protectorate over coast of, 116
 German designs on, 118, 120
 Poole, 35
 Pope, William Henry, 27
 Porirua (N. Z.), 76
 Port Curtis (Qd.), 51, 153
 Port Darwin (N. Territory of Aust.), 62
 Port Elizabeth (S. A.), 92
 Port Essington, proposed settlement at, 47, 49, 154
 Portland (Maine), 156
 Port Nicholson (N. Z.), 70, 74-5
 Port Phillip, 44, 47-8, 152-3, 155
 separated from N. S. W., 49-50
See also Victoria
 Portuguese, claims in SE. Africa, 120-1
 Convention of 1890, 121
 extradition treaty with S. A. R., 127
 W. Africa, 106
 Potatau (Maori king), 83, 85
 Potchefstroom (Transvaal), 110
 Pottinger, Sir Henry, Governor of Cape (1846-7), 93
 Poverty Bay (N. Z.), 85
 Pretoria, 105, 108, 122-3, 126, 128, 131, 133
 Convention (1881), 111, 113, 115
 Peace of (1902), 135
 Pretorius, Andries W. J., 97
 Pretorius, Marthinus Wessel, 109
 Prince Edward Island, 21
 constitution, 14, 18
 loyal in 1837, 10
 land tenures, 16, 27, 31
 immigration, 152
 loan for, 23
 steam communication with Can., 32
See also Canada
 Pringle, T. (Cape), 150
- QUEBEC, immigration, 16
 church, 17
 alternate seat of government, 20
 railways, 18, 20, 156
 Laval University, 22
 Confederation Conference at, 27

- Quebec, dismissal of Lieutenant-Governor Letellier, 31
- Queen Adelaide Province (S. A.), 92
- Queen Charlotte Islands (B. C.), gold in, 21
- Queensland, reports on (1860), 55
immigration (1869), 157
re annexation and development of New Guinea, 59-60, 63
South Sea Id. (Kanaka), labour in, 57, 62
amendment of money bills, 60
appointment of Governors, 60-1
taxation of land values, 169
See also Moreton Bay
- RAE, Dr John, 53
- Rand, the (Transvaal), 138, 140
- Rangihaeata (Maori chief), 75
- Rauparaha (Maori chief), 75
- Red River, 23-4, 27
settlement, 19
disturbances at, 30
- Reeves, William Pember, 159
- Renfrew, distress in (1827), 150
- Responsible government. *See under* various colonies
- Rhodes, Cecil John, 117, 121, 125-7, 129
- Rhodesia, government and native regulations, 129
labour difficulties in, 136, 140, 145
See also Matabeleland, Mashonaland, British South Africa Company, South Africa
- Rice, Thomas Spring, Secy. for War and Colonies, 6. *See also* Monteagle
- Richards, John, 5
- Richelieu River (Can.), 9
- Richmond, Charles Gordon-Lennox, 5th Duke of, 152
- Rideau Canal (Can.), 4-5
- Ridout, George, 12-3
- Rietfontein (S. A.), 145
- Riley, Alexander, 39
- Ripon, George F. S. Robinson, Marquis of, Colonial Secy., 125, 169, 171
- Ritchie, Charles Thomson (later, Lord), 158
- Ritchie, J. W., 27
- Roberts, Sir Frederick Sleigh (later, Earl Roberts), 111, 133, 139
- Robinson, Sir Hercules G. R. (later, Lord Rosmead), Lieutenant-Governor of St Christopher (1854-6), 22
Governor of Cape (1881-9); again, and High Commissioner of S. A. (1895-7), 110-2, 117, 124-8
- Robinson, Major William, 18
- Robison, Capt. R., 42
- Rocky Mountains, 18, 23, 53
- Roe, John Septimus, 54
- Rogers, Sir Frederic (later, Lord Blachford), Permanent Under-Secy. for Colonies (1860-71), 165
- Rolph, Dr John, 13
- Romilly, Sir John, Solicitor-General, 20
- Rosslyn, James St Clair Erskine, 2nd Earl of, 41
- Rottneet Island (W. Aust.), 47
- Royal Colonial Society, 165
- Royal title altered, 168
- Ruapekapeka (N. Z.), 75
- Rudd, C. D., 120
- Rupert's Land. *See* Hudson Bay Company territories
- Russell (N. Z.), 71, *and see* Kororareka
- Russell, Lord John, Colonial Secy., 8-9, 16, 22, 70-1
- Ryland, G. H., Clerk of the Executive Council in Can., 24, 26
- ST ANDREWS (N. B.), 156
- St Charles (Quebec), 9
- St Helena, 121, 144
- St Johns (Nfd.), 35-6
- St John's River (Cape), 107
- St Lawrence River, 8
- St Lucia Bay (Zululand), 117
annexation of, 118
- Salomons, (Sir) David, 53
- Saltcoats (NW. Territories, Can.), 32
- Salvation Army colonies, 159
- Samoa, 60
- Sampson, Capt. Woolls, 127
- Sandili (Kaffir chief), 93, 96
- Sand River Convention, 97
- Sargant, E. B., 145
- Sargeant, W. C., 106
- Sarnia (Ont.), 25
- Saskatchewan, 23, 27
River, 24
- Schenley, E. W. H., 41
- Schreiner, W. P., Prime Minister of Cape (1898-1904), 127-8, 131
- Scotland, emigration from, 149-51, 157 *n.*, 158-9
- Sebele (Bechuana chief), 125
- Sekukuni (native chief, S. A.), 105, 109
- Selborne, Wm. Waldegrave Palmer, 2nd Earl of, High Commissioner for S. A. (1905-10), 143-4
- Selwyn, George Augustus, Bishop of N. Z. (1841-68), 81
- Seymour, Frederick, Governor of B. C. (1864-9), 27, 29
- Shaw, Flora (later, Lady Lugard), 127
- Shepstone, Sir Theophilus, 95, 103, 105-6, 119
- Shippard, (Sir) Sidney Godolphin Alexander, 117

- Shire River (S. A.), 120
 Shortland, Willoughby, Acting Governor of N. Z. (1842-3), 70, 72
 Shubenacadie Canal (N. S.), 4
 Sicotte, Louis Victor, 26
 Simcoe Indians, 25
 Simpson, Sir George, Administrator of H. B. C. territories, 23
 Singapore, 165
 Sioux Indians, 27
 Smith, Sir Gerard, Governor of W. Aust. (1895-1901), 158
 Smith, Sir Harry G. W., Governor of Cape (1847-52), 93-6
 Somerset, Lord Charles, Governor of Cape (1814-26), 90
 Sorell, William, Lieutenant-Governor of V. D. L. (1817-24), 149
 South Africa, natives of, 95, 118, 120, 141
 missionaries in, 98, 101
 military expenditure, 96, 108
 conduct of troops (1877-9), 109
 war of 1899-1902, 131-7, 139-40, 142
 rinderpest in (1896), 126
 railways, 140-1, 143
 economic condition (1899), 129
 British trade (1903), 139
 proposed separation of High Commissioner from Governor of Cape (1888), 119
 extent of High Commissioner's authority (1905), 140
 company laws in, 169
 federation (1858), 99
 proposed intercolonial conference (1882), 114
 proposed Customs Union (1888), 119 ; (1903), 137 ; (1906), 142
 federation (1875-81), 102-6, 109-10 ; (1907), 144
 constitution of Union of, 146
 immigration laws of Union of, 146
 See also Cape of Good Hope, Natal, etc.
South African Commercial Advertiser, 90
 South African Republic, boundaries of, 115
 foreign relations of, 115
 indebtedness of, 118
 aggressions by Boers of, 116-9, 121
 New Republic incorporated in, 120
 conventions *re* Swaziland, 121-4
 grievances of British subjects in, 123, 125-31
 Jameson Raid, 124-30, 167
 British complaints against, 127, 129
 closing of the drifts by, 128
 trade of (1897), 130
 South African Republic, legislation *re* natives, 134
 See also Transvaal, London Convention, South Africa
 South Australia, Colonisation Commissioners for, 154
 reports of Commissioners for (1836-40), 42-4
 trade of (1836-40), 46
 Committee report on (1841), 45
 disposal of land in, 45, 47
 immigration of ex-convicts from V. D. L., 48
 finances of, 44, 46-7
 constitutional changes in, 50-1, 63
 appointment of Governors, 61
 Governor's salary, 62
 taxation of land values in, 169
 Southey, (Sir) Richard, Lieutenant-Governor of Griqualand W., 103-4
 South Sea Islands, kidnapping in, 57
 Spain, Wm., Commissioner *re* land claims in N. Z., 71, 74
 Spencer Gulf (S. Aust.), 51
 Spion Kop (Natal), 136
 Spragge, Lieut.-Col. Basil Edward, 134
 Sprigg, (Sir) John Gordon, four times Prime Minister of the Cape, 119, 128, 131
 Stafford, Sir Edward William, Prime Minister of N. Z., 85
 Stanley, Edward Stanley, Lord (later, Lord Derby), Colonial Secy., 17, 22, 72-4, 92, 94
Star (Johannesburg), 127
 Stellaland (S. A.), 115, 117-8
 Stirling, (Sir) James, Lieutenant-Governor of W. Aust. (1829-32), 41
 Stockenstrom, (Sir) Andries, 91-2, 95-6
 Strachan, Archdeacon John (later, Bishop of Toronto), 14, 149-50
 Strahan, Sir George C., Acting Governor of the Cape (1880-1), 111
 Strathcona, Donald Alex. Smith, 1st Lord, 159
 Stuart, (Sir) James, Attorney-General for L. C., 4, 7
 Sudds, Private J., 40-2
 Sussex, emigration from, 150
 Sutton. *See* Manners-Sutton
 Swainson, William, Attorney-General of N. Z., 81
 Swan River (W. Aust.), 41
 Swaziland (S. A.), 143
 Boer aggressions, 105, 113-4, 118-9
 conventions *re* government of, 121-4
 unrest in (1898), 129
 Order in Council for government of, (1906), 143
 Sydenham, Charles Edward Poulett Thomson, Lord, 16

- Sydney (N. S. W.), 43-4, 49, 155
 mint at, 53
 Intercolonial Conference (1873) *re*
 tariffs, 58
 conventions *re* New Guinea (1883),
 59
 National Convention (1891), 61
Sydney Morning Herald, 49
 Symons, Sir William Penn, 131
- TANGANYIKA, Lake, 129
 Tangier harbour (N. S.), 25
 Taranaki (N. Z.), 80-1, 83
See also New Plymouth
- Tasmania, gold in, 56
 constitutional changes in, 63
 Bishop of (Francis Russell Nixon), 49
See also Van Diemen's Land
- Tasman's Peninsula (V. D. L.), 43, 47
 Taupo (N. Z.), 80
 Taylor, Michael Angelo, 35
 Tennyson, Hallam Tennyson, 2nd
 Lord, 159
 Therry, (Sir) Roger, 156
 Thompson, John Gawler, 9
 Thompson River (B. C.), 24
 Thomson, (Sir) Edward Deas, Colonial
 Secy. of N. S. W., 49
Times, 125, 127
 Tonga (W. Pacific), 60
 Tongaland (S. A.), 121, 124, 129
 Toronto, 12-4, 17, 20
 University, 33
 Torrens, Col. Robert, 46, 152, 154
 Towns, Capt. R. (Qd.), 57
 Transkei (S. A.), 106, 109-10, 112
 Transportation to Aust., 39, 41-5, 47-50,
 52-4, 56-7
 Transvaal, Boers claim independence
 (1850), 95
 independence granted on conditions,
 97, 99
 slavery in, 98, 100
 aggressive policy of, 100-2, 105,
 113-4
 finances of, 106, 110, 114, 135, 137,
 140-1, 143, 145
 claims to diamond fields, 102, 104
 boundary dispute with Zulus, 107
 annexation of (1877), 105
 protests against annexation, 106-9
 attitude towards confederation of
 S. A. (1880), 109; (1907), 144
 Boer revolt (1880-1), 110-1
 withdrawal of British Government
 from (1881), 111
 settlement of (1881), 112
 complaints of British subjects, 115
See London Convention, and South
 African Republic
 war of 1899-1902, 131-7
- Transvaal, Royal Commissions on the
 War, 139, 142
 re-settlement of, 132-3, 135, 137, 140,
 143
 labour difficulties of, 138-45
 British Indians in, 138, 141
 registration of Asiatics in, 142, 144,
 146
 trade of, 132
 output of gold, 143
 natives in, 136
 sale of liquor in, 136
 proposed constitution of 1905, 141
 constitution of 1906, 143
 convention with Mozambique (1909)
 146
See also South Africa
- Transvaal National Union, 125-6
 Trinidad, disposal of lands in, 152
 Tropical Medicine, Schools of, 168
 Truro (N. S.), 26
 Tupper, Sir Charles, High Commis-
 sioner for Can. in England, 158
 Tweebosch (S. A.), 136
 Twiss, Travers, 21
- UITLANDERS. *See* South African
 Republic
- Ullathorne, Very Rev. Wm., Vicar-
 General of New Holland, 43
- Ulundi, battle of, 108
 Umsuti River (S. A.), 100
 United States of America, 59
 raids into Can. from, 10, 12, 28-9
 emigration from Can. to, 32
 fishing rights in Nfd., 36
 Reciprocity Treaty with Can. (1854),
 22
 proposed reciprocity treaty with Can.
 (1911), 34
- Uppington, Thomas, 127
- Upper Canada, rebellion in, 9-14
 reply of the Council to Durham's
 report, 14
 waste lands in (1840), 154
See also Canada, British North
 America
- VAAL River (S. A.), 95, 128
- Vancouver Island, 18-9, 21, 23, 26,
 53
 union with B. C., 27-8
- Van Diemen's Land, transportation to,
 39, 48-9, and *see* Australia
 Bigge's reports (1822-3), 40
 report on natives of, 164
 disposal of lands in, 4, 44
 charter of justice for, 42
 representative institutions, 50-1
 Church affairs in, 43
 finances of, 48, 50

- Van Diemen's Land, Governor's tenure
 to be six years, 163
 Company, 152
 See also Tasmania
 Venezuela boundary dispute, 167
 Victoria, disposal of lands in, 52
 Church affairs in, 52-3
 railway in, 53
 constitutional changes, 53, 64
 gold discoveries, 55
 Governor's salary, 55
 immigration (1869), 157
 tariff of 1879, 59
 resolutions against Imperial inter-
 ference, 165
 constitutional crises—
 (1866-7), 56-7
 (1873), 58
 (1877-8), 59
 re development of New Guinea, 62
 old age pensions, 65
 See also Port Phillip
 Victoria (B. C.), 29
 Victoria (Rhodesia), 122-3
 Viervoet, battle of, 97
 Viger, Denis Benjamin, 4
 Villiers, E. E., 154
 Vincent, Sir Francis, 41
 Vlakfontein (S. A.), 134
 Vogel, Sir Julius, 166
 Vryburg (Bechuanaland), 122-3

 WADE, Col. T. F., 163-4
 Waikato (N. Z.), 80, 82-3
 Waimate (N. Z.), 86
 Wairau (N. Z.), 72, 76
 Waitangi, Treaty of, 70-1
 Waitara (N. Z.), 83
 Wakefield, Edward Gibbon, 41, 46, 70,
 152
 Walcott, S., Colonial Land and Emi-
 gration Commissioner, 157
 Walfisch Bay, annexed by Britain, 106
 defence of, 112
 Walkem, G. A., 31
 Wanganui (N. Z.), 75-6, 84
 Ward, Capt. E. W., 53
 Ward, Mr, Chairman of Committee on
 Transportation (1812), 152
 Warden, Major H. D., 93, 95
 Warnambool (N. S. W.), 49
 Warren, (Sir) Charles, 104, 114, 116
 Washington, 10
 Treaty of, 1842 (Ashburton Treaty).
 21
 Treaty of, 1871, 30

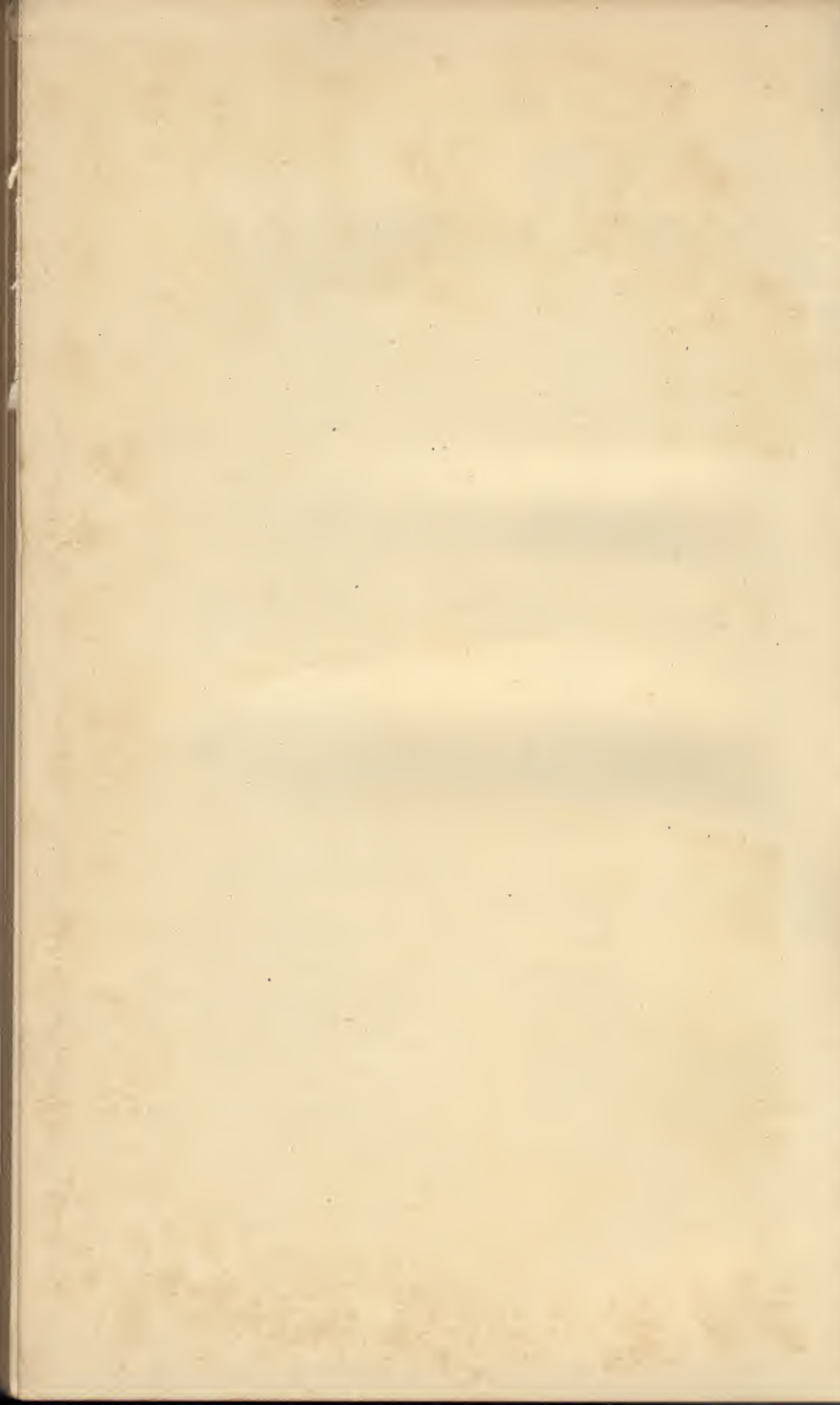
 Waterboer (Griqua chief), 102
 Watkin, (Sir) Edward William, 26
 Welland Canal, 4
 Wellington, 71-2, 75-6, 78
 made seat of government, 84
 Wentworth, William Charles, 41
 Wesleyan Missionary Society, 14, 69-70,
 164
 Western Australia, settlement of, 41
 exploration in, 54
 charter of justice for, 42
 finances of, 44
 grievances (1865), 56
 constitutional changes, 56, 63
 responsible government (1890), 61
 disposal of land in, 61, 154
 natives of, 63, 164
 West Indies, steam communication
 with Can., 33
 proposed free trade with Can., 22
 Whitcher, Charles, 9
 White, W. H., 110
 Williams, Rev. W., 70
 Wills, Wm. John (Aust. explorer), 55
 Wilmot, Sir John Eardley, Lieutenant-
 Governor of V. D. L. (1843-6), 49
 Winnipeg, strike at, 34
 Wodehouse, Sir Philip Edmond,
 Governor of Cape (1861-70),
 99-102
 Wolseley, Sir Garnet Joseph (later,
 Viscount), High Commissioner of
 SE. Africa, 1879-80, 103, 108-10
 Women's Franchise (N. S. W.), 63-4
 Wonderfontein (Transvaal), 108
 Wood, Sir Evelyn, 111-3
 Wynyard, Robert Henry, Acting
 Governor of N. Z. (1854-5), 80

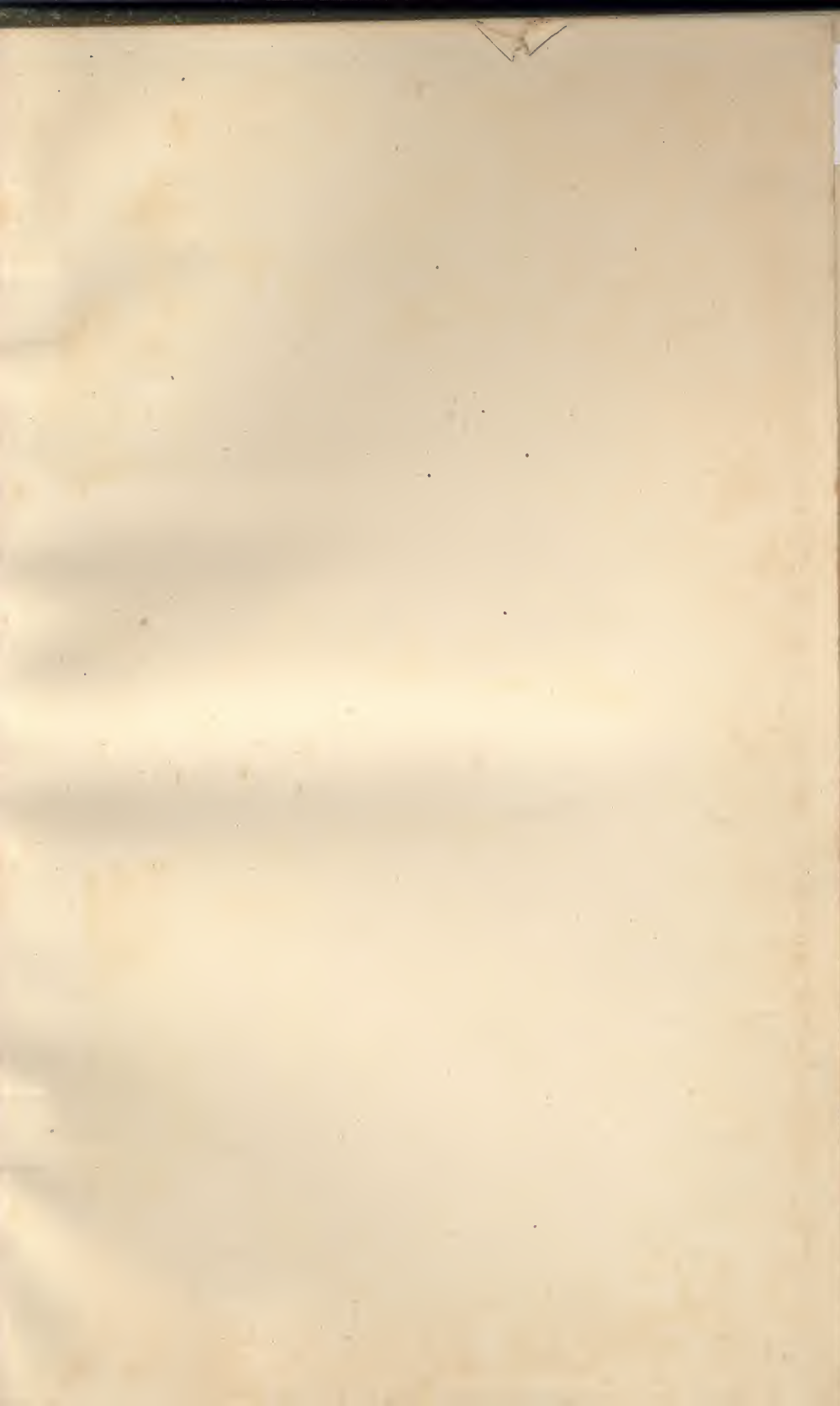
 XESIBE country (S. A.), 118

 YORKS (West Riding), distress in
 (1827), 150
 Young, Sir Henry Edward Fox,
 Governor of S. Aust. (1848-55),
 52, 156

 ZAMBESI River, 119-20, 124
 Zanzibar, 102
 Zulus, Zululand, unrest, 105-7, 119-21
 war of 1879, 107-10, 112
 Boer encroachments on, 113-4, 116
 British and Boer claims in, 117-9
 expenditure on account of, 118
 boundaries of, 107, 122
 annexed to Natal (1897), 129

PRINTED BY
OLIVER AND BOYD,
EDINBURGH.





9-29-33 British Empire

(5c)
Z2021
C7H3
1913

